



# ANNOOR DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL



Recognized by the Dental Council of India, New Delhi,  
Affiliated to Kerala University of Health Sciences  
& Recognized by Govt. of India

## 1.2.1 Percentage of inter-disciplinary / inter-departmental courses /training across all the Programs offered by the College during the last year

### INDEX

S.NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NUMBER
1	Certificate of the Head of the Institution	02
2	List of Interdisciplinary / Interdepartmental Courses / Training Across all the Programs	04
3	BDS & MDS Syllabus	07



**ANNOOR DENTAL COLLEGE  
& HOSPITAL**



Recognized by the Dental Council of India, New Delhi,  
Affiliated to Kerala University of Health Sciences  
& Recognized by Govt. of India

**CERTIFICATE OF THE HEAD OF INSTITUTION**

**Dr. GIJU GEORGE BABY, M.D.S.,**



# ANNOOR DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL



Recognized by the Dental Council of India, New Delhi,  
Affiliated to Kerala University of Health Sciences  
& Recognized by Govt. of India

PRINCIPAL

## TO WHOMSOEVER IT MAY CONCERN

This is to certify that, the total numbers of inter-disciplinary / inter-departmental courses /training across all the Programs offered by the College during the last years, details are given bellow:

1.2.1.1: Number of inter-disciplinary /inter-departmental courses /training offered during the last year 2022-23

1.2.1.2: Number of courses offered by the institution across all programs during the last year 2022-23

Year	2022-23
Number of inter-disciplinary /inter-departmental courses /training	9
Number of courses offered by the institution across all programs	36

PRINCIPAL



# ANNOOR DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL



Recognized by the Dental Council of India, New Delhi,  
Affiliated to Kerala University of Health Sciences  
& Recognized by Govt. of India

## **LIST OF INTERDISCIPLINARY / INTERDEPARTMENTAL COURSES / TRAINING ACROSS ALL THE PROGRAMS**



# ANNOOR DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL

Recognized by the Dental Council of India, New Delhi,  
Affiliated to Kerala University of Health Sciences  
& Recognized by Govt. of India

### 1.2.1.1 Number of courses offered across all programmes during the last year – 2022 -23

Program Code	Program Name	Course code	Name of the course	Interdisciplinary course	Interdepartmental course
2	BDS	1	General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	✓	
		2	General Human Physiology	✓	
		3	Biochemistry	✓	
		4	Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology		✓
		5	General Pathology	✓	
		6	General Microbiology	✓	
		7	Dental Materials		✓
		8	General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	✓	
		9	Preclinical Conservative Dentistry		✓
		10	Preclinical Orthodontics		✓
		11	Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge		✓
		12	General Medicine	✓	
		13	General Surgery	✓	
		14	Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology		✓
		15	Public Health Dentistry		✓
		16	Periodontology		✓
		17	Oral Medicine & Radiology		✓
		18	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics		✓
		19	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery		✓
		20	Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics		✓
		21	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge		✓
		22	Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry		✓
241	MDS-Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	1	Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology & Dental Materials	✓	✓



# ANNOOR DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL

Recognized by the Dental Council of India, New Delhi,  
Affiliated to Kerala University of Health Sciences  
& Recognized by Govt. of India

		2	Removable Prosthodontics, Oral Implantology, Fixed Prosthodontics		✓
242	MDS- Periodontology	1	Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology & Biostatistics	✓	
		2	Clinical & Therapeutic Periodontology, Oral Implantology		✓
244	MDS - Conservtaive Dentistry & Endodontics	1	Applied anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, Dental Materials	✓	✓
		2	Conservative Dentistry & Esthetic Dentistry	✓	✓
		3	Endodontics		✓
245	MDS-Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics	1	Applied Basic Sciences, Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Dental Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Applied Pharmacology, Applied Research Methodology and Biostatistics	✓	✓
		2	Clinical Orthodontics		✓
246	MDS-Oral Pathology & Microbiolgy	1	Applied anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Research Methodology	✓	
		2	Oral Pathology, Microbiology, Oncology	✓	
247	MDS-Pedodontics and Preventive Dentistry	1	Applied Basic Sciences, Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Dental Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Microbiology, Nutrition and Dietetics	✓	✓
		2	Clinical Pediatric Dentistry	✓	
		3	Preventive & Community Dentistry	✓	✓



# ANNOOR DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL



Recognized by the Dental Council of India, New Delhi,  
Affiliated to Kerala University of Health Sciences  
& Recognized by Govt. of India

**BDS**

**SYLLABUS**

**for Courses affiliated to the**

**Kerala University of Health Sciences**

**Thrissur 680596**



**Bachelor of Dental Surgery [B.D.S]**

**Course Code 002**

**(2016-17 Academic year onwards)**

**2016**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sl. No:	Item	Page No:
1	Course Content	3
2	Syllabus	17
3	Examinations	185
4	Internship	194
5	Annexure	207

सर्वे भयन्तु सुखिनः

## 2. Course Content

### 2.1. Title of course:

**Bachelor of Dental Surgery (B.D.S)**

### 2.2. Aims & Objectives of BDS Course

#### A. Aims:

To create a graduate in Dental Science who has adequate knowledge, necessary skills and such attitudes which are required for carrying out all the activities appropriate to general dental practice involving the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The graduate should also understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

#### B. Objectives:

The objectives are dealt under three headings namely (a) knowledge and understanding (b) skills and (c) attitudes.

##### (a) ***Knowledge and understanding***

The student should acquire the following during the period of training.

1. Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods and principles of biological functions.
2. Adequate knowledge to evaluate and analyse scientifically various established facts and data.
3. Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general state of health and also their bearing on physical and social well-being of the patient.
4. Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods, which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws.
5. Adequate knowledge on the preventive, diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.
6. Adequate knowledge on laboratory steps involved in dental treatment.
7. Adequate clinical experience required for general dental practice.

8. Adequate knowledge of biological function and behavior of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of natural and social environment on the state of health so far as it affects dentistry.

**(b) Skills**

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary for practice of dentistry:

1. Able to diagnose and manage various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice, keeping in mind the expectations and the right of the society to receive the best available treatment wherever possible.
2. Acquire skill to prevent and manage complications if any encountered while carrying out various dental surgical and other procedures.
3. Possess skill to carry out required investigative procedures and ability to interpret laboratory findings.
4. Acquire skill in laboratory procedures involved in dental treatment.
5. Promote oral health and help to prevent oral diseases wherever possible.
6. Competent in control of pain and anxiety during dental treatment.

**(c) Attitudes**

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes.

1. Willing to apply current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patients and the community.
2. Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
3. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.
4. Willingness to participate in the continuing education programmes to update knowledge and professional skills from time to time.
5. To help and to participate in the implementation of national health programmes.

**C. Goals of BDS Curriculum**

On completion of the undergraduate training program the graduates shall be competent in the following. –

**i. General Skills**

- Apply knowledge & skills in day to day practice.
- Apply principles of ethics.
- Analyze the outcome of treatment.
- Evaluate the scientific literature and information to decide the treatment.

- Participate and involve in professional bodies.
- Be capable of self-assessment and be willing to update the knowledge & skills from time to time.
- Inclined to do simple research projects.
- Acquire minimum computer proficiency to enhance knowledge and skills.
- Be aware of one's limitations and know when to refer patients to specialists.
- Be familiar with basic Forensic Odontology techniques and manage Geriatric dental problems.
- Death certification

**ii. Practice Management**

- Evaluate practice location, population dynamics & reimbursement mechanism.
- Able to communicate freely, orally and in writing with all concerned.
- Maintain records.
- Implement & monitor infection control and environmental safety programs.
- Practice within the scope of one's competence Communication & Community Resources.
- Assess patient's goals, values and concerns to establish rapport and guide patient care.
- Co-ordinate & supervise the activities of allied dental health personnel.
- Participate in improving the oral health of the individuals through community activities.

**iii. Patient Care – Diagnosis**

- Obtaining patient's history in a methodical way.
- Performing thorough clinical examination.
- Selection and interpretation of clinical, radiological and other diagnostic information.
- Obtaining appropriate consultation.
- Arriving at provisional, differential and final diagnosis.

**iv. Patient Care - Treatment Planning**

- Integrate multiple disciplines into an individual comprehensive sequenced treatment plan using diagnostic and prognostic information.
- Be able to order appropriate investigations.

**v. Patient Care – Treatment**

- Recognition and initial management of medical emergencies that may occur during Dental treatment.
- Perform basic cardiac life support.
- Management of pain including post operative.
- Administration of all forms of local anesthesia.
- Administration of intra muscular and venous injections.
- Prescription of drugs, pre operative, prophylactic and therapeutic requirements.
- Uncomplicated extraction of teeth.
- Transalveolar extractions and removal of simple impacted teeth.
- Minor oral surgical procedures.
- Management of Oro-facial infections.
- Simple orthodontic appliance therapy.
- Taking, processing and interpretation of various types of intra oral radiographs.
- Various kinds of restorative procedures using different materials available.
- Simple endodontic procedures.
- Removable and basic fixed Prosthodontics.
- Various kinds of periodontal therapy.

**D. Competencies Expected- Specialty wise**

**ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY**

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be able to identify the common dental problems like dental caries and periodontal disease and their sequelae
- Be able to differentiate the normal variations and oral mucosal lesions
- Be able to identify pre cancerous and cancerous lesions of the oral cavity and refer to the concerned specialty for their management.
- Have an adequate knowledge about common laboratory investigations and interpretation of their results.
- Have adequate knowledge about medical complications that can arise while treating systemically compromised patients and take prior precautions/ consent from the concerned medical specialist.

- To formulate a clinical diagnosis, order investigations, seek expert consultations to come to a final diagnosis and chart out a proper treatment plan for patients with oral lesions.
- Have adequate knowledge about radiation health hazards, radiation safety and protection.
- Be competent to take intra-oral radiographs and interpret the radiographic findings
- Gain adequate knowledge of various extra-oral radiographic procedures, TMJ radiography and sialography.
- Be aware of the importance of intra- and extra-oral radiographs in forensic identification and age estimation.
- Be familiar with jurisprudence, ethics and understand the significance of dental records with respect to law.

#### **ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be able to apply the knowledge gained in the basic medical and clinical subjects in the management of patients with surgical problems.
- Be able to diagnose, manage and treat patients with basic oral surgical problem
- Have a broad knowledge of maxillofacial surgery and oral Implantology.
- Be familiar with legal, ethical and moral issues pertaining to patient care and communication skills.
- Have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner.
- Understand and practice the basic principles of asepsis and sterilization.
- Be competent in the extraction of the teeth under local anesthesia.
- Be Competent to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under Local Anesthesia like trans-alveolar extraction, frenectomy, Dentoalveolar procedures, simple impaction, biopsy, etc.
- Be Competent to assess, prevent and manage common complications that arise during and after minor oral surgery.
- Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- Be familiar with the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in the in-patient management.
- Be able to Certify Death

## **PERIODONTOLOGY**

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be able to diagnose the patient's periodontal problem, plan and perform appropriate periodontal treatment.
- Be Competent to educate and motivate the patient.
- Be Competent to perform thorough oral prophylaxis, subgingival scaling, root planning and minor periodontal surgical procedures.
- Give proper post treatment instructions and do periodic recall and evaluation.
- Be Familiar with concepts of osseointegration and basic surgical aspects of implantology.

## **CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS**

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be Competent to diagnose all carious lesions.
- Be Competent to perform Class I and Class II cavities and their restoration with amalgam.
- Be able to restore class V and Class III cavities with glass ionomer cement.
- Be able to diagnose and appropriately treat pulpally involved teeth (pulp capping procedures).
- Be able to perform RCT for anterior teeth
- Be competent to carry out small composite restorations
- Understand the principles of aesthetic dental procedures

## **ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS**

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Understand about normal growth and development of facial skeleton and dentition.
- Be able to pinpoint aberrations in growth process both dental and skeletal and plan necessary treatment
- Be able to diagnose the various malocclusion categories
- Be able to motivate and explain to the patient and parent/guardian about the necessity of treatment
- Be able to plan and execute preventive orthodontics (space maintainers or space regainers)
- Be able to plan and execute interceptive orthodontics (habit breaking appliances)

- Be able to manage treatment of simple malocclusion such as anterior spacing using removable appliances
- Be able to handle delivery and activation of removable orthodontic/myofacial appliances.
- Be able to diagnose and appropriately refer patients with complex malocclusion to the specialist.

#### ***PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY***

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Apply the principles of health promotion and disease prevention.
- Have knowledge of the organization and provision of health care in community and in the hospital service
- Have knowledge of the prevalence of common dental conditions in India
- Have knowledge of community based preventive measures
- Have knowledge of the social, cultural and environmental factors, which contribute to health or illness.
- Be able to administer hygiene instructions, topical fluoride therapy and fissure sealing.
- Be able to educate patients concerning the etiology and prevention of oral disease and encourage them to assume responsibility for their oral health.

#### ***PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE***

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be able to understand and use various dental materials.
- Be competent to carry out treatment of conventional Simple complete and partial removable dentures and anterior crowns.
- Be able to carry out Prosthodontic laboratory procedures.
- Be familiar with the concepts of osseointegration and the value of implant-supported Prosthodontic procedures.
- Be able to diagnose and appropriately refer patients requiring complex treatment procedures to the specialist



## **PAEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY**

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be able to instill a positive attitude and behavior in children towards oral health and understand the principles of prevention and preventive dentistry right from birth to adolescence.
- Be able to guide and counsel the parents/guardian in regards to various treatment modalities including different facets of preventive dentistry.
- Be able to treat dental diseases occurring in child patient.
- Be able to manage the physically and mentally challenged / disabled children effectively and efficiently, tailored to the needs of individual requirement and conditions.

### **2.3 Medium of Instruction**

The medium of Instruction and examinations of BDS course will be in English language.

### **2.4 General Outline of BDS Degree Course**

- 1) The undergraduate course involves organisation of year-wise teaching program. However, this course, as a whole, should demonstrate integration of the basic sciences, clinical dentistry and practical or laboratory skills. The course should be designed and integrated in such a way as to permit smooth progression from pre-clinical to clinical phase. Collaboration should be encouraged between teachers of basic sciences, dental sciences and clinical subjects.
- 2) The undergraduate dental course consists of three main components. The first component consists subjects common to modern medicine and dentistry like anatomy, physiology, biochemistry and behavioral science, leading to pharmacology, pathology, microbiology and then on to general medicine and general surgery. The second component runs concurrently with the first and deals with special aspects of oral and dental tissues, oral biology and oral pathology. Finally, the third component based on the foundations of the first two, deals with the clinical and technical aspects of dentistry as is required for general dental practice.
- 3) The first component of the course is intended to provide initially, an appreciation of normal human structure, development, function and behavior, leading to understanding of the diseases, its prevention and treatment. The main objective is to provide student with a broad knowledge of normal structures and functions of the body, the alterations which take place in disease with particular reference to those conditions in which medical and dental co-operation

is essential for proper management. At this stage, the student should also be made aware of the social and psychological aspects of patient care with special reference to the relationship between dentist and patient. The behavioral sciences including both sociology and psychology should be introduced at the initial stages of the training program, much before the students actually deal with the patients.

- 4) The second component of dental undergraduate program includes instruction in the subjects dealing with dental and oral aspects to ensure a detailed knowledge of the structure and function of the dental and oral tissues. This enables the student to diagnose, prevent and treat the dental and oral diseases and disorders, which were not included in the first component. The subject of oral biology is to be introduced at this level to provide the students a comprehensive knowledge and application of oral physiology, microbiology, biochemistry and oral immunology. Students should be exposed to the basic aspects of forensic odontology at this stage of the course along with oral biology/oral pathology.
- 5) The third component of the course comprising the clinical and technical aspects of dentistry actually prepares the student to undertake total oral and dental health care of patients of all ages. The emphasis at this stage should be on the prevention of the various dental diseases and how to preserve natural teeth with their supporting structures. The importance of various preventive methods needs to be stressed. The significance of diagnosis of various dental and oral problems needs to be emphasized along with treatment planning before actual treatment procedures are undertaken. In addition to acquiring the knowledge, the students need to gain adequate clinical hands-on-experience in extractions and other minor oral surgical procedures, all aspects of Conservative Dentistry, Endodontics, Crown and Bridge, provision of partial and complete dentures, various periodontal therapeutic procedures and use of removable orthodontic appliances. Familiarity with various radiological techniques, particularly intra-oral methods and proper interpretation of the radiographs, is an essential part of this component of training and has application in clinical diagnosis, forensic identification and age estimation. Training in handling medico-legal cases including death certification should be imparted at this stage. Towards the final stage of the clinical training, each student should be involved in comprehensive oral health care or holistic approach to enable him or her to plan and treat patients as a whole, instead of piece-meal treatment provided in each specialty. The aim of the undergraduate program should undoubtedly be to produce a graduate, competent in general dental practice.

- 6) The commitment towards the society as a whole needs to be stressed along with the knowledge and treatment skills gained. Instruction in public health dentistry should emphasise the sociological aspects of health care and palliative care particularly; oral health care, including the reasons for variation in oral and dental needs of different sections of the society. It is important to know the influence of social, behavioral, environmental and economic factors on oral and dental health. Students should be made aware of the National oral health Policy and the importance of being a member of the Health care team delivering medical and oral health care particularly among rural population. Students should also be encouraged to participate in simple research project work
- 7) The undergraduate curriculum stresses the significance of infection and cross infection control in dental practice. Aspects like sources of infection, measures to be adopted both general and specific for control, particularly the HIV and hepatitis is incorporated in the curriculum so that the graduates are aware of its significance and follow it in their practice.
- 8) The information technology has touched every aspect of an individual's personal and professional life. The University hence recommends that all undergraduates acquire minimum computer proficiency, which will enable them to enhance their professional knowledge and skills.

## **2.5 Duration & course of Study**

1. The undergraduate dental training program leading to B.D.S. degree shall be of four and a half years duration in addition to one year compulsory paid rotating internship. During this period, the students shall be required to engage in full time study at a Dental college recognized or approved by the Dental Council of India. During the first four and a half years of undergraduate course, the instruction in clinical subjects should be at least for two and a half years.
2. **Basic Medical & Dental Subjects**  
The basic medical and dental sciences comprise of Anatomy - Gross and Microscopic, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology, science of Dental Materials and Oral biology. Subjects like behavioral sciences, which would be useful to develop communication skills, should also be introduced in the first year itself and spread over the undergraduate course. An introduction to Public Health Dentistry also will be useful to develop the concept of commitment to community. The laboratory skills like pre-clinical Prosthodontics, Crown and Bridge, Conservative dentistry and Orthodontics is to be developed by the students.

Studying dental morphology also is a part of initial training. At the end of this period the student should be in a position to understand and comprehend in general the development, structure and function of the human body in both health and disease.

3. The instruction in basic dental sciences should include theoretical and practical aspects of oral anatomy and physiology, to provide a detailed knowledge of the form and structure of teeth, associated tissues and occlusal relationships. The study should also aim at development of a concept regarding physiological and biochemical processes relevant to oral cavity for better understanding of the changes that occur with the onset of disease in the oral cavity. The student should be made aware of the importance of various dental tissues in forensic investigation.
4. Clinical, Medical and Dental subjects:  
The students should be introduced to clinics in the initial stage, preferably in the first year, as an observer to familiarize with clinical set-up and working. The period of instruction in the clinical subjects shall not be less than two and a half years full time. During this, the student shall attend a dental hospital, general hospital, community camps and satellite clinics, in order to obtain instruction and experience in the practice of dentistry. The main objective of training in clinical dental subjects is to produce a graduate, able and competent to recognize or diagnose various dental and oral diseases, to undertake general dental treatment, advice on the provision of specialized treatment available and finally advise the patient on prevention. The student should also understand the relationship between oral and systemic diseases.
5. The general medicine and surgery training should provide sufficient knowledge on human disease to enable the student to understand its manifestations as relevant to the practice of dentistry. This requires clinical teaching on patients and shall be carried out in inpatient and outpatient medical departments and specialist clinics. This clinical instruction should enable the student to understand and perhaps diagnose common systemic diseases, which have relevance to dental practice, by adopting a systematic approach of history taking and clinical examination. The student should also realize the significance of various general and special investigations in the diagnosis of diseases. The ability to recognize physical and mental illness, dealing with emergencies, effective communication with patients, and interaction with professional colleagues also become important aspects of this training.

6. All dental students should receive instruction in first-aid and principles of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation. The students should also attend to the accident and emergency department of a Medical hospital.
7. The purpose of the clinical training is to provide sufficient practical skill in all aspects of clinical dentistry. The instruction should also include patient management skills, treatment of patients of all ages with special reference to children (paediatric), very elderly (geriatric), medically compromised and disabled patients.
8. During the two and a half years of clinical course, the students should receive thorough instruction which involves history taking, diagnosis and treatment planning in all aspects of dentistry and should be competent on graduation to carry out all routine general procedures. In Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, instruction should include the knowledge of various maxillofacial problems like injuries, infections and deformities of the jaws and associated structures. The clinical experience should include those procedures commonly undertaken in general practice like extraction of teeth, minor oral surgical procedure etc. In Conservative dentistry and Endodontics, Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge and Periodontology students should be competent on graduation to carry out routine treatments like restorations of various types, endodontic procedures, removable Prosthodontics, and finally various kinds of periodontal therapy. In Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics, students should carry out simple appliance therapy including myofacial appliances for patients. Students should also be able to appreciate the role of Dentofacial growth in the development and treatment of malocclusion. In addition, students should be aware of their limitations on graduation, need to refer patients for consultant opinion and/or treatment and also the need for postgraduate and continuous education programmes.
9. In Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry, the students should concentrate on effective management of the behavior of the child patient to instill a positive attitude, on efficacy of preventive measures and clinical management, including the treatment needs particularly for children with disabilities. In oral medicine and Radiology, the student should receive instruction in various common lesions, occurring in the oral cavity and its diagnosis with particular reference to oral cancer. All students should receive instructions and gain practical experience in taking various types of intra and extra oral radiographs and its processing and interpretation. They should be aware of the hazards of radiation and proper

\*



protective measures from radiation for the patient, operator and other staff. Since Paediatric dentistry involves the practice of various branches of clinical dentistry, training in Paediatric Dentistry is extended to Part II of the final year.

10. The successful control and management of pain is an integral part of dental practice. Upon graduation the students should be competent to administer all forms of local anesthesia. The value of behavioral methods of anxiety management should be emphasized. The students should also have the practical experience in the administration of intra-muscular and intra-venous injections. Knowledge of pain mechanisms and strategies to control post-operative pain is essential for practice of dentistry.
11. Instruction should be given in dental jurisprudence, legal and ethical obligations of dental practitioners and the constitution and functions of Dental Council of India. Students should be made competent in the management of medico legal cases and death certification.
12. Infection and cross infection control assume significance in dental practice. The students should be made aware of the potential risk of transmission of various infectious diseases particularly HIV and hepatitis in the dental surgery. The students should be aware of their professional responsibility for the protection of the patients, themselves and their staff and the requirements of the health and safety regulations.
13. The subjects of Aesthetic dentistry, Oral Implantology, Behavioral sciences and Forensic Odontology have assumed great significance. Hence, these four specialties are incorporated into the undergraduate curriculum. The instruction and clinical training in aesthetic dentistry shall be carried out by the departments of Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge and Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics. Similarly, the instruction and clinical training in Oral Implantology shall be done by the departments of Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge, Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, and Periodontology. The instruction in behavioral sciences should ideally commence before the students come in contact with the patients and shall be carried out by the departments of Public Health Dentistry and Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry. Forensic Odontology including procedures of death certification will be a part of Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology, Oral Medicine & Radiology and Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery.

14. With increased life expectancy and treatment facilities, Palliative care has gained importance in the modern world. Palliative medicine is the branch of medicine involved in treatment of patients with advanced, progressive, life-threatening disease for whom the focus of care is maximising their quality of life through expert symptom management, psychological, social and spiritual support as part of a multi-professional team. Understanding the role of dental surgeon in the field of palliative care this subject is introduced in the syllabus to be handled by faculty under public health dentistry trained in palliative care.



## 2.6 Syllabus

*(The syllabus given below is a guideline and is not intended to restrict the student from learning relevant topics not mentioned herein and is not intended to restrict the examiner in assessing the extent of knowledge of the student in the subject)*

Contents		Page No.
<b>Syllabus</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>Content of each year subject wise</b>	
	1) <b>General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology</b>	<b>18</b>
	2) <b>General Human Physiology</b>	<b>28</b>
	3) <b>Biochemistry</b>	<b>35</b>
	4) <b>Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology</b>	<b>40</b>
	5) <b>General Pathology</b>	<b>47</b>
	6) <b>General Microbiology</b>	<b>53</b>
	7) <b>Dental Materials</b>	<b>60</b>
	8) <b>General and Dental Pharmacology &amp; Therapeutics</b>	<b>71</b>
	9) <b>Preclinical Conservative Dentistry</b>	<b>76</b>
	10) <b>Preclinical Orthodontics</b>	<b>79</b>
	11) <b>Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown &amp; Bridge</b>	<b>82</b>
	12) <b>General Medicine</b>	<b>84</b>
	13) <b>General Surgery</b>	<b>87</b>
	14) <b>Oral Pathology &amp; Oral Microbiology</b>	<b>91</b>
	15) <b>Public Health Dentistry</b>	<b>101</b>
	16) <b>Periodontology</b>	<b>110</b>
	17) <b>Oral Medicine &amp; Radiology</b>	<b>118</b>
	18) <b>Orthodontics &amp; Dentofacial Orthopaedics</b>	<b>122</b>
	19) <b>Oral &amp; Maxillofacial Surgery</b>	<b>129</b>
	20) <b>Conservative Dentistry &amp; Endodontics</b>	<b>143</b>
	21) <b>Prosthodontics and Crown &amp; Bridge</b>	<b>154</b>
	22) <b>Paediatric &amp; Preventive Dentistry</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>Year wise split up of hours of study for each subject</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Subjects taught in each year of course</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>Number of Hours per subject</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>Recommended Books</b>	<b>175</b>



## 1. GENERAL HUMAN ANATOMY INCLUDING EMBRYOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY

### a) GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into, the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of clinically important structures. So that relevant anatomical & scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course.

### b) OBJECTIVES:

#### i. Knowledge & understanding:

At the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> year BDS course in Anatomical Sciences the undergraduate student is expected to:

- (1) Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a patient and while conducting clinical procedures.
- (2) Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury.
- (3) Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a pre-requisite for understanding of the disease processes.
- (4) Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesions according to the sensory and or motor deficits encountered.
- (5) Have an idea about the basis of abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards.
- (6) Know the sectional anatomy of head neck and brain to read the features in radiographs and pictures taken by modern imaging techniques.
- (7) Know the anatomy of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

#### ii. Skills

- 1) To locate various structures of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy.
- 2) To identify various tissues under microscope.
- 3) To identify the features in radiographs and modern imaging techniques.
- 4) To detect various congenital abnormalities.

### **c) INTEGRATION**

By emphasizing on the relevant information and avoiding unwanted details, the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences & clinical subjects not only keeps the curiosity alive in the learner but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- i. Lectures & small group teaching
- ii. Demonstrations
- iii. Dissection of the human cadaver
- iv. Study of dissected specimens
- v. Osteology
- vi. Surface anatomy on living individual
- vii. Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- viii. Study of Histology slides.
- ix. Study of embryology models
- x. Audio-visual aids

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the functional correlation, clinical application & on integration with teaching in other bio dental disciplines.

### **d) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:**

General anatomy: Introduction of anatomical terms and brief outline of various systems of the body.

- i. Regional anatomy of head & neck with Osteology of bones of head & neck, with emphasis on topics of dental importance.
- ii. General disposition of thoracic, abdominal & pelvic organs.
- iii. The regional anatomy of the sites of intramuscular & intra vascular injections, & lumbar puncture.
- iv. General embryology & systemic embryology with respect to development of head & neck.
- v. Histology of basic tissues and of the organs of gastrointestinal, respiratory, Endocrine, excretory systems & gonads.
- vi. Medical genetics

e) **THEORY: 100 HOURS**

<b><u>THEORY</u></b>		
	<b>TOPICS</b>	<b>HOURS</b>
1	Introduction to anatomical terms, position, skin, superficial fascia and deep fascia	1
2	Simple epithelium, compound epithelium, Glandular epithelium	1
3	Scalp	1
4	Muscles of facial expression	1
5	Norma verticalis & Norma frontalis	1
6	Norma occipitalis & norma lateralis	1
7	Cervical vertebrae	1
8	Deep cervical fascia	1
9	Development of face	1
10	Brachial plexus	1
11	Classification of joints	1
12	Connective tissue	2
13	Cartilage	1
14	Bone	2
15	Muscle	1
16	Nervous tissue – Neurons, classification, regeneration, optic nerve, sciatic nerve, sensory & autonomic ganglia	2
17	Thyroid gland & development & developmental anomalies	1
18	Lymphatic drainage of head & neck.	1
19	Lacrimal apparatus & eyelid	1
20	Parotid gland & development	1
21	Dural venous sinuses – classification, cavernous sinus in detail	1
22	Pituitary gland and development & anomalies	1
23	Vascular tissue – Large artery, Medium sized artery, Large vein	1
24	Lymphatic tissue	2
25	Skin and its appendages – hair follicle – Sebaceous gland – sweat gland – nail	1
26	Anterior cranial fossa	1
27	Middle cranial fossa	1

\*

28	Posterior cranial fossa	1
29	Parietal bone	1
30	Occipital bone	1
31	Frontal bone	1
32	Temporal bone	2
33	Norma basalis	2
34	General embryology – oogenesis	1
35	General embryology – spermatogenesis	1
36	General embryology – fertilization	1
37	General embryology – implantation bilaminar	1
38	General embryology – bilaminar germ disc	1
39	General embryology - Neural tube formation, trilaminar germ disc, neural crest, Intraembryonic mesoderm & its fate, Notochord	2
40	General embryology - Folding of embryo	1
41	General embryology - Placenta & foetal membranes	2
42	Pharyngeal pouches & cleft	1
43	Bony orbit	1
44	Muscles of mastication	1
45	Temporomandibular joint	1
46	Hyoglossus muscle and its relations	1
47	Mandible	2
48	Maxilla	2
49	Zygomatic & hyoid bones	1
50	Pharynx	2
51	Nasal cavity & its lateral wall	1
52	Larynx	2
53	Tongue and its development & developmental anomalies	1
54	Middle ear & development	1
55	Coats of the eye – uveal tract in detail	1
56	External features of spinal cord	1
57	Leptomeninges	1
58	Blood supply of brain	1
59	Medulla oblongata– external features	1
60	Pons – external features	1

\*

61	Cerebellum	1
62	4 <sup>th</sup> ventricle	1
63	Mid brain – external features	1
64	3 <sup>rd</sup> ventricle	1
65	Cerebrum – Sulci, gyri and functional area	1
66	Lateral ventricle	1
67	Optic pathway	1
68	White matter of cerebrum and internal capsule	2
69	Basal ganglia	1
70	III Cranial Nerve & IV Cranial nerves	1
71	V Cranial nerve & VI cranial nerves	1
72	VII cranial nerve	1
73	VIII, IX cranial nerves	1
74	X, XI, XII cranial nerves	1
75	Gastrointestinal system	2
76	Respiratory system	2
77	Cardiovascular system	2
78	Excretory system	2
79	Reproductive system – male (1 hr), female (1 hr)	2
80	Medical genetics – Mitosis, Meiosis, Chromosomes and anomalies	1
81	Medical Genetics - Gene structure and genetic disorders	1
82	Medical Genetics - Mode of inheritance	1

सर्वे भयन्तु सुखिनः



Sl. No.	SEMINARS
1.	Submandibular gland
2.	Nasal septum
3.	Soft palate
4.	Auditory tube
5.	Otic ganglion
6.	Pterygopalatine ganglion
7.	Submandibular ganglion
8.	Ciliary ganglion
9.	Ansa cervicalis
10.	Internal and external jugular veins
11.	Subclavian artery
12.	Autonomic nervous system
13.	Paranasal air sinuses
14.	Lingual artery
15.	Circle of Willis
16.	Choroid plexuses of the ventricles

**f) PRACTICAL: 175 HOURS**

Sl. No.	<u>PRACTICALS</u>
<b>HISTOLOGY</b>	
1.	Simple epithelium
2.	Compound epithelium
3.	Glandular epithelium
4.	Connective tissue
5.	Cartilage
6.	Bone
7.	Muscle
8.	Neuron – Optic Nerve - Peripheral Nerve
9.	Ganglia
10.	Blood vessels
11.	Lymphatic tissue – Lymph node, - Spleen, - Thymus, - Tonsil

12.	Skin – Thin skin, Thick skin
13.	Placenta & Umbilical cord
14.	Trachea & lung
15.	Spinal cord, Cerebellum, Cerebrum
16.	Cornea & Retina
17.	Thyroid & Parathyroid gland
18.	Suprarenal & Pituitary glands
19.	Kidney, Ureter, Urinary bladder
20.	Ovary, Corpus luteum, Testis
21.	Tongue – filiform, fungiform, circumvallate papillae
22.	Salivary glands – Mucous – Serous – Mixed
23.	Liver, Pancreas
<b>DISSECTION</b>	
24.	Introduction to dissection
25.	Scalp
26.	Superficial dissection of face – muscles of face
27.	Side of the neck & Posterior triangle
28.	Back of the neck – suboccipital triangle
29.	Anterior triangle
30.	Deep dissection of the neck – Thyroid gland parathyroid gland trachea, oesophagus, Brachiocephalic trunk, Subclavian artery Brachiocephalic vein Thoracic duct. Cervical pleura Neurovascular bundle of the neck, Sympathetic chain, Scalene muscles; Cervical fascia
31.	Lymph nodes & lymph vessels of head & neck
32.	Prevertebral region – Vertebral artery – Vertebral vein
33.	Deep dissection of face – Facial artery – Other vessels - Nerves
34.	Structures in the cheek & lips
35.	Eyelid & lacrimal apparatus
36.	Parotid region
37.	Cranial cavity –meninges Dural folds, Venous sinuses
38.	Anterior cranial fossa
39.	Middle cranial fossa – Pituitary gland
40.	Posterior cranial fossa
41.	Orbit – structures in the orbit

42.	Temporal and infratemporal regions
43.	Submandibular region
44.	Mouth and pharynx
45.	Soft palate and Auditory tube
46.	Cavity of the nose
47.	Larynx
48.	Tongue
49.	Organs of hearing & equilibrium – External ear – Middle ear – Internal ear
50.	Eye ball
51.	Joints of the neck
52.	Spinal Cord
53.	Introduction to brain
54.	Meninges of brain
55.	Blood vessels of brain
56.	Base of brain
57.	Hind brain – Medulla
58.	Hind brain – Pons
59.	Hind brain – Cerebellum
60.	4 <sup>th</sup> ventricle
61.	Midbrain
62.	Cerebral hemispheres
63.	White matter of cerebrum
64.	3rd ventricle
65.	Lateral ventricle
66.	Thalami – Optic tract
67.	Deep dissection of cerebral hemisphere & Internal capsule
68.	Deep nuclei and connections of thalamus
<b><u>DEMONSTRATION OF SPECIMENS</u></b>	
69.	Thoracic wall Chambers of heart Coronary arteries Pericardium
70.	Lungs Pleural cavity Diaphragm
71.	Abdomen –



	Peritoneal cavity Organs in abdominal & pelvic cavities
<b><u>CLINICAL PROCEDURES</u></b>	
72.	Intramuscular injections Deltoid muscle Gluteal region Quadriceps femoris
73.	Intravenous injection Median cubital vein Cephalic vein Basilic vein Long saplenous vein Short saplenous vein
74.	Arterial pulsations Superficial temporal Facial Carotid Brachial Radial Femoral Dorsalis pedis Lumbar puncture

सर्वे भयन्तु सुखिनः

**g) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University Written examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Questions from any topic included in the theory syllabus	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Questions from any topic included in the theory syllabus Except from the topics from which the long essays have been set	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**i. Theory**

**University Written**

**70 Marks**

**Internal Assessment**

**10 Marks**

**Viva Voce:**

Examiner 1-Gross Anatomy-

Examiner 2-Osteology, Surface Marking & embryology

**20Marks**

**ii. Practicals:**

**University Practical Examination:**

**80 Marks**

Gross Anatomy including osteology Spotters (2 mark each) 2x 15 30 Marks

Discussion on Dissected parts (2 Specimens) 2x15 30 Marks

Histology –spotters (10 slides) 2x10 20 Marks

**Internal Assessment:**

**20 Marks**

---

**Grand Total 200 Marks**

## 2. GENERAL HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

### a) GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching undergraduate students in Physiology aims at providing the student comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

### b) OBJECTIVES

#### i. Knowledge

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- (1) Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for well co-ordinated total body function.
- (2) Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- (3) List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease.

#### ii. Skills

At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:

- (1) Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- (2) Interpret experimental and investigative data
- (3) Distinguish between normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

#### iii. Integration

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

### c) THEORY: 120 Hours

	Hours
<b>1. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY</b>	
Homeostasis: Basic concept, Feedback mechanisms Structure of cell membrane, transport across cell membrane Body fluid Compartments: distribution of total body water, intracellular & extracellular compartments, major anions & cations in intra and extra cellular fluid. Membrane potentials. RMP & Action Potential.	<b>4</b>
<b>2. BLOOD:</b>	<b>15</b>
Composition & functions of blood,	

<p>Plasma proteins - Types, concentration, functions &amp; variations, Erythrocyte: Morphology, functions &amp; variations.</p> <p>Erythropoiesis &amp; factors affecting erythropoiesis,</p> <p>ESR- factors affecting, variations &amp; significance.</p> <p>Haemoglobin - Normal concentration, method of determination [P] &amp; variation in concentration, functions</p> <p>Anaemia - Definition, classification, life span of RBC's destruction of RBC's, formation &amp; fate of bile pigments, Jaundice - types.</p> <p>Leucocytes: Classification, number, percentage, distribution morphology, properties, functions &amp; variation. Role of lymphocytes in immunity, life span &amp; fate of leucocytes. [Mention Leukemia]</p> <p>Thrombocytes - Morphology, number, variations, function.</p> <p>Haemostasis – Role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in haemostasis, coagulation factors, intrinsic &amp; extrinsic pathways of coagulation, clot retraction.</p> <p>Fibrinolytic system.</p> <p>Tests of haemostatic function, platelet count, clotting time, bleeding time, prothrombin time - normal values, method &amp; variations. Anticoagulants - mechanism of action.</p> <p>Bleeding disorders.</p> <p>Blood groups: ABO &amp; Rh system, method of determination, importance, indications &amp; dangers of blood transfusion, blood substitutes.[mention only]</p> <p>Blood volume: Normal values, variations.</p> <p>Functions of reticulo-endothelial system.</p> <p>Specific gravity,</p> <p>Packed cell volume,</p> <p>Methods of estimation [in practicals]</p> <p>Blood Indices - MCV, MCH, MCHC - definition, normal values, variation.</p> <p>Leucopoiesis</p> <p>Thrombopoiesis.</p>	
<p><b>3.MUSCLE AND NERVE</b></p>	
<p>Classification of nerves,</p> <p>Structure of skeletal muscle - Molecular mechanism of muscle contraction,</p> <p>Neuromuscular junction and NM transmission.</p>	<p><b>8</b></p>

Properties of skeletal muscle. Structure and properties of cardiac muscle & smooth muscle.	
<b>4. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM :</b>	
<p>Introduction to digestion: General structure of G.I. tract, Innervation.</p> <p>Salivary glands: Saliva: composition, regulation of secretion &amp; functions of saliva.</p> <p>Stomach: Composition and functions of gastric juice, mechanism and regulation of gastric secretion. HCl secretion. Physiological basis of Peptic ulcer management [briefly]</p> <p>Exocrine Pancreas - Structure, composition of pancreatic juice, functions of each component, regulation of pancreatic secretion.</p> <p>Liver : structure , composition of bile, functions of bile</p> <p>Gall bladder: structure, functions.</p> <p>Small intestine - Composition, functions</p> <p>Large intestine - Functions.</p> <p>Motor functions of GIT: Mastication, deglutition, gastric filling &amp; emptying, movements of small and large intestine, defecation.</p>	<b>10</b>
<b>5. EXCRETORY SYSTEM :</b>	
<p>Structure &amp; functions of kidney, functional unit of kidney &amp; functions of different parts. Juxta Glomerular apparatus. Special functional features of renal circulation.</p> <p>Formation of Urine: Glomerular filtration rate - definition, normal values, factors influencing G.F.R. Tubular reabsorption - Reabsorption of sodium, glucose, water &amp; other substances. Tubular secretion - secretion of urea, hydrogen and other substances. Countercurrent mechanisms.</p> <p>Micturition: anatomy &amp; innervation of Urinary bladder, mechanism of micturition.</p> <p>Determination of GFR.</p> <p>Role of kidney in the regulation of pH of the blood.</p> <p>Urinary bladder: abnormalities.</p>	<b>8</b>
<b>6. SKIN AND TEMPERATURE REGULATION [basics only]</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>7. ENDOCRINOLOGY</b>	
General endocrinology- endocrine glands & hormones. Second messengers.	<b>14</b>

<p>Endocrine function of hypothalamus.</p> <p>Hormones of anterior pituitary &amp; their actions, Disorders of secretion of anterior pituitary hormones.</p> <p>Posterior pituitary hormones: actions</p> <p>Thyroid: secretion &amp; transport of hormones, actions of hormones, regulation.</p> <p>Adrenal cortex &amp; Medulla- action,</p> <p>Other hormones - Angiotensin, local hormones</p> <p>Pancreatic Hormone</p> <p>PTH</p> <p>Endocrine Disorders to be taught with each gland.</p>	
<b>8. REPRODUCTION</b>	
<p>Physiological anatomy of male and female sex organs,</p> <p>Gonadotropic hormones. Sex chromatin.</p> <p>Female reproductive system: Menstrual cycle, functions and hormones of ovary. Ovarian and uterine changes during menstrual cycle. Actions of oestrogen &amp; Progesterone control of secretion of ovarian hormones, fertilization, implantation, maternal changes during pregnancy and parturition.</p> <p>Lactation, milk ejection reflex.</p> <p>Male reproductive system, spermatogenesis, hormones-testosterone. Semen.</p> <p>Contraception.</p>	<b>6</b>
<b>9. CARDIO VASCULAR SYSTEM</b>	
<p>Functional anatomy and innervation of heart. Properties of cardiac muscle.</p> <p>Origin &amp; propagation of cardiac impulse and Pacemaker potential. Action potential.</p> <p>Cardiac cycle - Phases, Pressure changes in atria, ventricles &amp; aorta. Volume changes in ventricles. Heart sounds.</p> <p>Jugular venous pulse</p> <p>Arterial pulse.</p> <p>Electrocardiogram- Basic principles only. Normal electrocardiogram.</p> <p>Heart rate: Normal value, variation.</p> <p>Stroke volume and Cardiac output: definition, normal values, variations, factors affecting.</p> <p>Arterial blood pressure: Definition, normal values, variations, determinants.</p> <p>Regulation of heart rate, stroke volume, blood pressure: integrated concept.</p>	<b>15</b>

<p>Coronary circulation: special features.</p> <p>Cardiac murmurs</p> <p>Cardiac output: one method of determination</p> <p>Cardio vascular homeostasis in exercise &amp; posture.</p>	
<b>10. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM</b>	
<p>Physiology of Respiration: External &amp; internal respiration. Functional anatomy of respiratory passage &amp; lungs. Respiratory movements: Muscles of respiration, Mechanism of inflation &amp; deflation of lungs. Intra pleural &amp; intra pulmonary pressures &amp; their changes during the phases of respiration. Mechanics of breathing - surfactant, compliance &amp; work of breathing [basics only].</p> <p>Spirometry: Lung volumes &amp; capacities definition, normal values, significance, factors affecting vital capacity, variations in vital capacity, Pulmonary ventilation- alveolar ventilation &amp; dead space-ventilation.</p> <p>Pulmonary circulation: Functional features.</p> <p>Composition of inspired air, alveolar air and expired air.</p> <p>Exchange of gases: Diffusing capacity, factors affecting it.</p> <p>Transport of Oxygen &amp; carbon dioxide in the blood. Regulation of respiration- neural &amp; chemical.</p> <p>Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnoea, periodic breathing.</p> <p>Artificial respiration.</p> <p>FEV &amp; its variations.</p> <p>Pulmonary function tests</p> <p>Respiratory changes during exercise</p>	<b>12</b>
<b>11. CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM</b>	
<p>Organisation of central nervous system</p> <p>Neuronal organisation at spinal cord level,</p> <p>Synapse: functional significance.</p> <p>Receptors, reflexes, sensations and sensory tracts, motor system</p> <p>Physiology of pain. Referred pain. Analgesia systems.</p> <p>Functions of thalamus, cerebellum.</p> <p>Vestibular apparatus [basics only]</p> <p>Cerebral cortex: Basics of higher functions.</p> <p>Formation and functions of CSF: clinical significance.</p> <p>Autonomic nervous system</p>	<b>10</b>

<b>12. SPECIAL SENSES</b>	<b>14</b>
Fundamental knowledge of vision, hearing, taste and smell.	
Errors of refraction.	
Tests of auditory function	

**d) PRACTICALS**

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. The entire practical have been categorized as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorized as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the students.

**Practicals & demonstrations: 60 hours**

<b>Practicals</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Study of Microscope and its uses	02
Collection of blood and study of haemocytometer	02
Haemoglobinometry	02
Determination of RB count	08
Determination of WBC count	04
Determination of blood groups	02
Leishman's staining and differential leucocyte count	10
Calculation of blood indices	02
Determination of bleeding time	01
Determination of clotting time	01
Blood pressure recording	03
Auscultation of Heart sounds	02
<b>Demonstrations</b>	
Determination of Erythrocyte Sedimentation rate(ESR)	02
Determination of packed cell volume(PCV)	02
Determination of specific gravity of blood	02
Fragility test for RBC	02
Clinical examination of Cardiovascular and Respiratory System	03
Determination of vital capacity	02
Artificial respiration	02
Demonstration of deep and superficial reflexes	02
Activity of frog's heart and effects of Acetylcholine, Atropine and	02
Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro	02
<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>



**e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

*Types of Questions for written examination*

<b>Type of Questions</b>	<b>Marks</b>
Structured Essays 1x 10 marks	10
Short Notes 2 x 5 marks	10
Brief Notes 5 x 3 marks	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>35</b>

**i. Theory:**

<b>University written Examination:</b>	<b>35Marks</b>
<b>University Viva:</b>	<b>10Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>5 Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>

**ii. Practicals:**

<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>
<b>University Practicals:</b>	<b>40Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>

**Grand Total 100Marks**

*Mark distribution for University practical examination*

**Major Experiments: 20Marks**

*Any one of the Major Experiments:* R.B.C. Count, W.B.C. Count, Differential Count, Blood Pressure Recording

**Minor Experiments: 15Marks**

*Any one of the minor Experiments:* Determination of Blood Groups, Determination of Bleeding & Clotting time, Haemoglobin Estimation, Calculation of absolute Hematological Indices–MCH, MCV, MCHC

**Practical Work record: 5 Marks**

### 3. **BIOCHEMISTRY, NUTRITION AND DIETETICS**

#### a) **AIMS AND SCOPE**

The major aim is to provide a sound but crisp knowledge on the biochemical basis of the life processes relevant to the human system and to dental/medical practice. The contents should be organized to build on the already existing information available to the students in the pre-university stage and reorienting. A mere rehash should be avoided.

The chemistry portion should strive towards providing information on the functional groups, hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties and weak valence forces that organise macromolecules. Details on structure need not be emphasised.

Discussion on metabolic processes should put emphasis on the overall change, interdependence and molecular turnover. While details of the steps may be given, the student should not be expected to memorise them. An introduction to biochemical genetics and molecular biology is a must but details should be avoided. The exposure to antivitamin, antimetabolites and enzyme inhibitors at this stage, will provide a basis for the future study of medical subjects. An overview of metabolic regulation is to be taught by covering hormonal action, second messengers and regulation of enzyme activities. Medical aspects of biochemistry should avoid describing innumerable functional tests, most of which are not in vogue. Cataloguing genetic disorders under each head of metabolism is unnecessary. A few examples which correlate genotype change to functional changes should be adequate.

At the end of the course the student would be able to acquire a useful core of information, which can be retained for a long time.

#### b) **THEORY: 70 HOURS**

No.	TOPIC	HOURS ALLOTTED
1	<b>CARBOHYDRATES</b>	<b>12 hours</b>
	Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharide's –Glucose, fructose, galactose, mannose	1
	Reactions: reducing property, oxidation, osazone, Molisch test. Define anomerism, epimerism with examples.	1
	Disaccharides-lactose, maltose, sucrose, Glycosidic bond, amino sugars, deoxy sugars	1
	Polysaccharides. Structures of starch and glycogen, Mucopolysaccharides (definition, name, components, biochemical	1

	significance. <i>nature of linkages not required</i> ) Dietary fibers.	
	Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates. associated disorders(in brief)	1
	Glycolysis, fates of pyruvate Gluconeogenesis.	2
	Glycogenesis, glycogenolysis,	2
	Significance of pentose phosphate pathway. Importance of glucuronic acid.	1
	Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus: impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, gestational diabetes mellitus. Evaluation of glycemic status.	2
<b>2</b>	<b>LIPIDS</b>	<b>9 hours</b>
	Definition, biological importance and classification. Fats and fatty acids. Essential fatty acids. Introduction to compound lipids. Cholesterol.	2
	Digestion and absorption of lipids	1
	Beta oxidation of fatty acids	1
	Fatty acid synthesis, (in brief)	1
	Ketone body formation and utilization	1
	Outlines of cholesterol synthesis and compounds formed from cholesterol	1
	Plasma lipoproteins: Formation, function and dyslipidemia, Atherosclerosis.	2
<b>3</b>	<b>ENZYMES</b>	<b>6 hours</b>
	Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors.	1
	Factors affecting enzyme action	2
	Enzyme inhibition	2
	Clinical important enzymes- AST,ALT,ALP,PSA,LDH,CK,G6PD,GGT	1
<b>4</b>	<b>PROTEINS</b>	<b>9hours</b>
	Amino acids: Classification. Introduction to peptides, peptide bond Proteins: Classification. Charge properties. Buffer action. Levels of protein organization Denaturation.	3
	Digestion and absorption of proteins. Nitrogen balance. Essential amino acids. Protein quality and requirement (methods for	2

	evaluation of protein quality to be excluded). Protein-calorie malnutrition, Balanced diet.( <i>in brief</i> )	
	Formation of Ammonia and Urea cycle.	1
	Reactions of amino acids-transamination, trans methylation, trans sulfuration ( <i>in brief</i> )	1
	Compounds formed from glycine	1
	Biologic importance of aromatic amino acids, sulphur containing amino acids, Aminoacidurias ( <i>in brief</i> )	1
<b>5</b>	<b>INTEGRATION OF METABOLISM</b> High energy compounds, Electron transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation.	<b>2hours</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>VITAMINS</b>	<b>5 hours</b>
	Fat soluble vitamins A,D,E,K, sources, functions, daily requirements, deficiency, Toxicity	2
	Water soluble vitamins B, C, sources, functions, daily requirements, deficiency, Toxicity	3
<b>7</b>	<b>ACID BASE BALANCE</b> Buffers, respiratory and renal regulation, disorders, analysis	<b>4hours</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>MINERALS</b>	<b>6hours</b>
	Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphorous: sources, uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation.	2
	Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency	2
	Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess	1
	Indications of role of other minerals	1
<b>9</b>	<b>HAEMOGLOBIN</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
	Structure, synthesis, degradation	1
	Hemoglobinopathies	1
	Jaundice	1
<b>10</b>	<b>PLASMA PROTEINS</b> Classification and separation. Functions of albumin.	<b>2 hours</b>

	immunoglobulins. Biochemistry of AIDS.	
<b>11</b>	<b>LIVER FUNCTION TESTS</b>	<b>1 hours</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>KIDNEY FUNCTION TESTS</b>	<b>1 hours</b>
	<b>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY</b>	<b>8 hours</b>
	Nucleic acids: Building units. Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA.	2
<b>13</b>	Formation and degradation of nucleotides. ( <i>in brief</i> ) Gout. Lesch-nyhan syndrome	2
	Replication. Transcription. ( <i>in brief</i> ) Antimetabolites and antibiotics interfering in replication, transcription	2
	Outline of translation process.	2
<b>14</b>	<b>Techniques-colorimetry, ELISA, RIA</b>	<b>2 hours</b>

**c) PRACTICALS, DEMONSTRATION & SEMINAR: 60 hours**

**i. Practical: 45 hours**

Sl.No.	Procedure	Hours
1.	Introduction to lab procedures	1
2.	Normal & abnormal constituents of urine	12
3.	Introduction to clinical chemistry	2
4.	Estimation of blood urea	2
5.	Estimation of serum protein	2
6.	Estimation of blood sugar	2
7.	Estimation of serum creatinine	2
8.	Estimation of serum albumin	2

**ii. Demonstration: 20 hours**

Sl.No.	Procedure	Hours
1.	Electrophoresis	2
2.	Chromatography	2
3.	GTT charts	2
4.	LFT charts	2
5.	Revision	3

**iii. Seminars: 15 hours**

**d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

*Types of Questions for written examination*

<b>Type of Questions</b>	<b>Marks</b>
Structured Essays 1x 10 marks	10
Short Notes 2 x 5 marks	10
Brief Notes 5 x 3 marks	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>35</b>

**i. Theory:**

**University written Examination: 35Marks**

**University Viva: 10Marks**

**Internal Assessment: 5 Marks**

**Total: 50 Marks**

**ii. Practicals:**

**Internal Assessment: 10 Marks**

**University Practicals: 40Marks**

**Total: 50 Marks**

**Grand Total 100Marks**

*Mark distribution for University practical examination;*

One procedure for quantitative estimation 15marks

One procedure for qualitative analysis 20marks

Practical Work record: 5 Marks

**The following Procedures are suggested for University Practical Examination:**

**Quantitative Estimation (Any ONE estimation to be done)**

Estimation of blood sugar/serum creatinine/blood urea/serum protein/serum albumin

**Qualitative Analysis (Any ONE analysis to be done)**

Urine Analysis—normal constituents

Report of abnormal urine

#### 4. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY.

##### a) INTRODUCTION:

The course includes instructions in the subject of Dental Morphology, Oral Embryology, Oral Histology and Oral Physiology. A composite study of basic Dental Sciences & their clinical applications.

##### b) SKILLS

The student should acquire basic skills in:

- i. Carving of crowns of permanent teeth in wax.
- ii. Microscopic study of Oral tissues.
- iii. Identification of Deciduous & Permanent teeth
- iv. Age estimation by patterns of teeth eruption from plaster casts of different age groups.

##### c) OBJECTIVES

After a course on Oral Biology,

- i. The student is expected to appreciate the normal development, morphology, structure & functions of oral tissues & variations in different pathological/non-pathological states.
- ii. The student should understand the histological basis of various dental treatment procedures and physiologic ageing process in the dental tissues.
- iii. The students must know the basic knowledge of various research methodologies

##### d) COURSE CONTENT

###### i. Theory: 105 hours

DENTAL ANATOMY	HOURS
1. Introduction, Dental Anthropology & Comparative Dental Anatomy	3
2. Function of teeth.	
3. Nomenclature.	
4. Tooth numbering systems (Different system)(Dental formula).	
5. Chronology of deciduous and permanent teeth. (First evidence of calcification, crown completion, eruption and root completion).	2
6. Deciduous teeth - a) Nomenclature. b) Importance of deciduous teeth. c) Form & function, comparative dental anatomy, fundamental curvature	4
7. Gross morphology of deciduous teeth.	5
8. General differences between deciduous and permanent teeth.	1
9. Morphology of permanent teeth. Chronology, measurements, description of individual surface and	12

\*

variations of each tooth.	
10. Morphological differences between incisors, premolars and molars of same arch.	<b>1</b>
11. Morphological differences between maxillary and mandibular. incisors, canines, premolars and molars of the opposite arch	<b>1</b>
12. Internal Anatomy of Pulp.	<b>1</b>
13. Occlusion: a. Development of occlusion. b. Dental arch form. c. Compensating curves of dental arches. d. Angulations of individual teeth in relation to various planes. e. Functional form of the teeth at their incisal and occlusal thirds. f. Facial relations of each tooth in one arch to its antagonist or antagonists in the opposing arch in centric occlusion. g. Occlusal contact and interscusp relations of all the teeth of one arch with those in the opposing arch in centric occlusion. h. Occlusal contact and intercusp relations of all the teeth during the various functional mandibular movements. i. Neurobehavioral aspect of occlusion	<b>8</b>
14. Temporo Mandibular Joint (T.M.J.): Gross Anatomy and articulation. Muscles (Muscles of mastication). Mandibular position and movements. Histology. Clinical considerations with special emphasis on Myofascial Pain Dysfunction Syndrome (MPDS) - (Desirable to Know)	<b>2</b>
<b>ORAL PHYSIOLOGY</b>	
1. Theories of calcification	<b>1</b>
2. Mastication and deglutition	<b>1</b>
Oral Embryology, Anatomy and Histology:	
1. Development and growth of face and jaws.	<b>1</b>
2. Development of tooth.	<b>3</b>
3. Cranial nerves with more emphasis on V.VII and IX.	<b>1</b>
4. Blood supply, nerve supply and lymphatic drainage of teeth and surrounding structures	<b>1</b>
5. Cell - structure and function	<b>1</b>



6. Maxillary sinus - Structure, Variations, Histology function and clinical considerations	<b>2</b>
7. Salivary Glands - Classification, structure, function, Histology, Clinical Considerations and age changes.	<b>4</b>
8. Oral Mucous membrane: Definitions, General consideration. Functions and classifications. Structure and microscopic appearance of gingiva, palate, lips, alveolar mucosa, tongue, floor of mouth. Gingival sulcus and dentogingival junction. Clinical considerations and age changes.	<b>8</b>
9.ENAMEL: Physical characteristics, chemical properties structure. Development - Life cycle of ameloblasts, Amelogenesis and Mineralisation. Clinical considerations. Age changes.	<b>8</b>
10.DENTIN: Physical characteristics, chemical properties, structure. Types of dentin. Dentin innervation and hypersensitivity. Development - Dentinogenesis and mineralisation. Clinical considerations. Age Changes.	<b>6</b>
11.PULP: Anatomy, structural features, functions, pulp organs. Developments. Clinical consideration Age changes.	<b>6</b>
12.CEMENTUM: Physical characteristics, chemical properties, structure. Cementogenesis. Clinical consideration Age changes.	<b>4</b>
13.PERIODONTAL LIGAMENT: Cells and fibers, Functions, Development, Clinical Considerations., Age Changes	<b>5</b>
14.ALVEOLAR BONE: Physical characteristics, chemical properties structure. Structure, Development., Internal reconstruction, Clinical consideration.	<b>5</b>
Tissue processing & Histochemistry	<b>4</b>
<b>THEORIES OF ERUPTION AND SHEDDING. (Physiological tooth movement)</b>	<b>4</b>

ii. **Practical: 250 Hours**

**DENTAL ANATOMY:**

Carving on wax blocks:-

- a. Individual tooth - Only permanent teeth of both arches.  
- Central, Incisors, Lateral, Canines, Premolars and 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> molars

**HISTOLOGY:**

List of Histology slides:

**Development of tooth:**

01. Bud stage of tooth development.
02. Cap stage of tooth development.
03. Early bell stage of tooth development.
04. Late Bell stage of tooth development.
05. Root formation.

**ENAMEL:**

01. Enamel rod.
02. Hunter-Schreger Bands
03. Tufts, Lamellae, Spindles.
04. Incremental lines of Retzius.
05. Neonatal line.
06. Gnarled Enamel.

**DENTIN:**

01. Dentino - Enamel junction.
02. Dentinal Tubules.
03. Incremental lines of Von Ebner.
04. Contour lines of Owen.
05. Neonatal line.
06. Tomes granular layer.
07. Interglobular Dentin.
08. Secondary Dentin.
09. Intratubular Dentin.
10. Intertubular Dentin.

**CEMENTUM:**

01. Cellular cementum.

02. Acellular cementum.

03. Cemento enamel junction

- Type 1 - 60% type - Overlapping.

- Type 2 - 30% type - Butt

- Type 3 - 10% type - Cementum & Enamel do not meet.

04. Sharpey's fibers.

05. Hypercementosis.

**PULP:**

01. Zones of Pulp.

02. Pulp stones.

**PERIODONTAL LIGAMENT:**

01. Principle fibers of Periodontal ligament

- Apical, Horizontal, Oblique, Alveolar crest, Interradicular, Transeptal

**ALVEOLAR BONE:**

01. Haversian system.

02. Trabeculated bone.

03. Mature and immature bone.

**SALIVARY GLANDS:**

01. Mucous gland.

02. Serous gland.

03. Mixed gland.

**MAXILLARY SINUS:**

Sinus lining (Pseudostratified ciliated columnar)

(Desirable to know)

**ORAL MUCOUS MEMBRANE:**

01. Parakeratinised epithelium.

02. Orthokeratinised epithelium.

03. Palate - Anterolateral zone.

04. Palate - Posterolateral zone.

05. Alveolar mucosa.

06. Vermilion border of lip.

07. Tongue - Circumvallate Papillae.

- Fungiform Papillae

- Filiform Papillae

Preparation of Ground sections, haematoxylin & Eosin sections & decalcified section

**iii. Lecture demonstration:**

Identification of Individual teeth

- (1) Deciduous
- (2) Permanent
- (3) Mixed dentition using study models
- (4) Demonstration of preparation of ground section, Decalcification, Paraffin section and H & E Staining.



**e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University written examination

Contents	Type of Questions and Marks	Marks
<b>Dental anatomy - one question - 14 marks</b> Detailed morphology of Permanent teeth, Differences between Primary & Permanent teeth, Occlusion and Arrangement of teeth. <b>B. Oral histology - one question - 14 marks</b> Development of tooth, Enamel-structure & development, Dentin-structure& development, Cementum, Dental pulp-structure & histology, Periodontal ligament, Alveolar bone-structure & histology, Oral mucosa-structure & histology, Eruption of teeth	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
A. Oral histology - two questions - 16 marks B. Dental anatomy - one question - 08 marks C. Oral physiology - one question - 08 marks	Short notes 4 x 5marks	20
A. Oral histology - five questions - 20 marks B. Dental anatomy - three question - 12 marks C. Oral physiology - one question - 04 marks D. Oral embryology - one question - 04 marks	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**i. Theory**

<b>University written Examination:</b>	<b>70Marks</b>
<b>University Viva:</b>	<b>20Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**ii. Practicals:**

<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>
<b>University Practicals:</b>	<b>80Marks</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>200 Marks</b>

**Mark Distribution for University Practical Examination:**

Tooth Carving:	(Time allotted 75 Minutes)	25 Marks
Spotters:	(15X3 marks)	45 Marks
Practical work Record:		10 marks

**Type of Spotters:**

- 8 Histology and Ground Section slides
- 5 Tooth identification
- 2 Casts for identification of teeth, numbering system and age assessment

## 5. GENERAL PATHOLOGY

### a) AIM:

At the end of the course the student should be competent to: Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

### b) OBJECTIVES:

Enabling the student

- i. To demonstrate and analyze pathological changes macroscopically explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- ii. To integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of Pathology.
- iii. To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological Pathology in its contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- iv. To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial classes.

### c) COURSE CONTENT:

#### i. Theory: 55Hours

Sl. No.	TOPIC	HOURS ALLOTTED
1	Introduction , Terminologies, The cell in health, The normal cell structure, The cellular functions	1
2	Etiology and Pathogenesis of disease, Cell Injury Types - congenital, Acquired Mainly Acquired causes (Hypoxic injury, chemical injury, physical injury, immunological injury) Cell death& Necrosis Apoptosis, definition, causes, features and types of necrosis Gangrene - Dry, wet, gas Pathological Calcifications (Dystrophic and metastatic)	3
3	Degenerations, Amyloidosis, Fatty change, Cloudy swelling, Hyaline change, mucoid degeneration	2
4	Inflammation, Definition, causes types, and features, Acute inflammation, The vascular response, The cellular response, Chemical mediators, The inflammatory cells Fate, Chronic inflammation, Granulomatous inflammation	3

\*

5	Healing Regeneration, Repair Mechanisms, Healing by primary intention, Healing by secondary intention, Fracture healing, Factors influencing healing process, Complications	3
6	Immunological mechanisms in disease Humoral & cellular immunity Hypersensitivity & autoimmunity	2
7	Infections & infestations (1) Syphilis: Epidemiology, Types and stages of syphilis, Pathological, features, Diagnostic criteria, Oral lesions (2) Typhoid, Epidemiology, Pathogenesis, Pathological features, Diagnostic criteria, Thrombosis (3) Tuberculosis, Epidemiology, Pathogenesis, (Formation of tubercle), Pathological, features of Primary and secondary TB, Complications and Fate (4) AIDS & Hepatitis (5) Actinomycosis (6) Candidiasis (7) Mucormycosis (8) Pyogenic infections	6
8	(1) Disorders of circulation, Hyperemia, Shock (2) Definition, Pathophysiology, Formation, complications & Fate of a thrombus (3) Embolism, Definition, Types, Effects (4) Ischemia and Infarction, Definition, etiology, types, Infraction of various organs (5) Derangements of body fluids, Oedema - Pathogenesis, Different types	4
9	Nutritional Disorders, starvation, obesity, malnutrition, pathogenesis of deficiency diseases with special reference to disorders of vitamins & minerals	3
10	Diabetes Mellitus, Definition, Classification, Pathogenesis, Pathology in different organs	2
11	Hypertension, Definition, classification, Pathophysiology, Effects in various organs	2
12	Brief introduction to growth & differentiation Adaptive disorders of	1

	growth, Atrophy & Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia and Dysplasia	
13	General Aspects of neoplasia, Definition, terminology, classification, Differences between benign and malignant neoplasms, The neoplastic cell, Metastasis, Etiology and pathogenesis of neoplasia, Carcinogenesis, Tumour biology, Oncogene and anti-oncogenes, Diagnosis, Precancerous lesions, Common specific tumours, Sq papilloma & Ca, Basal cell Ca, Adenoma & Adenocarcinoma, Fibroma & Fibrosarcoma, Lipoma and liposarcoma	4
14	Common diseases of Bones, Osteomyelitis, Metabolic bone diseases, Bone Tumours, Osteosarcoma, Osteocalstoma, Giant cell Tumour, Ewing's sarcoma, Fibrous dysplasia, Aneurismal bone cyst	3
15	Diseases of oral cavity, Lichen planus, Stomatitis, Leukoplakia, Squamous cell Ca, Dental caries, Dentigerous cyst, Ameloblastoma Diseases of salivary glands, Normal structure, Sialadenitis & Tumours	4
16	Diseases of Cardiovascular system Cardiac failure, Congenital heart disease ASD, VSD, PDA, Fallot's Tetralogy, Infective Endocarditis, Atherosclerosis, Ischaemic heart Disease	2
17	Introduction to haematology , haemopoiesis, bone marrow aspiration & biopsy, Anaemias, classification, Iron Deficiency anaemia, Megaloblastic anaemia, hemolytic anaemias and their lab investigations, Polycythemia.	3
18	Haemorrhagic Disorders, Coagulation cascade Coagulation disorders Platelet function, Platelet disorders	3
19	Diseases of WBC's pathologic variations in white blood cell counts and leukemoid reactions, Leukaemias, Acute and chronic leukaemias, Diagnosis and clinical features Diseases of Lymph nodes, Hodgkin's disease, Non Hodgkins lymphoma, Metastatic carcinoma	4

**ii. Practicals and lecture demonstrations: 55 hours**

**(1) Lecture demonstrations: 10 Hours**

- a) Anti coagulants, Blood indices
- b) PCV & ESR

\*



- c) Instruments & their uses:
  - (i) Neubauer's Counting chamber
  - (ii) Haemoglobinometer
  - (iii) W.B.C Pipette
  - (iv) Wintrobe Tube
  - (v) Urinometer
- d) Cytologic Techniques- FNAC and buccal smear
- e) Study of anaemias- Microcytic, Macrocytic and Dimorphic blood picture
- f) Study of Acute leukemias- Any one type
- g) Study of Chronic Leukemias- Any one type

**(2) Histopathology Slides & Specimens: 20 Hours**

- a) Tissue Processing, Staining
- b) Histopathology slides
  - (i) Acute appendicitis,
  - (ii) Granulation tissue,
  - (iii) fatty liver
  - (iv) CVC lung, CVC liver, CVC spleen
  - (v) Kidney amyloidosis
  - (vi) Tuberculosis,
  - (vii) Actinomycosis,
  - (viii) Rhinosporidiosis
  - (ix) Squamous cell papilloma,
  - (x) Transitional cell papilloma,
  - (xi) Pleomorphic adenoma
  - (xii) Basal cell carcinomas
  - (xiii) Squamous cell carcinoma
  - (xiv) Osteosarcoma,
  - (xv) osteoclastoma,
  - (xvi) fibrosarcoma
  - (xvii) Malignant melanoma,
  - (xviii) Ameloblastoma,
  - (xix) Adenocarcinoma
  - (xx) Pleomorphic adenoma

- (xxi) Metastatic carcinoma in lymph node
- (xxii) Capillary and cavernous haemangioma
- (xxiii) Fibroma
- (xxiv) Neurofibroma
- (xxv) Lipoma
- (xxvi) Osteoma, chondroma

c) Specimens

- (i) Acute Appendicitis.
- (ii) Tuberculosis Lymphnode.
- (iii) Fatty liver.
- (iv) Infarction spleen.
- (v) Chronic Venous Congestion (C.V.C.) Liver
- (vi) Squamous papilloma
- (vii) Basal cell carcinoma
- (viii) Lipoma
- (ix) Squamous cell carcinoma
- (x) Malignant Melanoma
- (xi) Adenocarcinoma
- (xii) Osteosarcoma
- (xiii) Osteoclastoma.
- (xiv) Gangrene.

**(3) Practicals that must be done by the students: 25hrs.**

- (i) Determination of Haemoglobin percentage
- (ii) Blood grouping.
- (iii) Total Leukocyte count
- (iv) Bleeding time , Clotting time
- (v) Peripheral blood smear staining and study
- (vi) Differential leukocyte count.
- (vii) Urine examination- for sugar, ketone bodies, protein, blood, bile pigments and bile salts- any one standard test

**d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

**i. Theory:**

*Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for written examination*

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Question from General Pathology Inflammation, Healing and Repair, Tuberculosis, Leprosy, Syphilis, Thrombosis, Neoplasia, Diseases of bone, Cell injury, metabolic disturbances, Circulatory disturbances, Hypertension, diseases of oral cavity	Structured Essay 1x 10marks	10
Two questions from General Pathology Intracellular accumulations, Necrosis, Gangrene, Apoptosis, Amyloidosis, Pathologic calcification, hypersensitivity reactions, Infections, Shock, Oedema, Infarction, Congestion, Hypertension, Diabetes Mellitus, Premalignant Conditions, Neoplasia, Osteomyelitis, Anaemias, Neoplastic Proliferation of WBCs–Leukaemias and Lymphomas, Haemorrhagic disorders, Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate(ESR),Urine sediment. Two from Haematology One from Clinical Pathology	Short Notes 2 x 5marks  Brief notes 5 x 3	10  15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>35</b>

**i. Theory:**

<b>University written Examination:</b>	<b>35Marks</b>
<b>University Viva:</b>	<b>10Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>5 Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>

**ii. Practicals:**

<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>
<b>University Practicals:</b>	<b>40Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>

**Grand Total 100Marks**

*Mark distribution for University practical examination*

**Spotters**

Haematology slide	2x 2marks
Histopathology slides	5x2marks
Specimens	2x2marks
Instruments	1x2marks

*Any three of the following exercises to be evaluated:*

To examine given sample of urine for abnormal constituents	} 3x 5 marks
To do differential count on the given peripheral blood smear	
To estimate haemoglobin percentage in the given sample of blood	
To determine blood groups (ABO and Rh) in the given sample of blood	

Practical work record 5marks

## 6 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY

### a) AIMS:

Introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes. To make the students aware of various branches of microbiology and the role of microbes in human diseases. The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as:

Lectures

Lecture Demonstrations

Practical exercises

Audio visual aids

Small group discussions with regular feedback from the students to be arranged.

### b) OBJECTIVES:

#### i. Knowledge and Understanding

At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to:

- (1) Understand the basics of various branches of microbiology and able to apply the knowledge relevantly.
- (2) Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Public Health Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral medicine in higher classes.
- (3) Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
- (4) Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.

#### ii. Skills

- (1) Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
- (2) Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
- (3) Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.

### c) COURSE CONTENT:

A brief syllabus of Microbiology is given as follows:

#### i. General microbiology:

- (1) History, Introduction, Scope, Aims and Objectives.
- (2) Morphology and Physiology of bacteria.
- (3) Detail account of Sterilisation and Disinfection.
- (4) Brief account of Culture media and Culture techniques.

- (5) Basic knowledge of selection, collection, transport, processing of clinical specimens and identification of bacteria.
- (6) Bacterial Genetics and Drug Resistance in bacteria.

**ii. Immunology:**

- (1) Infection - Definition, Classification, Source, Mode of transmission and types of Infectious disease.
- (2) Immunity
- (3) Structure and functions of Immune system
- (4) The Complement System
- (5) Antigen
- (6) Immunoglobulins - Antibodies - General structure and the role played in defense mechanism of the body.
- (7) Immune response
- (8) Antigen - Antibody reactions - with reference to clinical utility.
- (9) Immuno deficiency disorders - a brief knowledge of various types of immuno deficiency disorders - A sound knowledge of immuno deficiency disorders relevant to dentistry.
- (10) Hypersensitivity reactions
- (11) Autoimmune disorders - Basic knowledge of various types - sound knowledge of autoimmune disorders of oral cavity and related structures.
- (12) Immunology of Transplantation and Malignancy
- (13) Immune haematology

**iii. Systematic bacteriology:**

- (1) Pyogenic cocci - Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Pneumococcus, Gonococcus and Meningococcus - brief account of each coccus - detailed account of mode of spread laboratory diagnosis, Chemo therapy and prevention.
- (2) Detailed account of Cariogenic Streptococci
- (3) Corynebacterium diphtheriae - mode of spread, important clinical feature, Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and Active immunisation.
- (4) Mycobacteria - Tuberculosis and Leprosy
- (5) Clostridium - Gas gangrene, food poisoning and tetanus.
- (6) Non-sporing Anaerobes - in brief about classification and morphology, in detail about dental pathogens - mechanism of disease production and prevention.
- (7) Spirochaetes - Treponema pallidum - detailed account of Oral Lesions of syphilis, Borrelia vincentii, Actinomycetes.

**iv. Virology:**

- (1) Introduction
- (2) General properties, cultivation, host - virus interaction with special reference to Interferon.
- (3) Brief account of Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and immuno prophylaxis in general.
- (4) A few viruses of relevance to dentistry.
  - a) Herpes Virus
  - b) Hepatitis B Virus - brief about other types
  - c) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
  - d) Mumps Virus
  - e) Brief- Measles and Rubella Virus
- (5) Bacteriophage - structure and Significance

**v. Mycology:**

- (1) Brief Introduction
- (2) Candidosis - in detail
- (3) Briefly on oral lesions of systemic mycoses.

**vi. Parasitology:**

- (1) Brief introduction - protozoans and helminthes
- (2) Brief knowledge about the mode of transmission and prevention of commonly seen parasitic infection in the region.

**d) Theory: 65 Hours**

Topics		Hours
<b>I.GENERALBACTERIOLOGY</b>		
1.	Introduction, History and classification.	02
2.	Morphology, Physiology of Bacterial cell.	02
3.	Bacterial Genetics	02
4.	Infection	02
<b>II.IMMUNOLOGY</b>		
1.	Immunity	02
2.	Antigen	01
3.	Antibodies	01
4.	Structures and functions of Immune system	01
5.	Immune response	01
6.	Antigen and antigen reactions &compliment	04
7.	Hypersensitivity	02
8.	Autoimmunity	01

9.	Immunology of transplantation	01
<b>III.SYSTEMATICBACTERIOLOGY</b>		
1.	Staphylococci	01
2.	Streptococci (Dental Caries)	02
3.	Pneumococci	01
4.	Meningococci &Gonococci	01
5.	Corynebacterium diphtheria	02
6.	Bacillus	01
7.	Clostridia	02
8.	Non sporing Anaerobes	02
9.	Mycobacteria	03
10.	Spirochaetes ( Treponema, leptospira and Borrelia)	03
11.	Normal bacterial flora of the Oral Cavity	01
<b>IV.VIROLOGY</b>		
1.	General properties of viruses	03
2.	Herpes viruses	02
3.	Measles and Mumps	01
4.	Rabies virus.	01
5.	Hepatitis viruses	02
6.	Human Immunodeficiency Virus(HIV)	01
7.	Oncogenic viruses &Poliomyelitis	02
<b>V. PARASITOLOGY</b>		
1.	Introduction to parasitic diseases	01
2.	Entamoeba histolytica, Malaria, Leishmania	03
<b>VI. MYCOLOGY</b>		
1.	Candidiasis (in detail)	02
2.	Rhinosporidiosis	02
<b>VII.APPLIEDMICROBIOLOGY</b>		
1.	Immunisation schedule, Collection of materials, Experimental animals &hospital infections – in brief	02

**vii. Practicals/Demonstrations: 50 Hours**

**(1) Demonstrations:**

- a) Morphological forms of microbes
- b) Different morphological forms of bacteria, viruses, fungi, parasites.
- c) Sterilization Methods – Specified techniques – their uses.
- d) Culture Media – transport media
- e) Special staining techniques, stained preparations – dark ground microscopy.
- f) Demonstration of bacteria in stained clinical material.
- g) Demonstration of viruses – Permanent preparations morphology, inclusion bodies.

- h) Demonstration of parasite – in blood smear – in stool – in urine.
- i) Demonstration of common fungi – candida – Dermatophytes.

**(2) Practicals:**

- a) Simple staining of bacteria
- b) Gram's staining – isolated bacteria – Clinical materials.
- c) Ziehl-Neelsen staining – prepared and fixed smears.
- d) Collection of materials for culture – pus, blood.

**(3) List of practical materials slides for demonstration:**

- a) Staphylococcus
- b) Streptococcus
- c) Gonococcus
- d) Pneumococcus
- e) Mycobacterium Tuberculosis
- f) Mycobacterium leprae
- g) Anthrax
- h) Cl. Tetani
- i) Spirochaetes
- j) Gram Negative Bacilli
- k) Candida
- l) Actinomyces

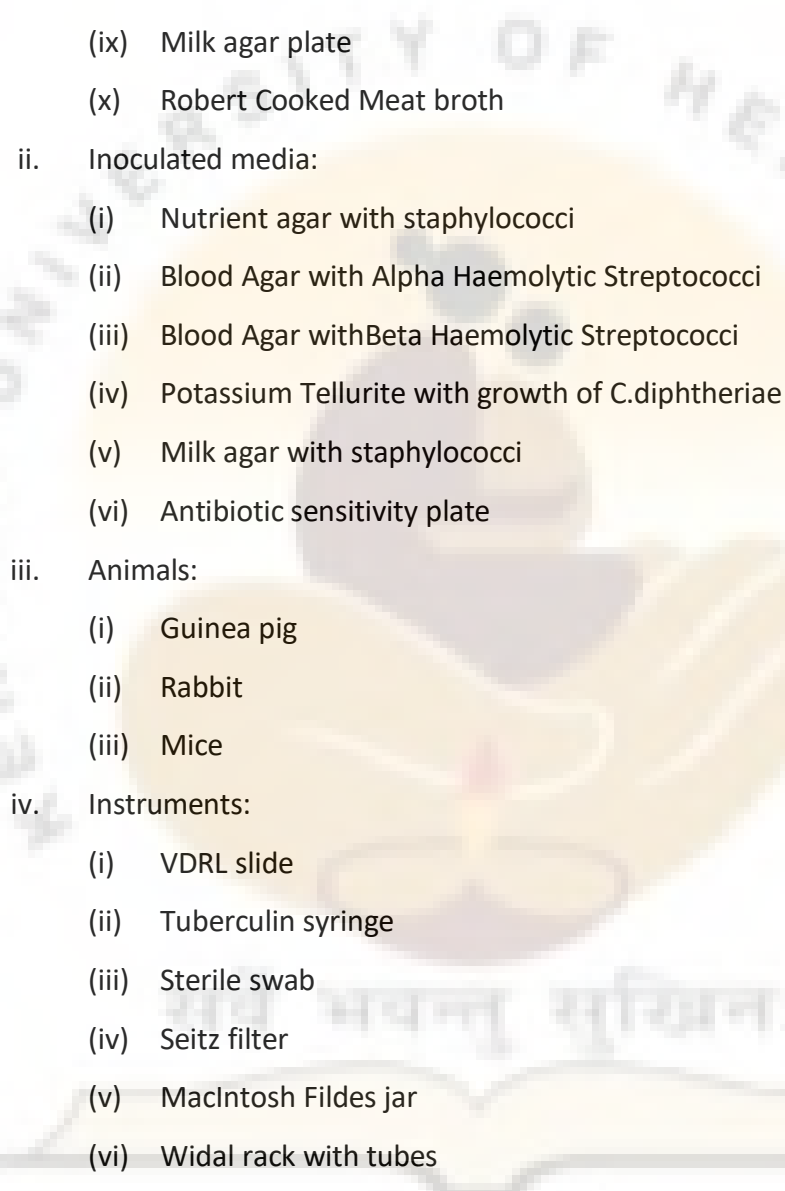
**(4) Slides for practical exercises:**

- a) Grams stains**
  - (i) Staphylococci
  - (ii) Gram negative bacilli
  - (iii) Mixture of any two organisms
  - (iv) Gram stain of the oral cavity
- b) Albertsstain–Kleb's Löffler's Bacilli(KLB)culture, slide**
- c) Ziehl-Neelson'sstain -Sputum positive for AFB**

**(5) Media for demonstration:**

- i. Un-inoculated media:
  - (i) Nutrient agar plate



- 
- (ii) Blood agar plate
  - (iii) Chocolate agar plate
  - (iv) Macconkey agar plate
  - (v) Glucosecitrate broth(Blood culture bottle)
  - (vi) Lowenstein Johnson's Mediaslope
  - (vii) Loefflers serum slope
  - (viii) Sabourauds slope
  - (ix) Milk agar plate
  - (x) Robert Cooked Meat broth
- ii. Inoculated media:
- (i) Nutrient agar with staphylococci
  - (ii) Blood Agar with Alpha Haemolytic Streptococci
  - (iii) Blood Agar with Beta Haemolytic Streptococci
  - (iv) Potassium Tellurite with growth of C.diphtheriae
  - (v) Milk agar with staphylococci
  - (vi) Antibiotic sensitivity plate
- iii. Animals:
- (i) Guinea pig
  - (ii) Rabbit
  - (iii) Mice
- iv. Instruments:
- (i) VDRL slide
  - (ii) Tuberculin syringe
  - (iii) Sterile swab
  - (iv) Seitz filter
  - (v) MacIntosh Fildes jar
  - (vi) Widal rack with tubes
  - (vii) Microtitre plate
  - (viii) Disposable syringe
  - (ix) Surgical gloves

**e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

**i. Theory**

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University written examination:

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Type of Questions and Marks</b>	<b>Marks</b>
One Long Essay question from Systematic Bacteriology	Structured Essay 1 x 10marks	10
One question from General bacteriology One question from Immunology One question from Mycology One question from Parasitology / Oral Microbiology One question from Systematic Bacteriology	Short notes 2 x 5marks	10
One question from General bacteriology One question from Immunology One question from Systematic Bacteriology Two questions from Virology	Brief Notes 5x3marks	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>35</b>

**iii. Theory:**

<b>University written Examination:</b>	<b>35Marks</b>
<b>University Viva:</b>	<b>10Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>5 Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>

**iv. Practicals:**

<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>
<b>University Practicals:</b>	<b>40Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>
	<b>Grand Total 100Marks</b>

*Mark distribution for University practical examination*

**Spotters**

Slides	5x 2 Marks
Media	3x2 Marks
Instruments	2x2 Marks
Gram's Stain	7 Marks
Ziehl-Neelsen's Stain	8 Marks
Practical work record	5 Marks

## 7 DENTAL MATERIALS

### a) INTRODUCTION:

The science of Dental Material has undergone tremendous changes over the years. Continued research has led to new material systems and changing concepts in the dental field. Interlinked with various specialized branches of chemistry, practically all engineering applied sciences and biological characteristics, the science of dental material emerged as basic sciences in itself with its own values and principles.

### b) AIMS:

Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of Dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background so that the practice of the dentistry emerged from art to empirical status of science as more information through further research becomes available. It is also the aim of the course of Dental materials to provide with certain criteria of selection and which will enable to discriminate between facts and propaganda with regards to claims of manufactures.

### c) OBJECTIVES:

To understand the evolution and development of science of dental materials. Impart knowledge of physical and chemical properties and advantages and disadvantages of various materials used in dentistry. Acquire knowledge of biomechanical requirements of particular restorative material and its application & limitations. Laying down standards or specifications of various materials to guide to manufacturers as well as to help professionals. Search for newer and better materials which may answer our requirements with greater satisfaction. To understand and evaluate the claims made by manufactures of dental materials.

At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.

### d) NEED FOR THE COURSE:

The profession has to raise from an art to a science, the need for the dentist to possess adequate knowledge of materials to exercises his best through knowledge of properties of different types of materials. There is growing concern of health hazards due to mercury toxicity, inhalation of certain vapors or dust materials, irritations and allergic reaction to skin due to contact of materials. The Dentist must acquire wider knowledge of physical, chemical and biological properties of the various materials used in the mouth because they may cause irritation of oral tissues. pH of some of the restorative materials causes inflammation and

necrosis of pulp which is a concern and the patient should be protected from these. Certain criteria of selection are provided that will enable the dentist to discriminate between facts and propaganda, which will make a material biologically acceptable.

**e) SCOPE:**

Dental materials are employed in mechanical procedures including restorative dentistry such as Prosthodontics, Endodontics, Periodontics and Orthodontics. There is scarcely a dental procedure that does not make use of dental materials in one form or another and therefore the application of dental material is not limited to any one branch of dentistry. Branches such as minor surgery and Periodontics require less use of materials but the physical and chemical characters of materials are important in these fields. The toxic and tissue reaction of dental materials and their durability in the oral cavity where the temperature is between 32 & 37 degree centigrade, and the ingestion of hot or cold food ranges from 0-70 degree centigrade. The acid an alkalinity of fluids shown pH varies from 4 to 8.5. The load on 1 sq. mm of tooth or restorative materials can reach to a level as high as many kilograms. Thus the biological properties of dental materials cannot be separated from their physical and chemical properties.

**f) THEORY: 80 HOURS (20 hours in First BDS & 60 hours in second BDS)**

**Section A- Prosthodontics, Section B- Conservative Dentistry**

Sl. No	Topic	Hours
1.	<b>Introduction - Section A Prosthodontics &amp; Section B Conservative Dentistry</b>	<b>2</b>
2.	Structure of matter and principles of adhesion- Section A Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, non crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth structures.	<b>2</b>
3.	<b>Important physical properties applicable to dental materials - Section B</b> Physical properties are based on laws of mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, radiation, atomic structure or nuclear phenomena. Hue, value, chroma and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal conductivity & coefficient of thermal expansion are physical properties based on laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain, proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience, impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue, static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion	<b>6</b>

	resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic creep, flow, colour, three dimensional colour - hue, values, chroma, Munsell system, metamersim, fluorescence, physical properties of tooth, stress during mastication.	
4.	<p><b>Biological considerations in use of dental materials- Section B</b></p> <p>Materials used are with the knowledge of appreciation of certain biological considerations for use in oral cavity. Requirement of materials with biological compatibility. Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility, eg. Contact with soft tissues, affecting vitality of pulp, used for root canal fillings, affecting hard tissues of teeth, laboratory materials that could be accidentally be inhaled or ingested during handling. Hazards associated with materials: pH-affecting pulp, polymers causing chemical irritation, mercury toxicity, etc. Microleakage, Thermal changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials. Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity, skin irritation, mutagenicity and carcinogenicity. Disinfection of dental materials for infection control.</p>	<b>2</b>
5.	<p><b>Gypsum &amp; gypsum products- Section A</b></p> <p>Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula, Products manufactured from gypsum. Dental plaster, Dental stone, Die stone, high strength, high expansion stone. Application and manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each. Supplied as and Commercial names. Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material. Setting time: working time and setting time, Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time. Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion - factors affecting each. Strength: wet strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength, tensile strength Slurry - need and use. Care of cast. ADA classification of gypsum products Description of impression plaster and dental investment Manipulation including recent methods or advanced methods. Disinfection: infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation Method of use of disinfectants Storage of material - shelf life.</p>	<b>4</b>
6.	<p><b>Impression materials used in dentistry- Section A</b></p> <p>Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide Euginol impression paste &amp; bite registration paste incl., non Euginol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible, Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition silicones, Polyether, Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate. Historical background &amp; development of each impression material, Definition of impression, Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of material.</p>	<b>10</b>

	<p>Classification as per ADA specification, general &amp; individual impression material. Application and their uses in different disciplines. Marketed as and their commercial names, Mode of supply &amp; mode of application bulk/wash impression. Composition, chemistry of setting, Control of setting time, Type of impression trays required, Adhesion to tray, manipulation, instruments &amp; equipments required. Techniques of impression, storage of impression, (Compatibility with cast and die material). Any recent advancement in material and mixing devices. Study of properties: Working time, setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability, and compatibility with cast &amp; die materials incl., electroplating Biological properties: tissue reaction, Shelf life &amp; storage of material. Infection control - disinfection Advantages &amp; disadvantages of each material.</p>	
	<p><b>Synthetic resins used in dentistry - Section A</b></p> <p>Historical background and development of material, Denture base materials and their classification and requirement. Classification of resins, Dental resins - requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, co-polymerization, molecular weight, crosslinking, plasticizers, Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins.</p>	<b>3</b>
7.	<p><b>Acrylic resins: - Section A</b></p> <p>Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Technical considerations: Methods of manipulation for each type of resin. Physical properties of denture base resin. Miscellaneous resins &amp; techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Short term and long-term soft-liners, temporary crown and bridge resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers, Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic reactions.</p>	<b>3</b>
	<p><b>Restorative resins: - Section B</b></p> <p>Historical background, Resin based restorative materials, unfilled &amp; filled, Composite restorative materials, Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms: Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisation shrinkage. Classification of Composites: Application, composition and properties of each, Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering. Biocompatibility - microleakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of</p>	<b>4</b>



	<p>composites: Techniques of insertion of Chemically activated, light activated, dual cure Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Repair of composites. Direct bonding, Need for bonding, Acid - etch technique, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and procedure Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit and fissure sealing, Resin inlays system - Indirect &amp; direct, Core build up, Orthodontic applications.</p>	
8.	<p><b>Metals and alloys - Section B</b></p> <p>Structure and behaviour of metals, Solidification of metals, mechanism of crystallisation amorphous &amp; crystalline. Classification of alloys, Solid solutions, and Constitutes or equilibrium phase diagrams: Electric alloys, Physical properties, Peritectic alloys, Solid state reaction other binary systems: Metallography &amp; Heat treatment Tarnish and corrosion Definition, causes of corrosion, protection against corrosion, Corrosion of dental restorations, clinical significance of galvanic current.</p> <p><b>Dental amalgam- Section B</b></p> <p>History, Definition of dental amalgam, application, Alloy classification, manufacture of alloy powder composition - available as. Amalgamation: setting reaction &amp; resulting structure, properties, Micro leakage Dimensional stability, Strength, Creep, Clinical performance Manipulation: Selection of alloy, proportioning, mechanism of trituration, condensation, carving &amp; finishing. Effect of dimensional changes, Marginal deterioration. Repair of amalgam, mercury toxicity, mercury hygiene.</p> <p><b>Direct filling gold- Section B</b></p> <p>Properties of pure gold, mode of adhesion of gold for restoration forms of direct filling gold for using as restorative material. Classification: Gold Foil, Electrolytic precipitate, powdered gold Manipulation: Removal of surface impurities and compaction of direct filling gold. Physical properties of compacted</p>	10
9.	<p><b>Dental casting alloys - Section B</b></p> <p>Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys. Alternatives to cast metal technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free condensable intermetallic compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD-CAM process for metal &amp; ceramic inlays - without need of impression of teeth or casting procedure, pure titanium, most bio compatible metal which are difficult to cast can be made into crowns with the aid of CAD- CAM technology . Another method of making copings - by copy milling (without casting procedures). Classification of casting alloys: By function &amp;</p>	6

	<p>description. Recent classification, High noble (HN), Noble (N) and predominantly base metal (PB) Alloys for crown &amp; bridge, metal ceramic &amp; removable partial denture. Composition, function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and base metal, Properties of alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness, elongation, modulus of elasticity, tarnish and corrosion. Casting shrinkage and compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatibility - Handling hazards &amp; precautions of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment: Softening &amp; hardening heat treatment. Recycling of metals. Titanium alloys &amp; their application, properties &amp; advantages. Technical considerations in casting. Heat source, furnaces, gold, Clinical performance.</p>	
10	<p><b>Dental waxes including inlay casting wax - Section B</b></p> <p>Introduction and importance of waxes: Sources of natural waxes and their chemical nature. Classification of Waxes: Properties: melting range, thermal expansion, mechanical properties, flow &amp; residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: Inlay wax: Mode of supply: Classification &amp; composition, Ideal requirements: Properties of inlay wax: Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion &amp; its causes. Manipulation of inlay wax: Instruments &amp; equipment required, including electrically heated instruments metal tips and thermostatically controlled wax baths. Other waxes: Applications, mode of supply &amp; properties. Casting Wax, Base plate wax, Processing wax, Boxing wax, Utility wax, Sticky wax, Impression wax for corrective impressions Bite registration wax.</p>	2
11	<p><b>Dental casting investments - Section A</b></p> <p>Definition, requirements, classification Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, Silica bonded Mode of Supply: Composition, application, setting mechanism, setting time &amp; factors controlling. Expansions: Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, &amp; thermal expansion: factors affecting. Properties: Strength, porosity, and fineness &amp; storage. Technical considerations: For Casting procedure Preparation of die, Wax pattern, spruing, investing, control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the alloy. Defects in casting.</p>	2
12	<p><b>Soldering, brazing and welding - Section B (Classes to be handled by orthodontics department)</b></p> <p>Need of joining dental appliances, Terms &amp; Definition, Solders: Definition, ideal requirement, types of solders - Soft &amp; hard and their fusion temperature, application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish &amp; corrosion</p>	2



	<p>resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint. Fluxes &amp; Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes &amp; their selection Technique of Soldering &amp; Brazing: free hand soldering and investment, steps and procedure. Welding,: Definition, application, requirements, procedure, weld decay - causes and how to avoid it. Laser welding.</p>	
13	<p><b>Wrought base metal alloys - Section A (Classes to be handled by orthodontics department)</b></p> <p>Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose</p> <p>Stainless steel</p> <p>Cobalt chromium nickel</p> <p>Nickel titanium</p> <p>Beta titanium</p> <p>Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness, resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral environment, bio compatibility</p> <p>Stainless steels: Description, type, composition &amp; properties of each type. Sensitisation &amp; stabilisation, Mechanical properties - strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided &amp; twisted wires their need, Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding. Wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, physical properties. Nickel - Titanium alloys, shape, memory &amp; super elastic Titanium alloys, application, composition, properties, welding, Corrosion resistance</p>	3
14	<p><b>Dental cements- Section B</b></p> <p>Definition &amp; Ideal requirements of Dental Cements: Silicate, Glass ionomer, metal modified glass ionomer, resin modified glass ionomer, zinc oxide Eugenol, modified zinc oxide Eugenol, zinc phosphate, zinc silico phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate Cavity liners and cement bases Varnishes Calcium hydroxide. Gutta percha</p> <p>Application, classification (general and individual), setting mechanism, mode of supply, Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechanism of caries inhibition. Agents for pulpal protection, Modifications and recent advances, Principles of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.</p>	5
15	<p><b>Dental ceramics - Section A</b></p> <p>Historical background &amp; General applications of Dental ceramics: definition, classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of</p>	8

	<p>strengthening. Properties of fused ceramic: Strength and factors affecting, modulus of elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity, chemical stability, esthetic properties, biocompatibility, technical considerations.</p> <p>Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys Ceramic - Type and Composition. Metal Ceramic Bond, Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition, foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical considerations for porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations. Recent advances - all porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, castable ceramics, glass infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veneers, inlays and onlays, and CAD - CAM ceramic. Chemical attack of ceramic by fluoride. Porcelain furnaces.</p>	
16	<p><b>Abrasion &amp; polishing agents - Section A</b></p> <p>Definition of abrasion and polishing. Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of abrasives: Finishing, polishing &amp; cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery, aluminum oxides garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, chalk, chromic oxide, sand, carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate Zinc oxide. Abrasive action. Desirable characteristics of an abrasive, Rate of abrasion, Size of particle, pressure and speed. Grading of abrasive &amp; polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials &amp; procedures used. Technical consideration, Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishing Electrolytic polishing and burnishing.</p>	1
17	<p><b>Die and counter die materials including electroforming and electro polishing - Section A</b></p> <p>Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam</p>	1
18	<p><b>Dental implants - Section A</b></p> <p>Evolution of dental implants, types and materials.</p>	2
19	<p><b>Mechanics of cutting - Section B</b></p> <p>Burs and points.</p>	1
20	<p><b>Waste disposal - Section B</b></p> <p>At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.</p> <p>(1) Qualitative observation of restorative dental resins. (2) Determination of setting time of chemically activated composite resins.</p>	1

**g) PRACTICALS: 240 Hours (40 hours in First BDS & 200 Hours in second BDS)**

*Demonstration of manipulation of all materials (for a batch not more than 8 students).*

Exercises to be done by each student:

Impression material

Manipulation, making impressions, identifying setting time and defects. (Comparative studies included)

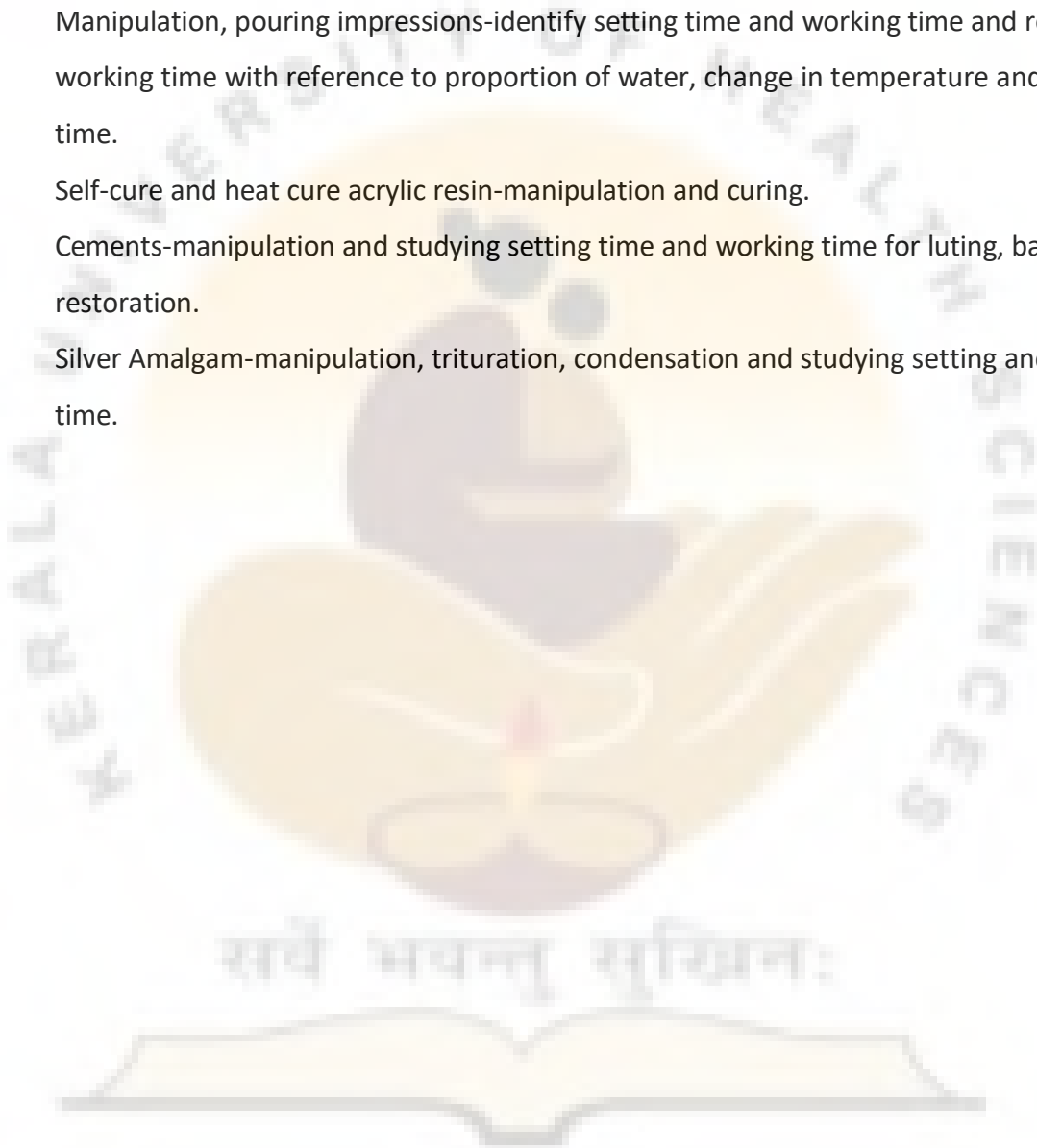
Gypsum products

Manipulation, pouring impressions-identify setting time and working time and relation of working time with reference to proportion of water, change in temperature and spatulation time.

Self-cure and heat cure acrylic resin-manipulation and curing.

Cements-manipulation and studying setting time and working time for luting, base and restoration.

Silver Amalgam-manipulation, trituration, condensation and studying setting and working time.



**h) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:**

**The University Theory examination will have two sections of 35 marks each Section A Prosthodontics & Section B Conservative Dentistry (overlapping of topics may occur) For Dental Materials University Practical Examination, if internal examiner is from Prosthodontics, External examiner should be from Conservative Dentistry and vice versa**

*Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for written examination*

**Section A: Prosthodontics**

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Question from any Prosthodontic topic preferably included in Section A	Structured Essay 1x 10marks	10
Questions from any Section A topic including orthodontics. Avoid questions in the topic from which long essay question is set	Short Notes 2 x 5marks	10
	Brief Notes 5x3marks	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>35</b>

**i. Theory:**

University written Examination:	<b>35Marks</b>
University Viva:	<b>10Marks</b>
Internal Assessment:	<b>5 Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>

**ii. Practicals:**

Internal Assessment:	<b>10 Marks</b>
University Practicals:	<b>40Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>
	<b>Grand Total 100Marks</b>

Spotters (5x 2Marks) 10 Marks

Manipulation of Any one of the following Dental materials: 25 Marks

Gypsum products

Irreversible Hydrocolloid

Impression Compound

Rubber base impression Material

Zinc Oxide Impression Material

Heat cured PMMA

Practical Work Record 5 Marks

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University Written examination:

**Section B: Conservative Dentistry**

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Question from Any Conservative Dentistry topic preferably included in Section B	Structured Essay 1x 10marks	10
Questions from any Section B topic including orthodontics. Avoid questions in the topic from which long essay question is set	Short Notes 2 x 5marks	10
	Brief Notes 5x3marks	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>35</b>

i. **Theory:**

University written Examination:	<b>35Marks</b>
University Viva:	<b>10Marks</b>
Internal Assessment:	<b>5 Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>

ii. **Practicals:**

Internal Assessment:	<b>10 Marks</b>
University Practicals:	<b>40Marks</b>
	<b>Total: 50 Marks</b>

**Grand Total 100Marks**

Spotters (5x 2Marks)	<b>10 Marks</b>
Manipulation of Any one of the following Dental Cements:	<b>25 Marks</b>
ZnO Euginol (Luting/Filing Consistency)	
Zinc Phosphate Cement (Luting/base Consistency)	
Glass Ionomer Cement Type I/II (Luting/Filling Consistency)	
Polycarboxylate Cement (Luting Consistency)	
Amalgam Trituration	
Practical Work Record	<b>5 Marks</b>

## 8. GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

### a) GOAL:

The broad goal of teaching under graduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and Profession.

### b) OBJECTIVES:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- i. Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs in general and in dentistry in particular,
- ii. List the indications, contraindications; interactions, and adverse reactions of commonly used drugs with reason,
- iii. Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for individual and mass therapy needs,
- iv. Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immuno compromised patients,
- v. Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology,
- vi. Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs".
- vii. Recognise and report adverse drug reaction to suitable authorities.

### c) SKILLS:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- i. Prescribe drugs for common dental and medical ailments.
- ii. To appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs.
- iii. Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs.
- iv. Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

### d) INTEGRATION:

Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments.

### e) THEORY: 70 HOURS

<b>1. General Pharmacology :</b>	
a. Definitions: Pharmacology, drug, Pharmacy, sources of drugs with examples.	1
b. Pharmacokinetics with clinical implications.	2
c. Routes of administration: oral, inhalation, intradermal, Subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, intrathecal, perineural & Newer drug regimes. (Advantages and disadvantages with the examples of drugs administered).	1
d. Pharmacodynamics: mechanism of action ,factors modifying drug actions	2

\*

with emphasis on factors like-age, sex, dose ,frequency & route of administration, presence of other drugs, Pharmacogenetics and Pathological conditions.	
e. Therapeutics: Principles of drug therapy, Adverse drug reactions and drug interactions.	3
<b>2.ANS drugs:</b> Clinically used examples, their important pharmacological actions (which form the basis for the uses),clinical uses along with dental uses if any and specific adverse effects of-	
a. Sympathomimetics	1
b. Sympatholytics- $\alpha$ -blockers, Beta -blockers.	2
c. Cholinomimetics.	2
d. Anticholinergics & Skeletal muscle relaxants	2
<b>3. Detailed pharmacology of:</b>	
a.Clinically used opioid and non-opioid analgesics.	2
b. Clinically used local anesthetics.	2
<b>Detailed Pharmacology &amp; Enumeration of clinically used agents, their brief Pharmacology, clinical uses along with dental uses if any, and specific adverse effects of:</b>	
a. Ethylalcohol- actions, uses and drug interactions.	1
b. General anesthetics & Pre-anaesthetic medication	2
c. Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anxiolytics	2
d. Sedativehypnotics	2
e. Antiepileptics	1
<b>CVS drugs:</b> Enumeration/Classification of clinically used agents their important pharmacological actions(that form the basis of their uses)Clinical uses along with dental uses if any, and specific adverse effects of	
a. Cardiac glycosides	1
b. Antiangina drugs	1
c. Antihypertensives.	1
d. Diuretics	1
e. Pharmacotherapy of shocks-anaphylactic, cardiogenic hypovolemic & Septic.	1
<b>Drugs acting on blood: Detailed pharmacology of:</b>	
a. Coagulants, anticoagulants, fibrinolytics, antiplatelet drugs and styptics	3
b. Hematinics: Iron preparation Vit.B12, Folic acid Vit.C	3
c. Vit.D and calcium preparations	1
<b>Endocrines:</b> Enumeration/Classification of clinically used agents and their preparations, Mechanism of action, clinical uses along with dental uses if any and specific adverse effects of:	
a. Drugs used in diabetes mellitus	2
b. Corticosteroids	2
<b>Chemotherapy:</b> Enumeration/Classification of clinically used Agents, their mechanism of	



action clinical uses along with dental uses if any and specific adverse effects of:	
a. Sulfonamides	1
b. Beta-lactum antibiotics	2
c. Macrolides and aminoglycosides	1
d. Broad spectrum antibiotics	1
e. Antifungal and antiviral (acyclovir) agents	2
f. Metronidazole and fluoroquinolones	1
g. Antineoplastic Drugs: Alkylating agents, Antimetabolites, Radioactive Isotopes, Vinka Alkaloids, Anticancer antibiotics.	2
h. Drug Therapy of Tuberculosis, Leprosy & Malaria	3
<b>Other drugs:</b> Enumeration o clinically used agents, general uses along with dental uses if any and specific adverse effects of:	
a. Antihistamines and anti emetics	2
b. Drugs used in bronchial asthma and cough	1
c. Drugs used in peptic ulcer	2
d. Chelating agents-BAL, EDTA & Penicillamine	1
e. Antihelminthics	2
<b>Dental Pharmacology</b>	
a. Fluoride pharmacology	1
b. Antiseptics, astringents & Sialogogues	1
c. Obtundents, Mummifying agents and disclosing agents	1
<b>d. Prevention and drug therapy of emergencies in dental practice</b>	
1. Seizures	2
2. Anaphylaxis	
3. Severe bleeding	
4. Shock	
5. Tetany	
6. Status asthmaticus	
7. Acute addisonian crisis	
8. Diabetic Ketoacidosis	

**f) PRACTICALS AND DEMONSTRATIONS: 20 HOURS**

To familiarise the student with the methodology: prescription writing and dispensing.

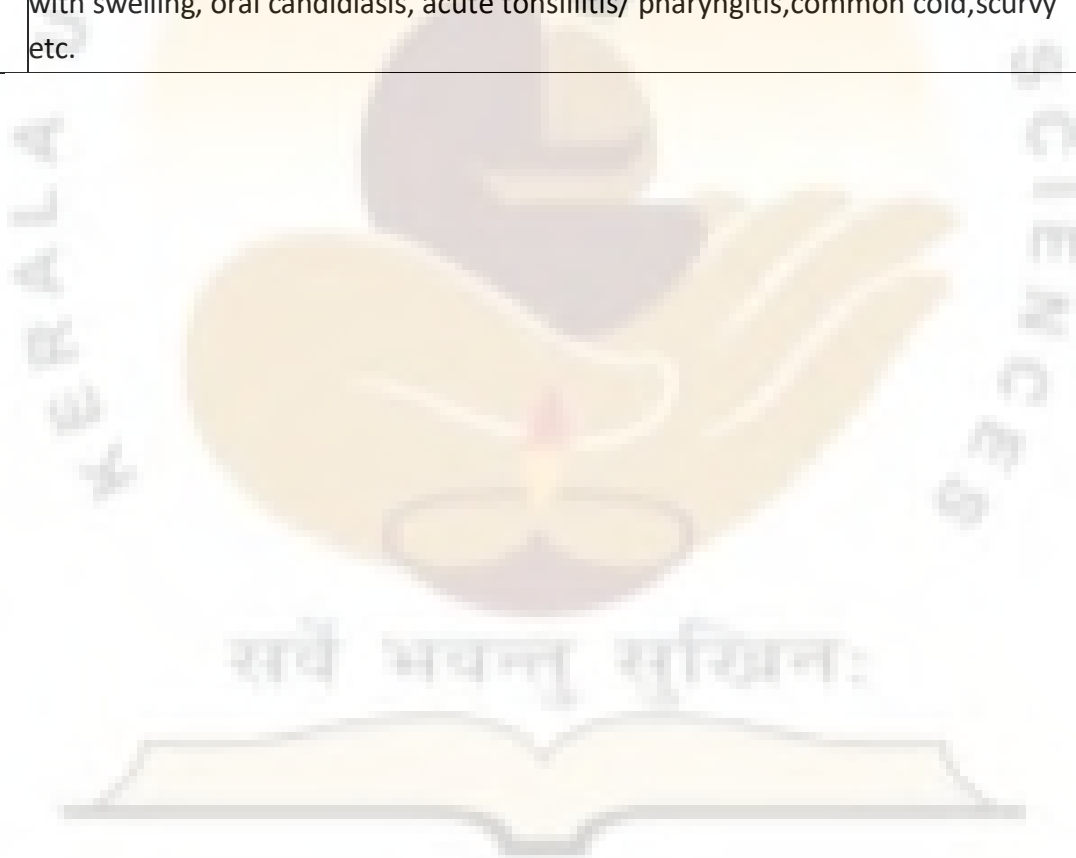
Rationale of drug combinations of marketed drugs.

Sl. No.	Procedure	Hours
1	Introduction-equipments used in dispensing pharmacy, prescription-parts and model prescription.	2
2	Demonstration of common dosage forms used in clinical practice	
3	Mixtures-one example(Expectorant/Salicylate)of simple and diffusible (Bismuth Kaolin/chalk)mixtures	2

\*



4	Emulsion-Types and example(Liniment turpentine/Shark liver oil) of emulsion	2
5	Powders-toothpowder	2
6	Mandl's paint/Gum paint percentage dilution-concept and calculations with suitable examples.	2
7	Mouthwashes-Alkaline, antiseptic, astringent	2
8	Toothpastes	2
9	Prescription writing for 15 general conditions commonly encountered in clinical practice. eg. Bronchial asthma, hypertension congestive heart failure, angina pectoris, peptic ulcer, bacillary dysentery, diabetes mellitus, diabetic coma, osteoarthritis, anaphylaxis, status asthmaticus, Status epilepticus, iron deficiency & pernicious anaemia	2
10	Dental prescriptions for about fifteen dental conditions commonly encountered in practice eg. Acute necrotising ulcerative gingivitis, acute herpetic gingivitis/stomatitis, acute gingival abscess, pericoronal abscess (impacted teeth), dental caries, aphthous ulcers, hypersensitive dentine, dentoalveolar abscess, xerostomia, acute toothache, post-operative pain, post extraction pain with swelling, oral candidiasis, acute tonsillitis/ pharyngitis, common cold, scurvy etc.	2



**g) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University Written examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Questions from Pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, antibiotics, NSAID's, Local Anaesthetics, Anticoagulants, Beta blockers, Glucocorticoids, Calcium Channel blockers, ACE inhibitors, Opioid analgesics, Sympathomimetics, Anti-Cholinergics, Cardiac Glycosides, Dental Pharmacology.	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Questions should Preferably be set from all other chapters excluding the one from which a Long Essay Question has been set	Short notes 4 x 5marks	20
	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**i. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**ii. Practicals:**

<b>University Practical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
Spotters 10x 1Mark	10 Marks
Prescriptions (1 Medical & 1 Dental) 2x10Marks	20 Marks
Preparations (1 Medical & 1 Dental) 2x20Marks	40 Marks
Practical Work Record	10 Marks
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

सर्वे भयन्तु सुखिनः

## 9. PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY

### a) LABORATORY EXERCISES

Sl.No.	Practical exercise	Hours
1	Identification and study of hand cutting instruments chisels, gingival margin trimmers, excavators and hatchet.	3
2	Identification and use of rotary cutting instruments in contra angle hand pieces burs (Micromotor)	2
3	Preparation of class I and extended class I and class II and MOD's and class V amounting to 10 exercises in plaster models	30
4	Exercises on phantom head models(Typhodonts) which includes tooth preparation, base and varnish application, matrix and wedge placement followed by amalgam restoration	95
	Class I 5	
	Class I with extension 2	
	Class II 10	
	Class II MODS 2	
	Class V and III for glass ionomer 4	
Class V for amalgam 2		
5	10 exercises on mounted extracted teeth .Tooth preparation, base application, matrix and wedge placement, and restoration with amalgam.	20
	Class I 2	
	Class I with extension 2	
	Class II 4	
	Class V 2	
	Polishing of above restorations	
6	Management of deep caries a. Pulp capping : Direct/ Indirect on extracted teeth	3
7	Demonstration of Light cure composite and Glass Ionomer Restorations.	
8	Cast Restoration –Inlay preparation:	20
	Class I 1 To prepare Wax patterns	
	Class II 2+1 MOD To prepare wax patterns	
	Class V 1 (posterior)	

\*

9	Pulpotomy on extracted posterior teeth	27
10	Endodontic exercises. Root canal access preparation on Upper Extracted Central incisor. Determination of working length Demonstration of Instrumentation and Obturation of root canal space. Restoration of access preparation	

**To appear for IIBDS preclinical Conservative Dentistry examination it is Mandatory that Laboratory exercises from No. 1to No. 7 mentioned in the table above is completed.**



## **b) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

### **i. Practicals**

University practical examination	60
University Viva Voce	20
Internal Assessment	20

---

**Grand Total** **100**

### ***Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Conservative Dentistry University Practical Examination***

<i>(1) Tooth Preparation and Restoration</i>	<i>45 Marks</i>
<i>(2) Spotters ( 5 x 2 Marks)</i>	<i>10 Marks</i>
<i>(3) Preclinical Practical Work Record</i>	<i>05 Marks</i>
<i>Total: 60 Marks</i>	

Practical Exercise No. (1): 45 Marks

*Class II Conventional / Conservative preparation for Silver Amalgam restoration on Maxillary or Mandibular first or second Molar typhodont tooth.*

<i>Cavity preparation</i>	<i>45 Minutes</i>	<i>20 Marks</i>
<i>Base and Matrix</i>	<i>15 Minutes</i>	<i>10 Marks</i>
<i>Amalgam restoration and carving</i>	<i>30 Minutes</i>	<i>15 Marks</i>

Practical Exercise No. (2):

*Spotters: Time: (2 minutes each x 5) 10 Minutes 10Marks*

*Type of Spotters:*

*Hand instruments used for tooth preparation and restoration*

*Identification of Root Canal Instruments*

## 10. PRE CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS

### a) SCHEME OF STUDY

The undergraduate study of orthodontics spans over second year, third year and fourth year. In second year the emphasis is given for basic and preclinical wire bending exercises and appliance fabrication.

### b) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

Preclinical basic wire bending exercises enable the candidate to get accustomed with the orthodontic wire, learn the basic skills of wire bending, learn how to construct various components of removable appliances and to acrylicise various removable appliances.

### c) PRATICAL TRAINING DURING SECOND YEAR B.DS

Sl .No.	Topic	Hours
1	Basic wire bending exercises <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Straightening of wire</li><li>• Equilateral triangle</li><li>• Square</li><li>• Rectangle</li><li>• Circle</li><li>• U – V</li></ul>	40
2	Pre clinical wire bending exercises (Mandatory) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• C – clasp</li><li>• Full clasp</li><li>• Triangular clasp</li><li>• Adams clasp</li><li>• Finger spring</li><li>• Double cantilever spring</li><li>• Coffin spring</li><li>• Short labial bow</li><li>• Long labial bow</li><li>• Split labial bow</li></ul>	60

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U loop buccal canine retractor</li> <li>• Helical canine retractor</li> <li>• Self supported canine retractor</li> </ul> <p>Pre clinical wire bending exercises (Desirable)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Palatal canine retractor</li> <li>• T spring</li> <li>• Reverse labial bow</li> <li>• Roberts retractor</li> </ul>	
3	<p>Appliance fabrication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hawley's appliance</li> <li>• any one of the habit breaking appliance - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Tongue guard appliance</li> <li>b. Oral screen</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Desirable appliances <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Hawley' s appliance with Anterior bite plane</li> <li>b) Hawley 's appliance with PBP and Z spring</li> <li>c) Catalans appliance</li> <li>d) Expansion appliance</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	60

*Theory topics listed below to be covered in second BDS. Lecture hours should be adjusted with the practical classes.*

- a) Introduction to orthodontics
- b) Removable appliances - parts, uses, modifications, advantages, disadvantages etc.
- c) Wrought wire alloys
- d) Soldering and welding

**d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

**i. Practicals**

<b>University practical examination</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>University Viva Voce</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>20</b>
	<hr/>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100</b>

**Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Orthodontics University Practical Examination**

(1) Wire bending exercises	55 Marks
(2) Preclinical Practical Work Record	05 Marks

Wire bending exercises and their mark distribution should be as follows:

- a) Labial bow 20 Marks
- b) Clasp 20 Marks
- c) Spring 15Marks

**Note:** Preclinical viva should be limited to, Orthodontic material science (orthodontic wire alloys, impression materials, acrylic, Gypsum products), removable appliances, study models, soldering and welding



## 11. PRECLINICAL PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

a) **LABORATORY EXERCISES: Total 380 Hours ( I yr. 100, II yr. 200, IIIyr.80)**

Sl.No.	Practical Exercise	Hours
<b><i>Laboratory steps related to complete denture</i></b>		
1	Impression and model preparation	<b>150</b>
2	Preparation of special trays in shellac base plates – trimmed margin. Maxillary & Mandibular	
3	Special tray in self cured acrylic resin. Maxillary & Mandibular	
4	Preparation of heat cured acrylic permanent bases. Maxillary & Mandibular	
5	Preparation of Self cured acrylic temporary bases Maxillary & Mandibular	
6	Preparation of occlusion rims	
7	Articulating the model in Mean value articulator	
8	Teeth arrangement in Mean value articulator (Class I) - 5 Numbers	
9	Processing trial denture in heat cured acrylic- 1	
10	Repair of fractured Denture	
<b><i>Laboratory steps related to partial denture</i></b>		
11	Fabrication of heat cured acrylic Partial Dentures – (Kennedy class I, class II, class III & class IV)	<b>100</b>
12	Surveying a model ( demo only)	
13	Preparation of wax pattern on models for cast RPD (Kennedy class I & class II,)	
14	Preparation of wax pattern on models for cast RPD (Kennedy class III & class IV,)demo only	
<b><i>Maxillofacial Prosthesis</i></b>		
14	Preparation of Obturators	<b>50</b>
<b><i>Fixed Prosthodontics</i></b>		
16	Preparation of full crowns on large sized teeth – anterior all ceramic & posterior PFM.	<b>80</b>
17	Preparation of full crowns on Typhodont anterior teeth on phantom head.	

A work record should be maintained by all students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the Head of the Department.

**To appear for IIBDS preclinical Prosthodontics examination it is Mandatory that Laboratory exercises from Nos. 1 to 11 mentioned in the table above are completed.**

**b) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

**i. Practicals**

<b>University practical examination</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>University Viva Voce</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>20</b>
	<hr/>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100</b>

**Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Prosthodontics University Practical Examination**

- (1) Arrangement of teeth in class I relation, Waxing, Carving & Polishing: 35 Marks
- (2) Drawing the Design for a Cast Partial Denture and marking its components 15 Marks
- (3) Preclinical Practical Work Record 10 Marks

**Note: Preclinical viva should be limited to, Laboratory Procedures related to Complete Denture Fabrication, Articulators, Anatomical landmarks, Impression Procedures, Introduction to jaw relation recording, Selection & arrangement of teeth, Complete Denture Occlusion, Try in Procedures and Components of RPD & FPD.**

## 12. GENERAL MEDICINE

### a) GUIDELINES:

Special emphasis should be given throughout on the importance of various diseases as applicable to dentistry.

- i. Special precautions/ contraindication for anaesthesia in oral and dental procedures in different systemic diseases.
- ii. Oral manifestations of systemic diseases.
- iii. Medical emergencies in dental practice.

A dental student should be taught in such a manner that he/she is able to record the arterial pulse, blood pressure and be capable of suspecting by sight and superficial examination of the body, diseases of the heart, lungs, kidneys, blood etc. He should be capable of handling medical emergencies encountered in dental practice.

### b) THEORY: 60 HOURS

CORE TOPICS	Hours
1. Aims of medicine, definitions of diagnosis, treatment & prognosis. History taking, Physical examination of the patient, diagnosis and management of disease. Genetics and disease, Medical Ethics.	2
2. Infections: Enteric fever, HIV, Herpes simplex, Herpes zoster, Syphilis, Diphtheria, Malaria, Actinomyces, Viral hepatitis, Tuberculosis. Infectious mononucleosis Mumps, Measles, Rubella, Leprosy, Organisation and functions of the immune systems.	5
3. G.I.T: Stomatitis, Gingival hyperplasia, Dysphagia, Acid peptic disease, Jaundice, Acute and chronic hepatitis, Cirrhosis of liver, Ascitis, Amoebiasis, Tender hepatomegaly, Hepatotoxic drugs, Portal hyper tension. Diarrhoea and Dysentery including Malabsorption syndromes, Helicobacter pylori.	5
4. CVS :Acute rheumatic fever Valvular heart disease, Hypertension, Ischemic heart disease (myocardial infarction), Infective endocarditis, Common arrhythmias, Classification of congenital heart disease, Congestive cardiac failure. Heart failure, Fallot's tetralogy, ASD, VSD.	7
5. Respiratory System: Applied Anatomy and physiology of RS, Pneumonia, COPD, Pulmonary tuberculosis, Bronchial asthma, Pleural effusion, Acute respiratory tract infections, Pulmonary embolism, Suppurative lung diseases, and Lung abscess. Pneumothorax, Bronchiectasis Lung Cancer, Empyema, Sleep apnea, ARDS, Respiratory failure.	6
6. Hematology: Hematopoiesis, Anaemias, Bleeding & Clotting disorders, Acute and chronic myeloid leukemias, Agranulocytosis and Neutropenia, Thrombocytopenia, Splenomegaly Lymphomas, Oral manifestations of haematological disorders, Generalized Lymphadenopathy. Principles of blood and blood products transfusion, Thromboembolic disease, Oncogenesis, Haemolytic anemia, DIC (Disseminated Intravascular	7

\*

Coagulation).	
7. Renal System :Acute nephritis and Nephrotic syndrome, U.T.I Renal function tests ,CRF	5
8. Nutrition: Balanced diet, PEM, Vitamin deficiency disease, Calcium and phosphate metabolism, Flurosis, Osteomalacia, Osteoporosis.	4
9. CNS: Facial palsy, Facial pain Trigeminal neuralgia, Epilepsy, Headache including migraine. Meningitis (Acute and Chronic) Anticonvulsants, Examination of comatose patient, Examination of cranial nerves.	7
10. Endocrine: Diabetes mellitus Acromegaly, Hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis, Calcium metabolism and parathyroids. Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome, Parathyroid disease and calcium metabolism, Preoperative assessment of diabetic patients, Acute adrenal deficiency.	6
11. Critical care: Syncope, Cardiac arrest, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), Cardiogenic shock, Anaphylaxis, Allergy, Angio -neurotic edema. Acute LVF, ARDS, Coma.	4
Miscellaneous: Adverse drug reactions, Drug interactions. Rheumatoid disease, Osteoarthritis, Scleroderma.	

**c) CLINICAL TRAINING: 90 HOURS (posting in a general hospital)**

The student must be able to take history, do general physical examination (including build, nourishment, pulse, BP, temperature, edema, respiration, clubbing, cyanosis, jaundice, lymphadenopathy, and oral cavity) and be able to examine CVS, RS, abdomen and facial nerve and signs of meningeal irritation.

**d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Short notes 4 x 5marks	20
Brief notes 10x3marks	30
<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**i. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**ii. Clinical:**

<b>University Clinical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
Case History	15 Marks
Clinical Examination	30 Marks
Investigation	10Marks
Diagnosis & D.D	15 Marks
Management	10 Marks
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

सर्वे भयन्तु सुखिनः

### 13. GENERAL SURGERY

**a) AIMS:**

To acquaint the student with various diseases which may require surgical intervention. And to train the student to analyze the disease history and be able to do a thorough physical examination of the patient. The diseases as related to head and neck region are to be given due importance, at the same time other relevant surgical problems are also to be addressed. At the end of one year of study the student should have a good theoretical knowledge of various ailments, and be practically trained to differentiate benign and malignant diseases and be able to decide which patient requires further evaluation.

**b) OBJECTIVES:**

Skills to be developed by the end of teaching are to examine a routine swelling, ulcer and other related diseases and to perform minor surgical procedures such as draining an abscess, taking a biopsy etc.

**c) THEORY: 60 HOURS**

Sl. No.	Topic	Hours
1	HISTORY OF SURGERY: The development of surgery as a specialty over the years, will give the students an opportunity to know the contributions made by various scientists, teachers and investigators. It will also enable the student to understand the relations of various specialties in the practice of modern surgery.	1
2	GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY: Introduction to various aspects of surgical principles as related to orodental diseases. Classification of diseases in general. This will help the student to understand the various diseases, their relevance to routine dental practice.	2
3	PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIVE SURGERY: Principles as applicable to minor surgical procedures including detailed description of asepsis, antiseptics, sterilisation, principles of anaesthesia and principles of tissue replacement. Knowledge of sutures, drains, diathermy, cryosurgery and use of Laser in surgery.	1
4	WOUNDS: Their classification, wound healing, repair, treatment of wounds, skin grafting, medicolegal aspects of accidental wounds and complications of wounds.	3

\*

5	INFLAMMATION: Of soft and hard tissues. Causes of inflammation, varieties, treatment and sequelae.	1
6	INFECTIONS: Acute and chronic abscess skin infections, cellulitis, carbuncle, and erysipelas. Specific infections such as tetanus, gangrene, syphilis, gonorrhoea, tuberculosis, Actinomyces, Vincents angina, cancrum oris. Pyaemia, toxemia and septicemia.	5
7	TRANSMISSIBLE VIRAL INFECTIONS: HIV and Hepatitis B with special reference to their prevention and precautions to be taken in treating patients in a carrier state.	2
8	SHOCK AND HAEMORRHAGE: Classification, causes, clinical features and management of various types of shock. Syncope, Circulatory collapse. Haemorrhage -different types, causes, clinical features and management. Blood groups, blood transfusion, precautions and complications of blood and their products. Hemophilia's, their transmission, clinical features and management especially in relation to minor dental procedures.	5
9	TUMOURS, ULCERS, CYSTS, GANGRENE, SINUS, AND FISTULAE: Classification, clinical examination and treatment principles in various types of benign and malignant tumours, ulcers, cysts, gangrene, sinus and fistulae.	9
10	DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM: Especially those occurring in head and neck region. Special emphasis on identifying diseases such as tubercular infection, lymphomas, leukaemias, metastatic lymph node diseases.	1
11	DISEASES OF THE ORAL CAVITY: Infective and malignant diseases of the oral cavity and oropharynx including salivary glands with special emphasis on preventive aspects of premalignant and malignant diseases of the oral cavity.	2
12	NECK SWELLINGS – Midline and Lateral swellings, Cystic and Solid swellings –Classification, Differential diagnosis, Treatment	1
13	DISEASES OF LARYNX, NASOPHARYNX: Infections and tumours affecting these sites. Indications, procedure and complications of tracheostomy.	2
14	NERVOUS SYSTEM: Surgical problems associated with nervous system with special reference to the principles of peripheral nerve injuries, their regeneration and principles of treatment. Detailed description of affections of facial nerve And its management. Trigeminal neuralgia, its	1

	presentation and treatment.	
15	FRACTURES: General principles of fractures, clinical presentation and treatment with additional reference to newer methods of fracture treatment. Special emphasis on fracture healing and rehabilitation.	1
16	HEAD INJURY MANAGEMENT	1
17	MANAGEMENT OF SEVERELY INJURED PATIENT – RESUSCITATION	1
18	DISEASES OF ARTERIES AND VEINS IN GENERAL –Varicose veins, Atherosclerosis, Aneurysm, Carotid Body tumours	1
19	ANOMALIES OF DEVELOPMENT OF FACE: Surgical anatomy and development of face. Cleft lip and cleft palate—principles of management.	1
20	DISEASES OF THYROID AND PARATHYROID: Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features and management of dysfunction of thyroid and parathyroid glands. Malignant diseases of the thyroid—classification, clinical features and management.	2
21	SWELLINGS OF THE JAW: Differential diagnosis and management of different types of swellings of the jaw, Osteomyelitis of mandible	2
22	BIOPSY: Different types of biopsies routinely used in surgical practice.	1
23	BURNS AND SCALDS	1

**Desirable to know:** Introduction to oncology, radiotherapy, surgery and genetic engineering

**E.N.T:** Ear: Middle ear infection; Nose: Para nasal sinuses; Throat: Tonsillitis & Peritonsillar Abscess

**d) CLINICALS: 90 HOURS (posting in a general hospital)**

सर्वे भयन्तु मुञ्चिमानः



**e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written examination:

<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**i. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**ii. Clinical:**

<b>University Clinical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
<b>Long Case</b>	
Case History	15 Marks
Clinical Examination	30 Marks
Suggested Investigations	10Marks
Diagnosis & D.D	15 Marks
Management	10 Marks
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

**14. ORAL PATHOLOGY & ORAL MICROBIOLOGY**

**a) OBJECTIVES:**

At the end of Oral Pathology & Microbiology course, the student should be able to:

- i. Comprehend the different types of pathological processes that involve the Orofacial tissues.
- ii. Comprehend the manifestations of common diseases, their diagnosis & correlation with clinical pathological processes.
- iii. Understand the oral manifestations of systemic diseases and correlate with the systemic physical signs & laboratory findings.
- iv. Understand the underlying biological principles governing treatment of oral diseases.
- v. Understand the principles of certain basic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

**b) SKILLS:**

The Following skills are to be developed:

- i. Microscopic study of common lesions affecting oral tissues through microscopic slides & projection slides
- ii. Study of the disease process by surgical specimens
- iii. Study of teeth anomalies/polymorphisms through tooth specimens & plaster casts.
- iv. Microscopic study of plaque pathogens
- v. Study of haematological preparations (blood films) of anaemias & leukemias
- vi. Basic exercises in Forensic Odontology such as histological methods of age estimation and appearance of teeth in injuries.

**c) THEORY: 145 Hours (II yr. 25 hrs. III yr. 120 hrs.)**

Sl. No:	Topics for II year	Description	Hours
1	<b>Introduction</b>	Scope and Outline of Oral Pathology, Broad divisions, Interrelationship with medical specialities	1
2	<b>Developmental disturbances of oral &amp; paraoral structures</b>	a) Developmental disturbances of Jaws - Agnathia, Micrognathia, Macrogathia, Facial Hemihypertrophy, Facial Hemiatropy b) Developmental Disturbances of lips and palate - Congenital Lip pits and Commissural pits and fistulas	

	<p>- Double lip, Cleft lip, cleft Palate, Chelitis Glandularis, Chelitis Granulomatosa, Hereditary Intestinal Polyposis, Hereditary Melanotid</p> <p>Macule</p> <p>c) Developmental disturbances of Oral Mucosa</p> <p>- Fordyce's Granules</p> <p>- Focal epithelial Hyperplasia</p> <p>d) Developmental disturbances of gingiva</p> <p>- Fibromatosis Gingiva, Retrocuspid Papilla</p> <p>e) Developmental Disturbances of Tongue</p> <p>- Macroglossia, Microglossia, Ankyloglossia, Cleft Tongue, Fissured Tongue, Median Rhomboid Glossitis, Benign Migratory Glossitis, Hairy Tongue.</p> <p>f) Development disturbances of oral lymphoid tissue:</p> <p>- Reactive lymphoid aggregates</p> <p>- Lymphoid hamartoma</p> <p>- Angiolymphoid Hyperplasia</p> <p>- Lympho-epithelial cyst</p> <p>g) Developmental disturbances of salivary glands:</p> <p>- Aplasia, Xerostomia, Hyperplasia of the palatal glands, Atresia, Aberrancy, Stafine's cyst</p> <p>h) Developmental disturbances in size of teeth:</p> <p>- Microdontia, Macrodontia</p> <p>i) Developmental disturbances in the shape of the teeth:</p> <p>79</p> <p>- Fusion, Germination, Concrescence, Dilacerations, Talon's Cusp, Dens in Dente, Dens Evaginatus, Taurodontism, Supernumerary Roots, Enameloma</p> <p>j) Developmental Disturbances in number of teeth</p> <p>- Anodontia, Supernumerary teeth, Predeciduous and Post</p>	<p>14</p>
--	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

		<p>Permanent dentition</p> <p>k) Developmental Disturbances in Structure of Teeth: - Amelogenesis Imperfecta, Enamel Hypoplasia, Dentinogenesis Imperfecta, Dentinal dysplasia, Regional Odontodysplasia, Shell Teeth.</p> <p>l) Developmental Disturbances in eruption of teeth: - Premature Eruptions, Eruption Sequestrum, Delayed Eruption, Multiple Unerupted teeth, Submerged Teeth.</p> <p>m) Developmental / Fissural cysts of the Oral cavity - Median palatal cyst, Globulomaxillary cyst, Median Mandibular cyst, Naso-alveolar cyst, Palatal cyst of neonates, Thyroglossal duct cyst, Epidermoid, and Dermoid cyst, Nasopalatine cyst.</p>	
3	<b>Dental caries</b>	Theories, Clinical features, Classification, Histopathology, Microbiology of Dental caries ,Immunology, Caries activity tests, Factors influencing caries	4
4	<b>Diseases of the Pulp &amp; Periapical tissues</b>	<p>a) Diseases of the Dental Pulp - Pulpitis, Focal Reversible Pulpitis, Chronic Pulpitis, Pulp Polyp.</p> <p>b) Diseases of the Periapical Tissues - Periapical Granuloma, Periapical Abscess, Periapical Cyst</p> <p>c) Osteomyelitis - Acute Suppurative Osteomyelitis, Chronic Focal and Diffuse Sclerosing Osteomyelitis, Garre's Osteomyelitis</p> <p>Sequelae of periapical abscess - summary of space infections, systemic complications &amp; significance</p> <p>Cellulitis, Ludwig's angina, Intra cranial complication of dental infection, Maxillary sinusitis, Focal infection and foci of infection</p>	6
	<b>Topics for III Year</b>	<b>Description</b>	
1	Benign and	Classification of Odontogenic, Non-Odontogenic & Salivary	

	<p>malignant tumours of Oral cavity</p>	<p>Gland Tumours. Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, radiological features &amp; laboratory diagnosis (as appropriate) of the following common tumours :-</p> <p>1.Odontogenic tumours</p> <p>-Classification</p> <p>Benign</p> <p>a.Odontogenic epithelium without odontogenic ectomesenchyme-Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic Tumour, Adenomatoid Odontogenic Tumour, Squamous Odontogenic tumour</p> <p>b.Odontogenic epithelium with Odontogenic ectomesenchyme-Ameloblastic Fibroma ,Ameloblastic fibro odontoma, Odontoma,Dentinogenic Ghost cell Tumour</p> <p>c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic fibroma, Odontogenic Myxoma, Benign cementoblastoma</p> <p>Malignant</p> <p>a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma, Ameloblastic carcinoma</p> <p>2. Non-odontogenic</p> <p>a. Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin</p> <p>-Papilloma, Keratoacanthoma,Nevus</p> <p>b. Premalignant lesions and conditions</p> <p>-Definition, Classification</p> <p>-Epithelial dysplasia</p> <p>-Leukoplakia, Carcinoma in situ, Erythroplakia, Oral submucous fibrosis</p> <p>c. Malignant tumours of epithelial tissue origin</p> <p>-Basal cell carcinoma, Epidermoid carcinoma (Epidemiology, etiology, clinical &amp; histological features, Grading and TNM staging), Verrucous carcinoma ,Malignant melanoma, Recent advances in diagnosis , management and prevention of Oral cancer</p> <p>d. Benign tumours of Connective tissue origin</p> <p>-Fibroma, Giant cell fibroma, Peripheral and Central ossifying fibroma,</p>	<p>1</p> <p>9</p> <p>30</p>
--	-----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------

		<p>Lipoma, Haemangioma(different types), Lymphangioma, Chondroma, Osteoma, Osteoid osteoma, Benign osteoblastoma, Tori and Multiple exostoses</p> <p>e. Tumour like lesions of Connective tissue origin-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Peripheral ossifying fibroma</li> </ul> <p>f. Malignant tumours of Connective tissue origin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Fibrosarcoma, Chondrosarcoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma, Osteosarcoma, Hodgkin's and Non Hodgkin's lymphoma, Burkitt's lymphoma, Multiple myeloma, Solitary Plasma cell myeloma</li> </ul> <p>g. Benign tumours of Muscle tissue origin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Leiomyoma, Rhabdomyoma, Congenital Epulis of new born, Granular cell tumour</li> </ul> <p>h. Benign and Malignant tumours of Nerve tissue origin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Neurofibroma and Neurofibromatosis, Schwannoma, Melanotic neuroectodermal tumour of infancy, Malignant Schwannoma.</li> </ul> <p>i. Metastatic tumours of Jaws and Soft tissues of Oral cavity</p> <p>3. Salivary Gland</p> <p>Benign neoplasms - Pleomorphic Adenoma, Warthin's tumour, &amp; Oncocytoma.</p> <p>Malignant neoplasms –Malignant Pleomorphic adenoma Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma, Mucoepidermoid Carcinoma, Acinic Cell Carcinoma &amp; Adenocarcinomas.</p>	8
2	<b>Cysts of the Oral &amp; Paraoral region</b>	<p>Classification, etiopathogenesis, clinical features, histopathology, laboratory &amp; radiological features (as appropriate) of</p> <p>Odontogenic cysts- Odontogenic keratocyst, Dentigerous cyst, Primordial cyst, Dental lamina cyst of newborn, Gingival cyst of adults, Lateral periodontal cyst, Calcifying odontogenic cyst, Radicular cyst</p> <p>Non-Odontogenic cysts- Pseudocysts of jaws, Aneurysmal bone cyst, Traumatic bone cyst &amp; soft tissue cysts of oral &amp; paraoral region.</p>	8
3.	<b>Non neoplastic Salivary Gland</b>	<p>Sialolithiasis, Sialosis, Sialadenitis, Xerostomia &amp; Ptyalism.</p> <p>Sjogren's syndrome, Benign lymphoepithelial lesion,</p>	2

	<b>Diseases :</b>	Necrotizing sialometaplasia	
4.	<b>Traumatic, Reactive &amp; Regressive lesions of Oral Cavity :</b>	Pyogenic granuloma, Peripheral & Central Giant cell granuloma, exostoses Fibrous Hyperplasia, Traumatic Ulcer, mucocele & Traumatic Neuroma. Attrition, Abrasion, Abfraction Erosion, Bruxism, Hypercementosis, Dentinal changes, Pulp calcifications & Resorption of teeth. Radiation effects of oral cavity, Allergic reactions of the oral cavity. -Angioedema, Stomatitis medicamentosa, Stomatitis venenata	5
5.	<b>Microbial infections of oral soft tissues :</b>	Microbiology, defense mechanisms including immunological aspects, oral manifestations, histopathology and laboratory diagnosis of common bacterial, viral & fungal infections namely :- Bacterial: Scarlet fever, Diphtheria, Tuberculosis, Syphilis, Actinomycoses & its complications - Cancrum Oris, Tetanus, Noma. Viral: Herpes Simplex, Varicella zoster, Measles, Mumps & HIV infection and Oral manifestation of AIDS. Fungal : Candidiasis, Histoplasmosis Immunological diseases: Recurrent Aphthous stomatitis, Bechet's syndrome, Reiter's syndrome, Sarcoidosis.	10
6.	<b>Common non-inflammatory diseases involving the jaws</b>	Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological & laboratory values in diagnosis of: Fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism, Osteogenesis Imperfecta, Paget's bone disease, Cleidocranial dysplasia, Rickets, Achondroplasia, Marfan's syndrome , Down's syndrome and Histiocytosis X disease.	6
7.	<b>Biopsy, Cytology and Healing of Oral wounds</b>	Factors affecting healing of wounds -healing of extraction wound and Dry socket Biopsy-techniques, Healing of biopsy wound -Exfoliative cytology-Indications, Staining and Interpretation	4
8.	<b>Systemic Diseases</b>	Brief review & oral manifestations, diagnosis & significance of common Blood, Nutritional, Hormonal & Metabolic diseases of	4

	<b>involving Oral cavity</b>	Oral cavity. a. Blood dyscrasias-Clinico-pathological aspects and oral manifestations of Anemias, Polycythemia, Leukopenia, Neutropenia, Agranulocytosis, Chediak-Higashi syndrome, Leukocytosis, Infectious mononucleosis, Leukemias, Purpura Haemophilia b. Oral aspects of Disturbances in mineral metabolism c. Oral aspects of Avitaminosis and Hypervitaminoses d. Oral Aspects of Endocrine dysfunction	5
9.	<b>Mucocutaneous lesions :</b>	Etiopathogenesis, clinical features & histopathology of the following common lesions. Lichen Planus, Lupus Erythematosus, Pemphigus & Pemphigoid lesions, Erythema Multiforme, Psoriasis, Scleroderma, Ectodermal Dysplasia, Epidermolysis bullosa & White sponge nevus.	10
10.	<b>Periodontal Diseases :</b>	Stains, Calculus, Dental plaque Etiopathogenesis, microbiology, clinical features, histopathology & radiological features (as appropriate) of gingivitis, gingival enlargement, ANUG, chronic desquamative gingivitis periodontitis and juvenile periodontitis. Basic immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to be highlighted.	4
11.	<b>Diseases of TM Joint</b>	Ankylosis, luxation and subluxation, summary of different types of arthritis & other developmental malformations, traumatic injuries & myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.	2
12.	<b>Diseases of the Nerves :</b>	Facial neuralgias – Trigeminal, Sphenopalatine & Glossopharyngeal neuralgias, VII nerve paralysis, Causalgia Psychogenic facial pain & Burning mouth syndrome.	2
13.	<b>Pigmentation of Oral tissues</b>	Pigmentation of Oral & Paraoral region & Discolouration of teeth : Causes & clinical manifestations.	2
14.	<b>Diseases of Maxillary Sinus</b>	Traumatic injuries to sinus, Sinusitis, Cysts & Tumours involving antrum	2
	<b>Principles of Basic Forensic</b>	Introduction, definition, aims & scope. Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and	



15.	<b>Odontology</b>	histological age estimation Determination of sex & blood groups from buccal mucosa / saliva. Dental DNA methods Bite marks, rugae patterns & lip prints Dental importance of poisons and corrosives Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology	6
-----	-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---

**d) LABORATORY/PRACTICAL REQUIREMENTS**

Students have to maintain records of laboratory procedures/work done/report of practical:

**i. Oral Pathology and Microbiology**

Identification of the hard tissue anomalies:

- Microdontic tooth
- Macrodontic tooth
- Gemination of tooth
- Fused teeth
- Concrescence of tooth
- Dilaceration
- Dens in dente
- Dens evaginatus
- Supernumerary root
- Hypoplastic enamel
- Fluorosis
- Abrasion
- Attrition
- Fracture tooth
- Stained tooth
- Hypercementosis
- Complex & Compound Odontomes

Examination of the following gross specimens:

- Papilloma
- Fibroma
- Torus
- Carcinoma of oral structures

Salivary Gland Tumours

Ameloblastoma

Periapical Granuloma

Dentigerous Cyst

Pulp Polyp

Histopathologic review of:

Peripheral Giant Cell Granuloma

Leukoplakia

Carcinoma in situ

Oral Submucous Fibrosis

Carcinoma of Oral Mucosa

Pleomorphic Adenoma

Malignant Pleomorphic Adenoma

Mucous extravasation cyst

Mucous retention cyst

Warthin's tumour

Adenoid cystic carcinoma

Periapical cyst

Dentigerous Cyst

Odontogenic Keratocyst

Ameloblastoma

Gingival Hyperplasia

ANUG

Lichen Planus

Pemphigus

Dental Caries

**ii. Forensic Pathology**

Age determination from skull.

Gustafson's method of age determination- using incisors

**e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
One or both questions can be from Oral pathology.	Essays 2x 10marks	20
A. Oral Pathology - three questions B. Oral Microbiology - one question	Short Notes 4x5marks	20
A. Oral Pathology - eight questions B. Forensic Odontology - two questions	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**i. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**ii. Clinical:**

<b>University Clinical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
Spotters (Specimen-identification & points in support-5x 4 Marks)	20 Marks
Histopathology slides(Diagram, Labelling and salient features) 10x4	40Marks
Forensic Odontology (Estimation of age from ground sections)	10 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar	10 Marks
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

सर्वे भयन्तु सुखिनः

## 15. PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

### a) **GOAL:**

To prevent and control oral diseases and promote oral health through organized community efforts

### b) **OBJECTIVES:**

#### i. **Knowledge:**

At the conclusion of the course the student shall have a knowledge of the basis of public health, preventive dentistry, public health problems in India, palliative care, Nutrition, Environment and their role in health, basics of dental statistics, epidemiological methods, National oral health policy with emphasis on oral health policy.

#### ii. **Skill and Attitude:**

At the conclusion of the course the students shall have acquired the skill of identifying health problems affecting the society, conducting health surveys, conducting health education classes and deciding health strategies. Students should develop a positive attitude towards the problems of the society and must take responsibilities in providing health and palliative care.

#### iii. **Communication abilities:**

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease.

## PALLIATIVE CARE:

### **Objective of including palliative care in to the curriculum of BDS:**

Objective of the curriculum is to train future dental surgeons in the basics of Palliative Medicine. Palliative medicine is the branch of medicine involved in the treatment of patients with advanced, progressive, life-threatening disease for whom the focus of care is maximising their quality of life through expert symptom management, psychological, social and spiritual support as part of a multi-professional team. Government of Kerala has declared palliative care as part of Primary Health Care. Dental surgeons come across many patients with chronic and incurable diseases like cancer, HIV-AIDS etc. Also learning the symptom, control and communication will help them to provide better care to the patients coming under their care.

### **Structure of the Training:**

The palliative care training will be given in the third academic year. The training to include didactic sessions, role plays, discussions, case presentations

Theory\*: Introduction (3 hours), Communication (5 hours), Pain management (3 hours), Nursing care (3 hours). Total 14 hours

*\*Classes in Palliative care to be handled by faculty in Public Health Dentistry who have undergone training in palliative care from KUHS recognised centres.*

#### **1: Introduction to palliative care**

##### **Learning Outcomes:**

The trainee will be able to discuss the philosophy and definitions of palliative care. The trainee will demonstrate that this knowledge and understanding improves his/ her clinical practice, decision-making and management of practice.

The trainee will demonstrate the knowledge, attitudes and skills required to foster timely and efficient communication between services necessary for a smooth continuum of patient care

The trainee will demonstrate the skilful application of knowledge and understanding to prepare individuals for bereavement, to support the acutely grieving person/family. This will include the ability to anticipate / recognise abnormal grief and access specialist help

The trainee will demonstrate an understanding of the theoretical basis for applied ethics in clinical practice, and be able to evaluate personal attitudes, beliefs and behaviours.

The trainee will demonstrate an awareness of, and respect for, the social and cultural values and practices of others

The trainee will recognise differences in beliefs and personal values. The trainee will be able to deal with conflicts in the beliefs and values within the clinical team. The trainee will recognise the psycho social and spiritual components of problems in advanced diseases and understand the role of non-professional members of the community in addressing them.

##### **Block 1: Philosophy and Principles of palliative care.**

Unit 1: Definitions- hospice, palliative care and terminal care, Principles of palliative care. Quality of Life (QOL), concepts of 'Good Death', grief, bereavement team work, inter and multidisciplinary teams. Role of family and community, ethics, spirituality

- Definitions of: palliative care approach; general palliative care; specialist palliative care; hospice; specialist palliative care unit; palliative medicine; supportive care

- Evolving nature of palliative care over the course of illness, including integration with active treatment, and the significance of transition points
- Differing concepts of what constitutes quality of life (including measurement) and a “good death”
- Re-adaptation and rehabilitation
- Shared care with other members of the team and community as a doctor and an individual
- Communication skills relevant to negotiating these roles
- Critical analysis of current theoretical approaches to: medical ethics, including ‘four principles (beneficence, non-maleficence, justice and respect for autonomy)
- Understanding the concept of spirituality

## **2: *Psychological issues and communication***

### **Learning Outcomes:**

*The trainee will demonstrate knowledge and understanding of psychological responses to illness in a range of situations, and skills in assessing and managing these in practice*

*The trainee will demonstrate good communication skills and use of reflective practice to ensure these skills are maintained.*

*The trainee will be able to identify obstacles to communication and demonstrate skills in overcoming these.*

*The trainee will demonstrate a professional attitude to confidentiality*

### **Block 1:        *Communication.***

Unit 1: Communication- Different types, barriers, how to overcome?

Unit 2: Breaking bad news, and handling uncertainty, collusion, denial, anxiety, depression, anger

- Skills in active listening, open questioning and information giving to:
- elicit concerns across physical, psychological, social and spiritual domains
- managing awkward questions and information giving, sensitively and as appropriate to wishes and needs of the individual
- facilitate decision making and promote autonomy of the individual patient
- Ensure that the patient is apprised of arrangements for the continuity of their care and whom to contact in case of need.

- Knowledge of theories and evidence base for communication practice including breaking bad news, collusion and discussing natural death
- Awareness of different styles of communications and critical evaluation of own consulting skills
- Awareness of common barriers to communication for both patients and professionals
- Awareness of common communication problems: deafness, expression and learning disabilities
- A professional understanding of the ethical and legal aspects to confidentiality

**Block 2:        *The family in palliative care.***

Unit 1: Terminal/ Chronic illnesses- problems of families.

Unit 2: Coping with the problems - patient to family, family to palliative Care worker, patient to palliative care worker

**3:        *Management of pain***

***Learning outcomes:***

*The trainee will have the knowledge, understanding and skills to manage pain in patients with life limiting progressive diseases*

**Block 1:        *Pharmacological Management of pain.***

Unit 1: General considerations, pathophysiology, types and assessment of pain

Unit 2: WHO analgesic ladder

Unit 3: Opioids, nonopioid analgesics and adjuvants in pain management.

Unit 4: Neuropathic pain, diagnosis and management

Unit 5: Other Pains- Breakthrough pain, incident pain, end of dose pain –management

Unit 6: Relevant invasive procedures for pain management.

**4:        *Nursing Care***

***Learning outcomes:***

*The trainee will inculcate knowledge and skills required to identify, manage and refer problems in need of specific nursing interventions during the course of palliative care*

**Block 1:        *Mouth care & nutrition***

\*

Unit 1: Management of oral problems in advanced/terminal disease

Unit 2: Nutritional requirements in chronic /terminal disease.

Block 2: Wound care

Unit 1: Prevention and Management of Pressure sores, fungating and Painful ulcers

Unit 2: Management of bleeding from wounds.

**c) THEORY: 74 HOURS ( III yr. 24hrs, Final Yr. Part I. 50 hrs)**

Sl.No.	Topic	No. of hours
1.	Introduction to Dentistry: Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry, Scope, aims and objectives of Dentistry.	3
2.	<b>Public Health:</b>	
	i. Health & Disease: - Concepts, Philosophy, Definition and Characteristics	4
	ii. Public Health: - Definition & Concepts, History of public health	1
	iii. General Epidemiology: - Definition, objectives, methods	3
	iv. Environmental Health: - Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification environmental sanitation of water, disposal of waste, sanitation, their role in mass disorder	3
	v. Health Education: - Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education aids	2
	vi. Public Health Administration: - Priority, establishment, manpower, private practice management, hospital management	1
	vii. Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, evidence, contracts, and methods of, identification in forensic dentistry	3
	viii. Nutrition in oral diseases	1
	ix. Behavioral science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their relevance in dental practice and community	3
	x. Health care delivery system: Center and state, oral health policy, primary health care, national programmes, health	2



	organizations. Primary Health care counselling	
<b>3.</b>	<b>Dental Public Health</b>	
	i. Definition and difference between community and clinical health.	2
	ii. Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis and oral cancer.	6
	iii. Survey procedures: Planning, implementation and evaluation, WHO oral health survey methods 1997, indices for dental diseases	3
	iv. Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries, operational and non-operational, incremental and comprehensive health care, school dental health.	2
	v. Payments of dental care: Methods of payments and dental insurance, government plans	2
	vi. Preventive Dentistry- definition, Levels, role of individual, community and profession, fluorides in dentistry, plaque control programmes.	5
<b>4.</b>	<b>Research Methodology and Dental Statistics</b>	
	i. Health Information: - Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes	1
	ii. Research Methodology: -Definition, types of research, designing a written protocol	1
	iii. Bio-Statistics: - Introduction, collection of data, presentation of data, Measures of Central tendency, measures of dispersion, Tests of significance, Sampling and sampling techniques-types, errors, bias, blind trails and calibration.	6
<b>5.</b>	<b>Practice Management</b>	
	i. Place and locality ii. Premises & layout iii. Selection of equipments iv. Maintenance of records/accounts/audit.	4
	v. Dentist Act 1948 with amendment. Dental Council of India and State Dental Councils Composition and responsibilities.	1
	vi. Indian Dental Association Head Office, State, local and	1

	branches.	
<b>6.</b>	<b>Palliative Care</b>	
	i. Introduction	3
	ii. Communication	5
	iii. Pain management	3
	iv. Nursing care	3

**d) PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGRAMME IN PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY:**

These exercises designed to help the student in IV and V year:

- i. Understand the community aspects of dentistry
- ii. To take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme
- iii. To gain hands on experience on research methodology

**e) PRACTICALS: 200 HOURS (III Yr.60Hrs.Final Yr. Part I 140Hrs.)**

Sl.No.	Exercise	No. of hours
<b>1.</b>	<p><b>Short term research project: Epidemiology &amp; Advocacy</b>            Purpose: Apply the theory and practice of epidemiology, planning and evaluation, statistics to dental public health. Most of the students are unfamiliar with research and hence this short term project which will be divided across two years (IV and V BDS) would address this issue.</p> <p>Depending on the topic chosen student can incorporate</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capita income</li> <li>b) Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like dental caries, periodontal disease, oral cancer, fluorosis at national and international levels</li> <li>c) Preparation of oral health education material posters, models, slides, lectures, plays acting skits etc.</li> <li>d) Oral health status assessment of the community using indices and WHO basic oral health survey methods</li> <li>e) Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in rural, semi urban and urban locations, availment of finances for dental practices-preparing project report.</li> </ol>	60
<b>2.</b>	<b>Field visits</b>	100

	<p>a) Visit to primary health center-to acquaint with activities and primary health care delivery.</p> <p>b) Visit to water purification plant/public health laboratory/center for treatment of waste water and sewage water</p> <p>c) Visit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school children, emergency treatment and health education including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.)</p> <p>d) Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, terminally ill, physically, mentally, or medically compromised patients</p> <p><b>Note :</b> Field visits should have relevance to the short term research project as far as possible</p> <p>Minimum of two visits – one per year (IV and V BDS)</p>	
3.	<b>Preventive dentistry:</b> in the department application of pit and fissure sealants, fluoride gel application procedure, A. R. T., Comprehensive health for 5 pts at least 2 patients.	40
4.	Statistical exercise	

Note: The colleges are encouraged to involve in the National Service Scheme. programme for students to carry out social work in rural areas.

## **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
Any topic within the syllabus of Public Health Dentistry	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Any topic within the syllabus of Public Health Dentistry two questions from palliative care	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

### **iii. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

### **iv. Clinical:**

<b>University Clinical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
Case history taking	10 Marks
Assessment of oral health status using any 2 relevant indices	30Marks
Spotters (Epidemiology, biostatistics, Preventive dentistry, Bioethics)	20Marks
Oral Health Education Talk/ Presentation of oral health education material/Short term student research project presentation /statistical test	15 Marks
Record	5Marks
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

## 16. PERIODONTOLOGY

### a) OBJECTIVES:

The student shall acquire the skill to:-

- i. Perform dental scaling diagnostic tests of periodontal diseases
- ii. To use the instruments for periodontal therapy and maintenance of the same.

The student shall develop attitude to:-

- i. Impart the preventive measures namely, the prevention of periodontal diseases and prevention of the progress of the disease
- ii. Perform the treatment with full aseptic precautions
- iii. Shall develop an attitude to prevent iatrogenic diseases
- iv. To conserve the tooth to the maximum possible time by maintaining periodontal health
- v. To refer the patients who require specialist's care.

### b) THEORY: 80 HOURS (III yr.30hrs,Final yr. Part I . 50 hrs)

Topic	Hours
1. Introduction, Definition of Periodontology, Periodontics, Periodontia, Brief historical background, Scope of Periodontics	1
2. Development of periodontal tissues, Micro-structural anatomy and biology of periodontal tissues in detail Gingiva. Junctional epithelium in detail, Epithelial-Mesenchymal interaction, periodontal ligament, Cementum, Alveolar bone	1
3. Defensive mechanisms in the oral cavity: Role of Epithelium, Gingival fluid, Saliva and other defensive mechanisms in the oral environment	1
4. Age changes in teeth and periodontal structures and their association with periodontal diseases and their significance in Geriatric dentistry	1
5. Classification of periodontal diseases: need for classification, Scientific basis of classification, Classification of gingival and periodontal diseases as described in World Workshop1989	1
6. Gingivitis: Plaque associated, ANUG, steroid hormone influenced, Medication influenced, Desquamative gingivitis, other forms of gingivitis as in nutritional deficiency, bacterial and viral infections etc.	1
7. Periodontitis: Adult Periodontitis, rapidly progressive Periodontitis A &B, Juvenile Periodontitis (localized, generalized, and post-juvenile), Prepubertal Periodontitis, Refractory Periodontitis	1
8. Gingival diseases: Localized and generalized gingivitis, Papillary, marginal	7

and diffuse gingivitis aetiology, pathogenesis, clinical signs, symptoms and management of	
a) Plaque associated gingivitis	
b) Systemically aggravated gingivitis (sex hormones, drugs and systemic diseases)	
c) ANUG	
d) Desquamative gingivitis-Gingivitis associated with Lichen Planus, Pemphigoid, Pemphigus, and other Vesiculobullous lesions	
e) Allergic gingivitis	
f) Infective gingivitis-Herpetic, Bacterial and Candidial	
g) Pericoronitis	
h) Gingival enlargement (classification and differential diagnosis)	
<b>9.</b> Epidemiology of periodontal diseases Definition of index, incidence, prevalence, epidemiology, endemic, epidemic, and pandemic Classification of indices (Irreversible and reversible), deficiencies of earlier indices used in Periodontics, Detailed understanding of Silness & Loe Plaque Index, Loe & Silness Gingival Index, CPITN &CPL, Prevalence of periodontal diseases in India and other countries. Public health significance (All these topics are covered at length under community dentistry. Hence, the topics may be discussed briefly. However, questions may be asked from the topics for examination.)	<b>3</b>
<b>10.</b> Extension of inflammation from Gingiva, mechanism of spread of inflammation from gingival area to deeper periodontal structures, Factors that modify the spread	<b>1</b>
<b>11.</b> Pocket ,Definition, signs and symptoms, classification, pathogenesis, histopathology, root surface changes and contents of the pocket	<b>1</b>
<b>12.</b> Etiology	
a) Dental Plaque (Biofilm), Definition, New concept of Biofilm , Types, composition, bacterial colonization, growth, maturation &disclosing agents, Role of dental plaque in periodontal diseases, Plaque microorganisms in detail and bacteria associated with periodontal diseases, Plaque retentive factors, Materia alba, Food debris	<b>5</b>
b) Calculus, Definition, Types, composition, attachment, theories of formation, Role of calculus in disease	

c) Food Impaction, Definition Types, Etiology, Hirschfield's classification, Signs, symptoms & sequelae of treatment	
d) Trauma from occlusion, Definition, Types, Histopathological changes, Role in periodontal disease, Measures of management in brief	
e) Habits, Their periodontal significance, Bruxism & Parafunctional habits, tongue thrusting, lip biting, occupational habits	
f) Iatrogenic factors,	
(i) Conservative Dentistry:-Restorations, Contact point, marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging restorations, interface between restoration and teeth	
(ii) Prosthodontics, Interrelationship, Bridges and other prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships of margins to the periodontium, gingival protection theory, muscle action theory & theory of access to oral hygiene.	4
(iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances & fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes	
g) Systemic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition ( Vit.C& proteins), AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia, clotting factor disorders, PMN 1 disorder	1
<b>13.</b> Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases	1
<b>14.</b> Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils, macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system, immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial, early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis	2
<b>15.</b> Periodontitis:	
a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of adult Periodontitis	
b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis, differential diagnosis and treatment	5
c) Furcation involvement, Glickman's classification, prognosis and	

management	
d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis	
e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory Periodontitis	
<b>16. Diagnosis:</b>	
a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes, (According to case history)	<b>3</b>
b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids and their role in brief.	
<b>17. Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into consideration</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>19. Periodontal therapy</b>	
a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy.	
b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and reattachment	
c) Plaque control	<b>5</b>
(i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids, dentifrices	
(ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each & pocket irrigation	
<b>20. Pocket eradication procedures</b>	
a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic & Piezo-electric Scalers	
b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims & objectives, Procedures & healing response	<b>5</b>
c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium, Surgical procedure & healing response	
<b>21. Osseous Surgery:</b>	
a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification	<b>6</b>
b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with	



classification of grafts)	
c) Healing responses	
d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning	
e) Guided tissue regeneration	
<b>22. Mucogingival surgery &amp; periodontal plastic surgery:</b>	
a) Definition, Mucogingival problems: etiology,	
b) classification of gingival recession ( P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins), Indications, objectives	<b>5</b>
c) Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession :	
d) Frenectomy, Frenotomy	
e) Crown lengthening procedures	
f) Periodontal microsurgery in brief	
g) Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splinting	<b>1</b>
h) Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management	<b>1</b>
i) Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management	<b>1</b>
<b>23. Maintenance phase (SPT):</b>	
a. Causes, Theories & management	
b. Aims, objectives, and principles	<b>4</b>
c. Importance	
d. Procedures	
e. Maintenance of implants	
<b>24. Pharmacotherapy:</b>	
a. Periodontal dressings	
b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs	<b>4</b>
c. Local drug delivery systems	
<b>25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>27. Systemic effects of periodontal diseases in brief: Cardiovascular diseases,</b>	<b>1</b>

\*

Low birth weight babies etc.	
<b>28. Infection control protocol: Sterilization and various aseptic procedures</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>29. Ethics.</b>	<b>1</b>

**c) TUTORIALS DURING CLINICAL POSTING:**

- i. Infection control
- ii. Periodontal instruments
- iii. Chair position and principles of instrumentation
- iv. Maintenance of instruments (sharpening)
- v. Ultrasonic, Piezoelectric and sonic scaling - demonstration of technique
- vi. Diagnosis of periodontal disease and determination of prognosis
- vii. Radiographic interpretation and lab investigations
- viii. Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions
- ix. Students should be able to record a detailed periodontal case history, determine diagnosis, prognosis and plan treatment.
- x. Student should perform scaling, root planing local drug delivery and SPT.
- xi. Shall be given demonstration of all periodontal surgical procedures.

**d) DEMONSTRATIONS:**

- i. History taking and clinical examination of the patients
- ii. Recording different indices
- iii. Methods of using various scaling and surgical instruments
- iv. Polishing the teeth
- v. Bacterial smear taking
- vi. Demonstration to patients about different oral hygiene aids
- vii. Surgical procedures- gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and flap operations
- viii. Follow up procedures, post operative care and supervision

**e) MINIMUM CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS MANDATORY TO APPEAR FOR UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:**

- i. Diagnosis, treatment planning, and discussion and total periodontal treatment- 10 cases (5 Long cases + 5 Short Cases)
- ii. Supra gingival scaling 50 complete cases (including minimum 2 ultrasonic scaling) and oral hygiene instructions –
- iii. Sub gingival Scaling and Root Planing - 10 cases

\*

- iv. Assistance in periodontal surgery- 2 cases
- v. A work record should be maintained by all the students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.
- vi. Students should have to complete the work prescribed by the concerned department from time to time and submit a certified record for evaluation.



**f) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
Questions from any of the Periodontology Topics	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**v. Theory**

University Written	<b>70 Marks</b>
Viva Voce	<b>20 Marks</b>
Internal Assessment	<b>10 Marks</b>

**vi. Clinical:**

<b>University Clinical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
Case History, Clinical Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment Planning	30Marks
Oral prophylaxis	30 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar	20 Marks
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

सर्वे भयन्तु सुखिनः

## 17. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

### a) AIM

- i. To train the students to diagnose the common disorders of Orofacial region by clinical examination and with the help of such investigations as may be required and medical management of oro-facial disorders with drugs and physical agents.
- ii. To train the students about the importance, role, use and techniques of radiographs and other imaging methods in diagnosis.
- iii. The principles of the clinical and radiographic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

### b) COURSE CONTENT

- i. The syllabus in ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY is divided into two main parts.  
Part-I: Diagnosis, Diagnostic methods and Oral Medicine {which is again subdivided into three sections. (a) Diagnostic methods (b) Diagnosis and differential diagnosis (c) Oral Medicine & Therapeutics} and Part-II: Oral Radiology. Emphasis should be laid on oral manifestations of systemic diseases and ill-effects of oral sepsis on general health.
- ii. To avoid confusion regarding which lesion and to what extent the student should learn and know, this elaborate syllabus is prepared. As certain lesions come under more than one group, there is repetition.

### c) THEORY: 75 HOURS (III YR. 25 HRS, FINAL YR. PART. I. 50 HRS.)

THEORY TOPICS FOR THIRD YEAR (25 Hrs)		
Sl No	Oral Medicine Topics	Hours
1.	Introduction to oral medicine, terminologies & Ethics (Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consent etc)	1
2.	Case history and clinical examination (examination of soft tissues and hard tissues, primary & secondary lesions, lymph nodes, TMJ, muscles of mastication, salivary glands, swelling, ulcer, white & red lesions, pigmented lesions)	2
3.	Lymphatic drainage of head and neck. D/d of cervical lymphadenopathy	1
4.	Investigations in oral medicine (chair side and laboratory investigations including haematological, microbiological, immunologic, biochemical and biopsy).	2
5.	Dental therapeutics (drugs commonly used: antibiotics, anti-inflammatory, analgesics, anaesthetics, steroids, topical applications, coagulants & anticoagulants, sialogogues).	2
6.	Emergencies in dental practice	1
7.	Developmental disorders of the teeth & paradental structures	1
8.	Acute and chronic infections of the jaws (sequelae of dental infection, spread of infection, facial space infections, osteomyelitis, foci of oral infections)	1
9.	Disorders of tongue	1
<b>Total Oral Medicine teaching hours in third year</b>		<b>12</b>
Radiology Topics		
1.	History of dental radiology, Radiation Physics (electromagnetic spectrum, properties of X rays)	1

2.	Construction and working of x-ray tube, production of X-rays, factors controlling x-ray beam, interaction of x-rays with matter	2
3.	Radiation biology.	1
4.	Radiation protection.	1
5.	Films used in dental radiology, grids and intensifying screen	1
6.	Intraoral radiographic techniques (periapical, bitewing, occlusal & localization techniques).	2
7.	Processing of X-ray films.	1
8.	Qualities of an ideal radiograph.	1
9.	Infection control and Quality assurance in Dental Radiology	1
10.	Radiographic normal anatomical landmarks.	2
<b>Total Radiology teaching hours in third year</b>		<b>13</b>
<b>THEORY TOPICS FOR FINAL YEAR PART I (50 Hrs)</b>		
<b>Sl</b>	<b>Oral Medicine Topics</b>	<b>Hours</b>
1.	Oro Facial pain (Classification, differential diagnosis & management)	2
2.	White & Red lesions (classification, differential diagnosis and Management).	2
3.	Vesiculobullous & Ulcerative lesions (classification, differential diagnosis, management, a	2
4.	Bacterial (Bacterial, Viral & Fungal infections)	1
5.	Viral Infections of oral and paraoral structures	2
6.	Fungal Infections of oral and paraoral structures	1
7.	Granulomatous diseases affecting orofacial region	1
8.	Nutritional deficiencies (Vitamins, Minerals)	1
9.	Pigmented lesions affecting oral mucosa (exogenous & endogenous, differential	1
10.	RBC & WBC disorders (oral manifestations & dental considerations)	2
11.	Bleeding & Clotting disorders ( Oral manifestations & Dental considerations)	1
12.	System review in oral medicine - Endocrine (Pituitary, thyroid, Parathyroid, Adrenal,	1
13.	System review in oral medicine - CVS (oral manifestation & dental considerations)	1
14.	System review in oral medicine - CNS , GIT & Respiratory System (oral	2
15.	System review in oral medicine - Renal System (oral manifestation & dental	1
16.	Saliva as a diagnostic tool and salivary gland disorders (developmental, functional,	2
17.	TMJ disorders (classification, developmental disorders, degenerative disorders, disc	1
18.	Benign & malignant non - odontogenic tumors of the orofacial region (epithelial,	1
19.	Fibroosseous lesions of jaws	1
20.	Cysts & of orofacial region (Odontogenic & Non Odontogenic).	1
21.	Odontogenic Tumors	1
22.	Oral Cancer (Etiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, Diagnosis, management &	2
23.	Forensic odontology	2
<b>Total Oral Medicine teaching hours in final year part I</b>		<b>33</b>
<b>Radiology Topics</b>		
1.	Principles of radiographic interpretation.	1
2.	Faulty radiographs :- Causes and rectification	1
3.	Role of radiography in diagnosis of dental caries & periodontal disease.	1
4.	Periapical radiolucencies & Generalized rarefactions of jaws	1
5.	Pericoronal radiolucencies	1
6.	Multilocular radiolucencies	1

7.	Radiopacities in jaws	1
8.	Mixed radiopaque - radiolucent lesions of jaws.	1
9.	Panoramic Radiography	1
10	Extra oral radiography & Imaging of maxillary sinus	1
11	TMJ radiography & Radiographic features of the diseases of TMJ.	1
12	Salivary gland imaging & Radiographic features of the diseases of salivary glands	1
13	Radiography of traumatized teeth & jaws	1
14	Contrast radiography, Radioisotopes & Scintigraphy	1
15	Digital radiography.	1
16	Recent imaging modalities and its application in dentistry (CT, CBCT, MRI & USG)	1
17	Role of radiographs in Forensic odontology	1
<b>Total Radiology teaching hours in Final year Part I</b>		<b>17</b>

**d) CLINICALS:**

1. Training in:

- Patient examination
- Patient assessment
- Treatment planning
- Medications if any, with dose
- Follow up protocols

2. In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination.

3. The minimum clinical requirement to appear for University examination is listed below:

**Minimum clinical and academic requirements (Year wise split up)**

**Third Year**

SI No	Procedure	Minimum requirement
1	Short cases (routine OP)	40
2	Observation of specialty cases in the PG Clinic	5
3	Observation of minor surgical procedures	2
4	*Seminar on basic topics	1

**Final year Part I**

SI No	Procedure	Minimum requirement
1	Short cases (routine OP)	60
2	Long Cases	10
3	Assisting minor surgical procedures	2
4	Taking & interpretation of IOPA radiographs	20
5	Taking & interpretation of Bitewing radiographs	2
6	Taking & interpretation of Occlusal radiographs	2
7	Observation of Specialized imaging modalities like panoramic & skull radiographs, CBCT, USG etc...	4
8	Seminars	2 (One Oral Medicine & One Radiology topic)

**e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
One question from oral medicine and one from radiology	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
A. Diagnostic Methods – Two questions B. Differential Diagnosis - two questions C. Therapeutics– Two question D. Radiation Physics – One question E. Techniques – Two Questions F. Radiographic Interpretation – One Question	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
A. Four Questions from Oral Medicine B. Four Questions from Radiology C. Two from Forensic Odontology	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
<b>Total</b>		<b>70</b>

**vii. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**viii. Clinical:**

**University Clinical Examination: 80 Marks**

Spotters (1 mark each)	1x 10	10 Marks
Discussion Long Case	1x30	30 Marks
Taking and Interpretation of Radiograph	1x30	30 Marks
Work Record and seminar		10 Marks

**Internal Assessment: 20 Marks**

**Grand Total 200 marks**



## 18. **ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS**

### **a) AIM**

Undergraduate programme in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyze and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures

### **b) COURSE CONTENT**

The undergraduate study of orthodontics spans over second year, third year and fourth year. In second year the emphasis is given for basic and preclinical wire bending exercises and appliance fabrication. In third year the student has to undergo clinical postings where patient care and appliance management is emphasized. In fourth year of study the candidate will be allotted with long cases for detailed discussion treatment plan formulation appliance construction, insertion and management. In addition they will be trained to attend routine out patients, appliance activation, cephalometric interpretation etc.

### **c) SKILLS**

- i. To diagnose a case of malocclusion and formulate a treatment plan
- ii. To make a good alginate impression
- iii. To fabricate a good study model
- iv. To perform various model analysis and cephalometric analysis
- v. To construct routine removable and myofunctional appliances using cold cure acrylic
- vi. Insertion and management of appliance

### **d) INTEGRATION**

By learning the science of Orthodontics, the student should be able to diagnose different types of malocclusion, develop a treatment plan and manage simple malocclusions. The student should acquire skills to recognize Complex malocclusions and the same may be referred to a specialist.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- i. Pre clinical training
- ii. Lectures & small group teaching
- iii. Demonstrations
- iv. Spot diagnosis and discussions
- v. Long case discussions
- vi. Seminar presentations

**e) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:**

Study of clinical Orthodontics to enable the student to understand the science and art of orthodontics

**f) THEORY: 70 Hours (III yr. 20hrs, Final yr. Part. I. 50 Hrs)**

Sl no	Topics for III year	Hours
1	Introduction definition historical background aims and objectives of orthodontics and need for orthodontic care	1
2	Growth and development –General principles. Definition, growth spurts and differential growth, factors influencing growth and development, methods of measuring growth, Growth theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's, Moss's, Petrovic's, Multifactorial) 1.Genetic and epigenetic factors in growth 2. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth. 3.Morphologic Development Of Craniofacial Structures a. Methods of bone growth b. Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures c. Postnatal growth and development of: cranial base, maxilla, mandible, dental arches and occlusion. 4. Functional Development of Dental Arches and Occlusion a. Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and occlusion. b. Forces of occlusion c. Wolfe's law of transformation of bone d. Trajectories of forces 5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System	7
3	Occlusion and Malocclusion in general a. Concept of normal occlusion b.. Definition of malocclusion c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional malocclusion. Classification of Malocclusion	4

	Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's.	
4	<p>Etiology of malocclusion</p> <p>a. Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological factors.</p> <p>b. Etiology of various types of malocclusion.</p>	2
5	<p>Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids</p> <p>a. Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids</p> <p>b. Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics</p> <p>c. Study Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation of study models</p> <p>d. Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics</p> <p>e. Panoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and uses</p> <p>f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages</p> <p>1. Definition</p> <p>2. Description and use of cephalostat</p> <p>3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in Cephalometric analysis</p> <p>4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line</p> <p>g. Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics</p>	5
<b>Topics for Final year ( Part I)</b>		
1	<p>Preventive orthodontics</p> <p>Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive orthodontics and their limitations</p>	2
2	<p>Interceptive orthodontics</p> <p>a. Definition</p> <p>b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics</p> <p>c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication, technique, advantages and disadvantages.</p> <p>d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure</p>	3
3	General principles in orthodontic treatment planning	2

4	Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and Stability Of Anchorage	2
5	Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement a. Different types of tooth movements b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement	2
6	Biology of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application	2
7	Methods of gaining space Proximal stripping Extractions Expansions Distalisation Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors	7
8	Orthodontic appliances – general Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages	2
9	Removable orthodontic appliances Components, indications, advantages and disadvantages	2
10	Fixed orthodontic appliances Historical development, various systems, components, advantages disadvantages.	2
11	Myo functional appliances Definition, classification, various appliances like activator, Frankel, Twinblock, bionator and fixed functional appliances	5
12	Orthopaedic appliances Head gear, face mask and chin cap	3
13	Cleft lip and palate – orthodontic management	2
14	Surgical orthodontics – general Minor surgical procedures Major surgical procedures Surgical decompensation	3
15	Principles of management of various malocclusions Deep bite, open bite, cross bites, midline diastema, class I, II and III malocclusion	3

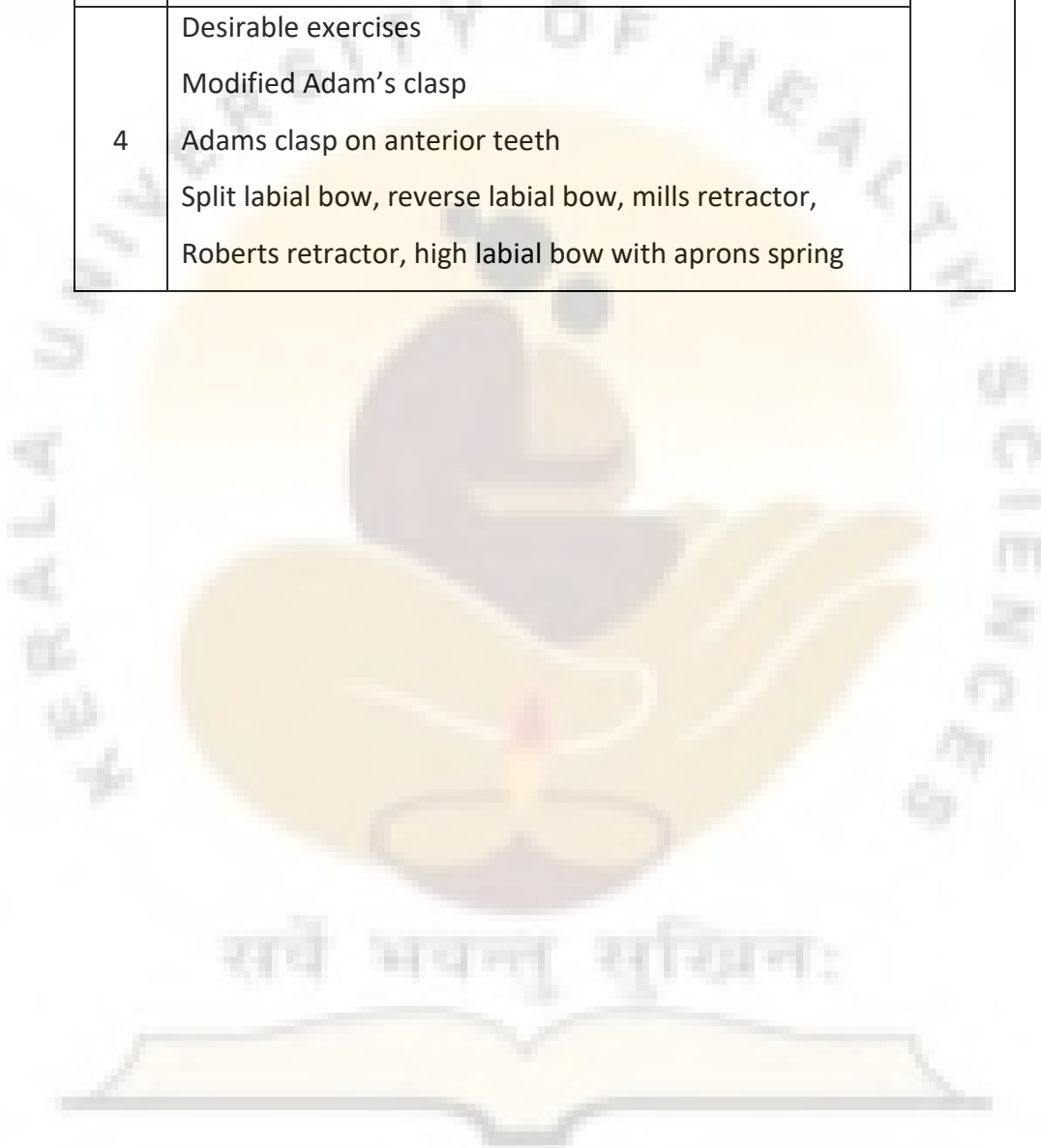
16	Adult orthodontics	2
17	Retention and relapse Schools of thought, theorems of retention, various fixed and removable retainers	2
18	Computers and recent developments in orthodontics	2
19	Genetics	1
20	Ethics	1
21	Miscellaneous topics a) Soldering and welding b) Sterilization c) Laboratory procedures.	1

**g) CLINICAL TRAINING**

Sl no	Training In III year	Hours
1	Model analysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pont's analysis</li> <li>• Ashley Howe's analysis</li> <li>• Carey's analysis</li> <li>• Bolton's analysis</li> <li>• Moyer's mixed dentition analysis</li> </ul>	60
2	Cephalometric analysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Down's analysis</li> <li>• Steiner's analysis</li> <li>• Tweed's analysis</li> <li>• Witts appraisal</li> </ul>	
3	Short cases <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impressions</li> <li>• Model fabrication</li> <li>• Wire bending</li> <li>• Acrylization</li> <li>• Trimming and polishing</li> <li>• Insertion of appliance</li> </ul>	
<b>Training In Final year ( Part I)</b>		
1	Long case taking <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Case taking</li> </ul>	<b>140</b>

\*

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Model analysis</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Appliance fabrication and insertion</li> </ul>	
2	<p>Short cases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spot diagnosis and spot discussion</li> <li>• Appliance fabrication and insertion</li> </ul>	
3	Attending O P cases and appliance review	
4	<p>Desirable exercises</p> <p>Modified Adam's clasp</p> <p>Adams clasp on anterior teeth</p> <p>Split labial bow, reverse labial bow, mills retractor, Roberts retractor, high labial bow with aprons spring</p>	



## **h) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
Growth and development, classification and etiology of malocclusion, diagnostic aids, interceptive orthodontics, anchorage, biomechanics, biology of tooth movement, methods of gaining space, myofunctional appliances, orthopaedic appliances, retention and relapse	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Introduction and historical background, growth and development, occlusion and malocclusion – classification and etiology. Diagnostic aids, skeletal maturity indicators, preventive and interceptive orthodontics, general principles of treatment planning, anchorage, biomechanics, biology of tooth movement, methods of gaining space, orthodontic appliances – removable and fixed appliances, myo-functional and orthopaedic appliances, management of various malocclusions, management of cleft lip and palate, surgical orthodontics, adult orthodontics, retention and relapse, computers in orthodontics, genetics and ethics.	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

### **ix. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

### **x. Clinical:**

<b>University Clinical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
Case Presentation	40Marks
Impression Making	20 Marks
Spotters (10 x 1 Marks)	10 Marks
Clinical Work Record/Seminar/Assignment	10 Marks
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

## 19. ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

### a) AIM

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth and minor surgeries under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire knowledge regarding aseptic procedures, have reasonable understanding of management of infectious patients and prevention of cross infections, learn about BLS, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure in to the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems and also to acquire reasonable knowledge regarding the surgical principals involved in implant placement and be able to communicate properly and understand medico legal responsibilities

### b) OBJECTIVES:

#### i. Knowledge & Understanding

At the end of the course and the clinical training the graduate is expected to –

- (1) Able to apply the knowledge gained in the preclinical subjects and related medical subjects like general surgery and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problem.
- (2) Able to diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment of) patients with oral surgical problems.
- (3) Knowledge of range of surgical treatments.
- (4) Ability to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- (5) Understand the principles of in-patient management.
- (6) Understand the principles of emergency management of maxillofacial injuries, BLS measures and the medico legal responsibilities and formalities.
- (7) Understanding of the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- (8) Be able to decide the need for medical/ surgical consultations and the method of doing so.
- (9) Should know ethical issues and have communication ability.
- (10) Should know the common systemic and local diseases, drugs used and drug interactions
- (11) Death Certification & legal aspects of forensic medicine

#### ii. Skills:

A graduate should have acquired the skill to:

- (1) Examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner.

\*



- (2) Be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
- (3) Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anesthesia.
- (4) Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under L.A. simple impactions, draining of abscesses, simple dental wiring, biopsies etc.
- (5) Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
- (6) Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- (7) Understanding of the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in inpatient management.
- (8) Should be competent in measures necessary for homeostasis and wound closures.

**c) THEORY: 70 HOURS (III Yr. 26 hrs, Final Yr. Part I. 20 hrs. Part II. 30 hrs.)**

Sl. No.	Topics	Description	Hours
<b>Topics for III Year</b>			
1.	Introduction	<p>Definition, scope, aims and objectives.</p> <p>Diagnosis in oral surgery: History taking, Clinical examination, Investigations.</p> <p>Principles of infection control and cross-infection control with particular reference to HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis.</p>	<b>1</b>
2.	Principles of Oral Surgery	<p>1) Asepsis:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Definition</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Measures to prevent introduction of infection during Surgery.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Preparation of the patient,</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Measures to be taken by operator,</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Sterilization of instruments - various methods of sterilization etc,</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Principles and need for cleaning of infected/ used instruments prior to re sterilization</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Surgery set up.</p> <p>2) Painless Surgery:</p>	<b>4</b>

		<p>Pre- anesthetic considerations</p> <p>Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used</p> <p>Anesthetic considerations a) Local b)</p> <p>Local with IV sedations</p> <p>Use of general anesthetic</p> <p>3) Access:</p> <p>Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intraoral incisions.</p> <p>Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal. Use of Burs: Advantages &amp; precautions Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using chisel &amp; osteotome.</p> <p>Extra-oral. Skin <i>incisions - principles, various extra-oral incision to expose facial skeleton.</i> a) Submandibular b) Pre auricular Incision for TMJ, Access to maxilla &amp; orbit , Bi coronal incision</p> <p>4) Control of hemorrhage during surgery</p> <p>Normal Haemostasis</p> <p>Local measures available to control bleeding</p> <p>Hypotensive anaesthesia etc.</p> <p>5) Drainage &amp; Debridement</p> <p>Purpose of drainage in surgical wounds</p> <p>Types of drains used</p> <p>Debridement: purpose, soft tissue &amp; bone debridement.</p> <p>6) Closure of wounds</p> <p>Type wounds, Classification of wounds</p> <p>Suturing: Principles</p> <p>Suture material: Classification, ideal requirements</p> <p>Body response and resorbability of</p>	
--	--	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

		<p>various materials etc.</p> <p>7) Post operative care</p> <p>Post operative instructions</p> <p>Physiology of cold and heat in the control of pain and swelling</p> <p>Analgesics and anti-inflammatory drugs in the control of pain and swelling</p> <p>Control of infection – antibiotics, principles of antibiotic therapy, prevention of antibiotic abuse</p> <p>Long term post operative follow up - significance.</p>	
3.	Local Anaesthesia	<p>Introduction and Neurophysiology</p> <p>Concept of LA</p> <p>Classification of local anesthetic agents</p> <p>Ideal requirements, Mechanism of action, Armamentarium required</p> <p>Types of local anaesthesia</p> <p>Use of vaso constrictors in local anesthetic solution -Advantages, contra-indications, Various vaso constrictors used.</p> <p>Anaesthesia of the mandible -Pterygomandibular space - boundaries, contents etc. Intra oral and extra oral techniques of Inferior Alveolar Nerve Block, Mandibular Nerve Block, Mental Nerve Block, Infiltrations, etc.</p> <p>Anaesthesia of Maxilla – Infiltrations, Infra - orbital nerve block, Posterior superior alveolar nerve block, Infiltrations, Maxillary nerve block – Intra oral and extra oral Techniques</p> <p>Complications of local anaesthesia- local and systemic</p> <p>Disposal of sharp instruments</p>	5

4.	General Anaesthesia	<p>Concept of general anaesthesia.</p> <p>Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry.</p> <p>Pre-anesthetic evaluation of the patient.</p> <p>Pre-anesthetic medication - advantages, drugs used.</p> <p>Conscious sedation</p> <p>Commonly used anesthetic <i>agents</i>.</p> <p>Complication during and after G.A.</p> <p>I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Midazolam.</p> <p>Indications, mode of action, technique etc.</p> <p>Cardiopulmonary resuscitation</p> <p>Use of oxygen and emergency drugs.</p> <p>Tracheostomy.</p>	2
5.	Exodontia	<p>General considerations</p> <p>Ideal Extraction.</p> <p>Indications/ contra indications for extraction of teeth</p> <p>Extractions in medically compromised patients.</p> <p>Methods of extraction</p> <p>Forceps or intra-alveolar or closed method.</p> <p>Principles, types of movement, force, role of left hand etc.</p> <p>Trans-alveolar, surgical or open method</p> <p>Indications, surgical procedure.</p> <p>Dental elevators, uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators.</p> <p>Armamentarium, Complications</p> <p>Complications during exodontia Common to both maxilla and mandible.</p> <p>Post-operative complications</p> <p>Prevention and management of complications.</p>	4
6.	Medical Emergencies in dental practice	<p>Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice</p> <p>(a) Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory (c) Endocrine</p>	3

		(d) Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy Basic Life Support	
7.	Emergency drugs & Intra muscular and I.V. Injections	Emergency drugs required in a dental clinic Applied anatomy. Sites for intra muscular and intra venous injections, techniques etc.	1
8.	Death Certification & legal aspects of Forensic medicine.(classes to be handled by faculty from the department of forensic medicine of a recognized medical college)*	Legal procedure and courts	1
		Medicolegal Autopsy, Objective, Procedure - Exhumation	2
		Sudden and unexpected death	1
		Forensic traumatology -Mechanical injuries, Medicolegal aspect of injury, Head injury, Transportation injuries	1
		Dental investigation in mass disaster incidents	1
<b>Topics for Final year ( Part I)</b>			
9.	Impacted teeth	<p>i. Incidence, definition, etiology.</p> <p>ii. Impacted mandibular third molar Classification, reasons for removal Assessment - both clinical &amp; radiological. Armamentarium and surgical procedures for removal. Complications during and after removal, its prevention and management.</p> <p>iii. Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Armamentarium and surgical procedure for removal, Complications during and after removal, its prevention and management.</p> <p>iv. Impacted maxillary canine. Reasons for canine impaction, indications for removal, Methods of management, Localization, labial and palatal approaches, Complications during and</p>	4

		after removal, its prevention and management Surgical exposure, Transplantation	
10.	Neurological Diseases	i. Trigeminal neuralgia - definition, etiology, clinical features and methods of management including medical and surgical. ii. Facial paralysis - etiology, clinical features. iii. Nerve injuries - Classification, clinical features and management, Nerve Grafting -Neuropathy etc.	3
11.	Implants	Concept of osseointegration, History of implants their design & surface characteristics. Knowledge of various types of implants, Bone biology, Morphology, Classification of bone and its relevance to implant placement. Bone augmentation materials. Soft tissue considerations in implant dentistry. Surgical procedure to place implants.	2
12.	Diseases of the maxillary sinus	Surgical anatomy and development of the sinus. Sinusitis both acute and chronic Surgical approach of sinus - Cald well-Luc procedure, Knowledge of FESS, Removal of root from the sinus. Oro-antral fistula and communications- etiology, clinical features and surgical methods for closure.	2
13.	Cysts of the mouth and jaws	Definition, classification, pathogenesis. Diagnosis - Clinical features, radiological, FNAC, use of contrast media and histopathology. Management - types of surgical procedures. Rationale of the techniques, indications, contraindications, procedures, complications etc.	4
14.	Jaw deformities	Basic forms - Prognathism, Retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction.	3

		<p>Diagnosis and treatment planning</p> <p>Outline of surgical methods carried out on mandible and maxilla-subapical, body, sagittal split osteotomy, genioplasty, anterior maxillary Osteotomy, Le fort I osteotomy</p> <p>Role of distraction osteogenesis in correction of jaw deformities</p>	
15.	Pre-prosthetic Surgery	<p>Definition</p> <p>Classification of procedures</p> <p>Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, Reduction of maxillary tuberosities, Frenectomies and removal of tori.</p> <p>Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures, Indications and various surgical procedures</p> <p>Ridge augmentation and reconstruction.</p> <p>Indications, use of bone grafts, hydroxyapatite etc</p>	2
<b>Topics for Final year ( Part II)</b>			
16.	Cleft Lip and Palate	<p>Etiology of the clefts, incidence, classification</p> <p>Role of dental surgeon/ maxillofacial surgeon in the cleft team.</p> <p>Outline of the closure procedures,</p>	1
17.	Infections of the Oral cavity	<p>Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck</p> <p>Factors responsible for infection, pathogenicity, virulence</p> <p>Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management.</p> <p>Spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces and its management</p> <p>Ludwig's angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications</p> <p>Course of odontogenic infections</p>	6
18.	Fungal Infections of head and neck	<p>Candidiasis, Actinomycosis, Coccidioidmycosis, Rhinosporidosis,</p>	1

	region	Antifungal agents	
19.	Osteomyelitis of the jaws	Definition, etiology, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management.	<b>1</b>
20.	Carcinoma of the oral cavity	Lymphatic Spread. TNM classification, Staging. Biopsy-types, filling of Histopathology request form Outline of management of Squamous Cell Carcinoma: surgery, radiation and chemotherapy Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer.	<b>2</b>
21.	Osteoradionecrosis -	Definition, etiology, theories, pre-disposing factors, classification, clinical features and management.	<b>1</b>
22.	Maxillofacial Traumatology	Emergency management in maxillofacial trauma General considerations, types of fractures, aetiology, clinical features and general principles of management. Mandibular fractures - Applied anatomy, classification. Diagnosis - Clinical and radiological features, Management - Reduction -closed and open Fixation and immobilization methods outline of rigid and semi-rigid internal fixation Fractures of the condyle - etiology, classification, clinical features, principles of management Fractures of the middle third of the face. Definition of the mid face, applied surgical anatomy, classification, clinical features and outline of management. Alveolar fractures - methods of management Fractures of the Zygomatic complex and orbit. Classification, clinical features, indications for treatment, various methods of reduction and fixation	<b>7</b>



		<p>Faciomaxillary Injuries in Children</p> <p>Complications of fractures - delayed union, non-union and malunion.</p>	
23.	Salivary gland diseases	<p>Surgical Anatomy of Minor and Major salivary glands</p> <p>Sialography, contrast media, procedure.</p> <p>Inflammatory conditions of the salivary glands</p> <p>Sialolithiasis- Sub mandibular duct and gland , parotid duct and gland ,Clinical features, management, Intraoral and extra oral</p> <p>Sialolithotomy.</p> <p>Salivary fistulae, sialocoele</p> <p>Autoimmune diseases of the salivary glands, diagnosis management</p> <p>Common tumours of salivary glands like Pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands.</p>	3
24.	Tumors of the Oral cavity	<p>General considerations, surgical principles</p> <p>Non odontogenic benign tumours occurring in oral cavity - fibroma, papilloma, lipoma, ossifying fibroma, myxoma etc.</p> <p>Odontogenic tumors: both benign and malignant.</p> <p>Ameloblastoma - Clinical features, radiological appearance and methods of management.</p> <p>Osteogenic tumours of the faciomaxiliary region.</p>	4
25.	Disorders of T.M. Joint	<p>Applied surgical anatomy of the joint.</p> <p>Development of the TMJ</p> <p>Surgical approaches to TM.J</p> <p>Radiological investigations</p> <p>Hypermobilty of TMJ; Dislocation - Types, aetiology, clinical features and management.</p> <p>Hypomobility of TMJ; Classification, Ankylosis - Definition, aetiology, clinical features and management</p>	4

		Myo-facial pain dysfunction syndrome, etiology, clinical features, management- Non surgical and surgical. Internal derangement of the joint. Inflammatory Diseases of T.M. Joint. Arthroscopy	
--	--	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

**d) CLINICAL AND ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS**

- i. Case Taking: Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and diagnosis – 10 nos.
- ii. Dental extractions under local anesthesia – 180 nos.
- iii. Suturing of extraction wound -5 nos.
- iv. Incision and drainage – 3 nos.
- v. Arch bar wiring, eyelet wiring and intermaxillary fixation on plaster or acrylic models- 1 each
- vi. IV/ IM injection technique on patients- 5 nos. each
- vii. Wound dressing – 5 nos.
- viii. Observing minor surgery done by staff member- 5 nos.
- ix. Surgical Assistance of minor surgeries- 5 nos.
- x. Observation of major surgeries in Operation Theatre- 3 nos.
- xi. Observation of surgical procedures performed in casualty– 5 nos.
- xii. Training in handling medical emergencies. CPR and basic life support
- xiii. Seminars: 6 nos. Two in the third year, Two in the fourth year and Two in the final year

*A work record should be maintained by all students detailing each of the clinical and academic requirements duly signed by the teacher in charge and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.*

**e) CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS YEAR WISE SPILT UP:**

Sl. No.	Topic	Procedures in III Year	Quota: Must do
1	Case Taking	Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and diagnosis	2 cases
2	Dental Extraction	Extraction of anterior and mobile teeth under LA : Infiltration only	30 cases
3	Seminars	Seminars on basic subjects, local anesthesia, investigative procedures,	2 no.

		exodontia etc	
	Injection	IV/ IM injection technique on patients-	5nos.each
4	Observation	Observing minor surgery under LA done by staff member	2 cases
<b>Procedures in Final year ( Part I)</b>			
1	Case Taking	Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and diagnosis	3 cases
2	Dental Extraction	Extraction of anterior and posterior teeth under LA : Infiltration and blocks	90 cases
3	Suturing	Suturing of extraction wound	5 no.
4	Seminars	Seminars on oral surgery subjects, cross contamination and infection, impactions, medically compromised patients, medical emergencies etc.	2 no.
5	Observation	Observing minor surgery under LA done by staff member	3 cases
6	Assistance	Assistance of minor surgery under LA done by staff member	2 cases
7	Observation	Observation of cases managed in the casualty	2 cases
8	Skill development	Wiring procedures in models	3 nos.
<b>Procedures in Final year ( Part II)</b>			
1	Case Taking	Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and diagnosis	5 cases
2	Dental Extraction	Extraction of anterior and posterior teeth under LA : Infiltration and blocks	60cases
3	Seminars	Seminars on oral surgery subjects like TMJ, Tumors, Maxillofacial injuries, Infections, Salivary Gland diseases and Medico-legal considerations	2 no.
4	Observation	Observation of major surgery under GA do in the OT	3 cases
5	Assistance	Assistance of minor surgery under LA done	3cases

		by staff member	
6	Procedure	Incision and drainage	3
7	Procedure	Wound dressing	5
8	Observation	Observation of cases managed in the casualty	3 cases



**f) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
One Question from Local Anaesthesia One Question from Oral Surgery	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Two Questions from Oral Surgery, One Question from Local Anaesthesia, , One Question from General Anaesthesia	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Questions from any of the Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery topics.(at least one question from management of medical emergencies) One question from Death Certification & legal aspects of Forensic medicine.	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**xi. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**xii. Clinical:**

**University Clinical Examination: 80 Marks**

**Extraction of one firm tooth (Maxillary/ Mandibular)**

Case History	20 Marks
Local Anaesthesia technique	25 Marks
Extraction of firm tooth & patient management	25 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar	10 Marks

**Internal Assessment: 20 Marks**

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

## 20. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

### a) OBJECTIVES:

#### i. Knowledge and Under Standing:

The graduate should acquire the following knowledge during the period of training,

- (1) To diagnose and treat simple restorative work for teeth.
- (2) To gain knowledge about aesthetic restorative material and to translate the same to patients needs.
- (3) To gain the knowledge about endodontic treatment on the basis of scientific foundation.
- (4) To carry out simple endodontic treatment.
- (5) To carry out simple luxation of tooth and its treatment and to provide emergency endodontic treatment.

#### ii. Skills:

He should attain following skills necessary for practice of dentistry

- (1) To use medium and high speed hand pieces to carry out restorative work.
- (2) Poses the skills to use and familiarize endodontic instruments and materials needed for carrying out simple endodontic treatment.
- (3) To achieve the skills to translate patients esthetic needs along with function.

#### iii. Attitudes:

- (1) Maintain a high standard of professional ethics & conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- (2) Willingness to participate in CDE programme to update the knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- (3) To help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.
- (4) He should be able to motivate the patient for proper dental treatment and maintenance of oral hygiene should be emphasise which will help to maintain the restorative work and prevent future damage.

### b) THEORY: 160 HOURS (II yr.25hrs, III Yr. 65 hrs, Final Yr. Part I. 40 hrs. Part II. 30hrs.)

Sl.No.	Topic for II Year	Hours
1.	Introduction to Conservative Dentistry.	1
2.	Definition, Aim & Scope of Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	
3.	Nomenclature of dentition; Tooth Numbering systems	1
4.	Restoration - Definition & Objectives	

5.	Hand Instruments - Classification, Nomenclature, Design, Formula of hand cutting instruments, Grasps and Rests, Sterilization.	2
6.	Rotary Cutting instruments - Burs, Design, Types. Various speeds in tooth preparation. Hazards with cutting instruments.	2
7.	Dental caries – Aetiology, classification, caries terminology	1
8.	Fundamentals in Tooth preparation	4
9.	Definition, Stages and steps , Classification of Tooth preparations, Nomenclature, Concepts in tooth preparations for Silver Amalgam, Cast gold inlay, Composite resins and Glass Ionomer	
10.	Tooth preparation for amalgam restorations. Stepwise procedure for Class I, II, III, IV, V amalgam restorations. Failure of amalgam restoration.	6
11.	Contact and contour of teeth – different methods of tooth separation	1
12.	Matrices, Retainers, Wedges – methods of wedging	1
13.	Finishing & polishing of restorations.	1
14.	Chair side positions – patient and operator positions	1
15.	Management of deep carious lesions – Technique of caries excavation with hand and rotary instruments, Affected and Infected dentin, Caries detector dyes, Concept of Remaining Dentin Thickness, Pulp capping and Pulpotomy.	2
16.	Access cavity and brief introduction of root canal instruments	2
<b>Topic for III Year</b>		
17.	<b>Nomenclature of Dentition</b> Tooth numbering systems: ADA, Zsigmondy- Palmer, and FDI systems	2
18.	<b>Gnathological concepts of Restoration</b> Physiology of occlusion, normal occlusion, ideal occlusion mandibular movements and occlusal analysis. Occlusal rehabilitation and restoration.	3
19.	<b>Dental Caries</b> Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries. Caries treatment.	6
20.	<b>Treatment Planning For Restorative Procedure:</b> Patient assessment, clinical examination, radiographic examination, tooth vitality tests, diagnosis and treatment planning, preparation of the case sheet. Patient and operator position.	3
21.	<b>Preventive measures in restorative practice</b> Plaque control, Pit and Fissure sealants, Fluorides, Dietary measures, restorative	4

	procedures and periodontal health.	
22.	<p><b>Armamentarium for Tooth Preparation:</b></p> <p>General classification of operative instruments.</p> <p>a) Hand cutting instruments</p> <p>Terminology and classification</p> <p>Design, formula and sharpening of instruments.</p> <p>Grasp Rest and application.</p> <p>b) Rotary cutting instruments</p> <p>Dental bur , mechanism of cutting</p> <p>Common design characteristics</p> <p>Diamond and other abrasive instruments</p> <p>Cutting mechanism</p> <p>Hazards and precautions</p> <p>Sterilization and maintenance of instruments. Basic</p> <p>Instrument tray set up.</p>	6
23.	<p><b>Isolation of Operating Filed:</b></p> <p>Control of moisture ,purpose and methods of isolation, rubber dam isolation in detail, antisialogogues</p>	3
24.	<p><b>Infection Control</b></p> <p>Routes of transmission of dental infection</p> <p>Personal barrier protection</p> <p>Control of infection from aerosol, spatter</p> <p>Sterilization procedures for dental equipment and instruments, monitoring sterilization, disinfection of operatory</p> <p>Dental water line contamination and Biofilm</p> <p>Disposal of waste</p>	4
25.	<p><b>Pulp Protection</b></p> <p>Liners, Varnishes, Bases.</p> <p>Affected and infected dentin, Caries detector dyes</p> <p>Concepts of Remaining Dentin Thickness</p>	3
26.	<b>Pain control in restorative procedures</b>	3
27.	<p><b>Amalgam Restoration:</b></p> <p>Indication, contraindication.</p> <p>Physical and mechanical properties</p>	7



	<p>Clinical behavior. Advantages and disadvantages.</p> <p>Tooth preparation for Class I , II, V and III.</p> <p>Step wise procedure for tooth preparation and restoration including modified designs.</p> <p>Bonded amalgam,</p> <p>Failure and repair of amalgam restorations</p>	
28.	<p><b>Contacts and contour</b></p> <p>Tooth separation</p> <p>Matrices, retainers and wedges, methods of wedging</p>	1
29.	<p><b>Management Of Deep Carious Lesions</b></p> <p>Technique of caries excavation – Hand and rotary</p> <p>Indirect and Direct Pulp Capping, Pulpotomy</p>	1
30.	<p><b>Dentinal Hypersensitivity</b></p> <p>Theories of hypersensitivity</p> <p>Management</p>	1
31.	<p><b>Complex amalgam restorations</b></p> <p>Pin Amalgam Restoration</p> <p>Indications, Contra Indication, Advantages, Disadvantages of pin amalgams, types of pins, methods of placement, alternative means for providing retention for complex amalgam restorations. Failure of pin amalgam restoration</p>	4
32.	<p><b>Gingival Tissue Management</b></p> <p>Indication and methods, including recent techniques for gingival retraction.</p>	2
33.	<p><b>Adhesion to tooth structure</b></p> <p>Definition and mechanism</p> <p>Enamel and Dentin bonding</p> <p>Classification and recent development in dentin bonding systems components of dentin bonding agents critical steps in dentin bonding.</p>	3
34.	<p><b>Anterior Restorations</b></p> <p>Selection of cases, selection of material, shade selection, Clinical technique for anterior composite restorations.</p>	2
35.	<p><b>Composite Restorations</b></p> <p>Composition, classification, properties</p> <p>Recent advances in composite resins</p> <p>Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages</p>	4

	Step wise procedures of tooth preparation for composite restorations. Finishing and polishing of composite restoration	
36.	<b>Minimal Invasive Dentistry</b> Principles of MID, caries risk assessment, materials and techniques	2
37.	<b>Alternate methods of tooth preparation for restorations</b> Air abrasion, chemo mechanical method, lasers	1
	<b>Topic for Final year ( Part I)</b> <b>Endodontics</b>	
38.	<b>Introduction, definition, scope and future of Endodontics</b>	1
39.	<b>Rationale and principles of Endodontics</b> Case selection, indication and contraindications for root canal treatments	2
40.	<b>Clinical diagnostic methods</b> Case history, diagnosis and treatment plan Clinical diagnostic methods Case history, diagnosis, pulp vitality assessment, recent advances and treatment plan	3
41.	<b>Microbiology of endodontic infection</b>	2
42.	<b>Isolation and infection control in Endodontics</b> Rubber dam application	1
43.	<b>Endodontic instruments</b> Hand instruments Power driven instruments Standardization Principles of using endodontic instruments Sterilization	3
44.	<b>Pulpal diseases</b> Classification, etiology, diagnosis, management	2
45.	<b>Periapical diseases:</b> Classification, etiology, diagnosis, management	2
46.	<b>Vital pulp therapy:</b> Indirect and direct pulp capping Pulpotomy - types and medicaments used Apexogenesis and apexification –multivisit and single visit apical barrier techniques, revascularization ,regenerative endodontics	3

47.	<b>Esthetics in dentistry</b> Introduction and scope Facial proportions, Golden proportions Anatomy and physiology of smile Role of colour and translucency Esthetic recontouring Alteration of tooth form, shape, size and colour Management of discoloured teeth	4
48.	<b>Composite restorations</b> Recent advances in posterior composite resins Indications, contraindications, advantages and disadvantages Stepwise procedure of tooth preparation for composite restoration. Clinical technique for posterior direct composite restorations Finishing and polishing of composite restoration Indirect posterior composite restoration	4
49.	<b>Casts restorations</b> Indications, contraindications, advantage and disadvantages Materials used Class II cavity preparation for inlays Types of bevels in cast restoration Fabrication of wax patterns Differences in tooth preparation for amalgam and cast restorations	3
50.	<b>Casting</b> Die materials and preparation of dies Refractory materials Alloys used for casting Casting machines Casting procedure Casting defects Cementation of restoration	2
51.	<b>Temporisation or interim restoration</b> Materials and procedure	1
52.	<b>Root Caries</b> Etiology, clinical features and management	1

53.	<b>Non carious destruction of tooth structure</b> Definition, etiology, diagnosis, clinical features and management	2
54.	<b>Ceramic Restorations</b> Recent advances in ceramic materials & techniques including CAD/CAM (in brief) Ceramic laminates, inlays, onlays and crowns, Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages and techniques (in brief)	3
55.	<b>Direct Filling gold Restorations</b> Introduction Types of direct filling gold Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages tooth preparation and restoration	1
<b>Final year ( Part II)</b>		
<b>Endodontics</b>		
56.	<b>Emergency endodontic procedures</b>	2
57.	<b>Anatomy of pulp space</b> Root canal anatomy of maxillary and Mandibular teeth. Classification of canal configuration and variations in pulp space.	2
58.	<b>Access preparation</b> Objectives Principles Instruments used Sequential steps of access preparation for individual tooth	2
59.	<b>Preparation of root canal space</b> a. Determination of working length definition and methods of determining working length	1
	Cleaning and shaping of root canals Objectives Principles Instruments used Techniques – hand and rotary Step back & Crown down methods	2

60.	<b>Disinfection of root canal space</b> a. Irrigants Functions Requirements Types Methods and techniques of irrigation	1
	b. Intracanal medicaments Functions Requirements Types Method of placement and limitations	1
61.	<b>Problems during cleaning and shaping of root canal spaces</b> Perforation and its management Broken instruments and its management Management of curved root canals	2
62.	<b>Obturation of the root canal system</b> a. Materials- Ideal root canal filling material, classification of materials b. Obturation techniques Classification and procedure	2
63.	<b>Root canal sealers</b> Ideal properties Classification, functions Manipulation and application of root canal sealers	2
64.	<b>Post endodontic restoration</b> Principles of post endodontic restorations Post and core-materials and procedure(in brief)	2
65.	<b>Smear layer and its importance in endodontics and conservative treatment</b>	1
66.	<b>Discoloured teeth and its management</b> Classification, etiology Bleaching agents , Vital and non vital bleaching methods	1
67.	<b>Traumatized teeth</b> Diagnosis, Classification ,management of of luxated ,avulsed teeth .root fracture,	2

	vertical fracture	
<b>68.</b>	<b>Endodontic surgeries</b> Indication contraindications, pre operative preparation Surgical instruments and techniques Apicoectomy, retrograde filling Post operative sequale Trephination, hemisection Radisectomy Reimplantation (both intentional and accidental)	3
<b>69.</b>	Endo-perio lesions Portals of communication Etiology ,clinical features, diagnosis, classification and management	
<b>70.</b>	<b>Root resorption</b> Etiology and management	1
<b>71.</b>	<b>Success and failures of endodontic treatments</b>	1
<b>72.</b>	<b>Retreatment in Endodontics</b>	1
<b>73.</b>	<b>Specialized equipments-lasers, magnification loupes, dental operating microscopes(DOM) in conservative dentistry and endodontics</b>	1

**c) Minimum requirement to appear for Final BDS Part II Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics University Examination:**

Sl.No	Clinical Procedure	No.
1	Case history recording, diagnosis and treatment planning	10
2	Management of deep caries lesions	5
3.	Glass ionomer restorations	20
4.	Composite restorations in anterior teeth	5
5.	Class I amalgam restorations	30
6.	Class II amalgam restorations	20
7.	Root canal treatment of anterior teeth	5

#### d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One Question from Conservative Topics One Question from Endodontic Topics	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Two Questions from Conservative Topics including esthetics and Two Questions from Endodontic Topics	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Questions from any of the Conservative & Endodontic topics.	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

#### xiii. Theory

University Written	70Marks
Viva Voce	20 Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks

#### xiv. Clinical:

University Clinical Examination:	80 Marks
Internal Assessment:	20 Marks

---

**Grand Total 200 Marks**

**Details of Mark distribution for university Practical examination:**

Clinical Exercise: 70 marks

Work Record : 10 marks

#### Clinical Exercises

1. Preparation for class II amalgam and restoration

Or

2. Anterior composite restoration

Or

3. Root canal treatment for anterior tooth up to selection of master cone

## Mark distribution for the clinical examinations

### 1. Class II amalgam restoration

- i) Case history recording, examination,  
diagnosis and treatment planning : 15 min 10 marks
- ii) Tooth preparation : 45 min 20 marks
- iii) Base and matrix : 15 min 15 marks
- iv) Restoration and carving : 30 min 25 marks

**Total : 70 marks**

### 2. Anterior composite restoration

- i) Case history recording, examination,  
diagnosis and treatment planning : 15 min 10 marks
- ii) Tooth preparation : 30 min 25 mark
- iii) Lining and matrix : 15 min 10 marks
- iv) Restoration and finishing : 45 min 25 marks

**Total : 70 marks**

### 3. Anterior RCT

- i) Case history recording, examination,  
Diagnosis and treatment planning : 15 min 10 marks
- ii) Access preparation : 30 min 25 marks
- iii) Working length : 15 min 10 marks
- iv) Cleaning and shaping,  
Master cone selection : 45 min 25 marks

**Total : 70 marks**



## 21. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

a) **THEORY:160 HOURS (Ilyr. 25 hrs, IIlyr.65 hrs, Part I.40 hrs, Part II. 30 hrs)**

Sl. No.	Topic	Description	Hours
<b>Removable Complete Prosthodontics</b>			
1.	Applied Anatomy and Physiology	Introduction Biomechanics of the edentulous state. Residual ridge resorption	3
2.	Communicating with the patient	Understanding the patients, mental attitude. Instructing the patient.	1
3.	Diagnosis and treatment planning for patient.	With some teeth remaining. With no teeth remaining. Systemic status. Local factor. The geriatric patient Diagnostic procedures.	2
4.	Articulators – discussion		3
5.	Improving the patient's denture foundation and ridge relation- an overview	Pre-operative examination. Initial hard tissue & soft tissue procedure, Secondary hard & soft tissue procedure Implant procedure. Congenital deformities Postoperative procedure	3
6.	Principles of Retention, Support and Stability		2
7.	Impressions- detail.	Muscles of facial expression. Biologic considerations for maxillary and Mandibular impression including anatomy landmarks and their	7

\*

		<p>interpretation.</p> <p>Impression objectives</p> <p>Impression Materials</p> <p>Impression techniques.</p> <p>Maxillary and Mandibular impression procedures</p> <p>Preliminary impressions</p> <p>Final impressions.</p> <p>Laboratory procedures involved with impression making (Beading &amp; Boxing, and cast preparation).</p>	
8.	Record bases and occlusion rims- in details.	<p>Materials &amp; techniques</p> <p>Useful guidelines and ideal parameters.</p>	2
9.	Recording and transferring bases and occlusal rims		1
10	Biological consideration in jaw relation& jaw movements – craniomandibular relations.	<p>Mandibular movements.</p> <p>Maxillo- Mandibular relation including vertical and horizontal jaw relations.</p>	3
11	Concepts of occlusion- discuss in brief.	Discuss in brief.	2
12.	Relating the patient to the articulator	<p>Face bow types &amp; uses – discuss in brief.</p> <p>Face bow transfer procedure- discuss in brief.</p>	1
13.	Recording Maxillo Mandibular relation.	<p>Vertical relation</p> <p>Centric relation records.</p> <p>Eccentric relation records.</p> <p>Lateral relation records</p>	4
14.	Tooth selection and arrangement.	<p>Anterior teeth.</p> <p>Posterior teeth.</p> <p>Esthetic and functional</p>	2

		harmony.	
15.	Relating inclination of teeth to concept of occlusion- in brief.	Neurocentric concept. Balanced occlusal concept.	2
16.	Trial dentures		3
17.	Laboratory procedures	Wax contouring. Investing of dentures. Preparing of mold. Preparing & packing acrylic resin. Processing of dentures. Recovery of dentures. Lab remount procedures Recovering the complete denture from the cast. Finishing and polishing the complete denture. Plaster cast for clinical denture remount procedure	3
18.	Denture insertion	Insertion procedures. Clinical errors. Correcting occlusal disharmony. Selective grinding procedures	3
19.	Treating problems with associated denture use	Discuss in brief (tabulation/ flow chart form).	1
20	Treating abused tissues	Discuss in brief	1
21	Relining and rebasing of dentures	Discuss in brief	2
22	Immediate complete dentures construction procedure	Discuss in brief	2
23	The single complete dentures	Discuss in brief	2
24	Overdentures	Discuss in brief	2
25	Implant Supported complete denture	Discuss in brief	3
26	Reduction of residual ridge	Discuss in brief	1
<b>Removable Partial Prosthodontics</b>			

1.	Introduction		1
2	Terminologies and scope		1
3	Classification		2
4	Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment planning & evaluation of diagnostic data.		2
5	Components of a removable partial denture.	Major connectors Minor connectors Rest and rest seats Direct retainers Indirect retainers Tooth replacement.	12
6.	Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design		3
7	Survey and design – in brief		1
8	Surveyors		1
9	Surveying		1
10	Designing		3
11	Mouth preparation and master cast		1
12	Impression materials and procedures for removable partial dentures		2
13	Preliminary jaw relation and esthetic try in for some anterior replacement teeth		2
14	Laboratory procedures for framework construction- in brief		1
15	Fitting the framework- in brief		1
16	Try in of the partial denture- in brief		1
17	Completion of the partial denture- in brief		1
18	Inserting the Removable partial denture in brief		1
19	Post insertion observations		1
20	Temporary Acrylic Partial Dentures		1
21	Immediate Removable Partial Denture		1
22	Removable partial Dentures opposing Complete denture.		1
<b>Fixed Partial Prosthodontics</b>			
1.	Introduction		1

2	Fundamentals of occlusion in brief.		1
3	Articulators	In brief.	1
4	Treatment planning for single tooth restoration.		1
5	Treatment planning for the replacement of missing teeth including selection and choice of abutment teeth.		2
6.	Fixed partial denture configurations		1
7	Principles of tooth preparations.		2
8	Preparations for full veneer crowns		3
9	Preparations for partial veneer crowns	In brief.	1
10	Provisional Restorations		1
11	Fluid Control and Soft Tissue Management		1
12	Impressions		1
13	Working Casts and Dies		1
14	Wax patterns		1
15	Pontics and Edentulous Ridges		1
16	Esthetic Considerations		1
17	Finishing and Cementation		1
18	Implant Supported Fixed Restorations		2
<b>Miscellaneous Topics to Be Covered In Brief :</b>			
1	Solder Joints and Other Connectors		35
2	All - Ceramic Restorations		
3	Metal - Ceramic Restorations		
4	Preparations of intracoronal restorations.		
5	Preparations for extensively damaged teeth.		
6	Preparations for Periodontally weakened teeth		
7	The Functionally Generated Path Technique		
8	Investing and Casting		
9	Resin - Bonded Fixed Partial Denture		
10	Digital impressions		
11	3D printing in Prosthodontics		
12	CAD-CAM in Prosthodontics		

*It is*

suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

*Definition*

*Diagnosis (of the particular situation /patient selection /treatment planning)*

*Types / Classification*

*Materials*

*Methodology - Lab /Clinical*

*Advantages & disadvantages*

*Indications, contraindications*

*Maintenance Phase*

*Recent advances*

*Failure*

**b) Mandatory requirement to appear for Final BDS part II Prosthodontics University**

**Examination:**

1. Treating completely edentulous conditions with Complete Denture – Minimum 5 nos. (including all clinical and laboratory procedures)
2. Treating partially edentulous conditions with Removable Partial Denture – Minimum 5 nos. (including all clinical and laboratory steps)
3. Should have satisfactorily completed all the Preclinical Prosthodontic exercises
4. Minimum of one seminar presentation on any Prosthodontic topic. A hard copy of the seminar to be submitted at the time of University examination.

**c) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
One Question From Complete Denture topics and one from either FPD or RPD	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Two Questions from Complete denture, One question from RPD, One question from FPD.	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Questions from any of the Prosthodontic topics including implants, maxillofacial prosthesis & applied Dental materials	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**xv. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**xvi. Clinical:**

<b>University Clinical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
Case History	5 Marks
Complete Denture clinical steps	45 Marks
Tooth Preparation on Typhodont	20 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar	10Marks
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**

## 22. PAEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

a) **THEORY: 65 HOURS (III yr. 15 hrs. Final Yr. Part I. 20hrs Part II. 30 hrs.)**

Theory topics for III Year		
Sl. No.	Topic	Hours
	Introduction to Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry Definition, Scope, Objectives and Importance	1
1.	Dental Anatomy and Histology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Chronology of Eruption of teeth</li> <li>◆ Differences between primary and permanent teeth</li> <li>◆ Eruption disorders and their management including teething, ectopic eruption, ankylosis etc.</li> <li>◆ Importance of first permanent molar</li> </ul>	1
2.	Growth and Development (will be covered by Department of Orthodontics also) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Importance of study of growth and development in Pedodontics</li> <li>◆ Prenatal and postnatal factors in growth and development</li> <li>◆ Theories of growth and development</li> <li>◆ Methods to measure growth</li> <li>◆ Development of maxilla and mandible and age related changes</li> </ul>	2
3.	Development of occlusion from birth to adolescence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Mouth of neonate, gumpads</li> <li>◆ Primary Dentition period</li> <li>◆ Mixed dentition period</li> <li>◆ Establishment of occlusion</li> <li>◆ Study of variation and abnormalities</li> </ul>	2
4.	Case history recording <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Principles of history taking, examination, investigations,</li> <li>◆ diagnosis and treatment planning</li> </ul>	1
5.	Child Psychology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Definition</li> <li>◆ Importance of understanding Child Psychology in Pedodontics</li> <li>◆ Theories</li> <li>◆ Psychological development from birth through adolescence</li> </ul>	4

\*



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Dental fear, anxiety and their management, types of cry</li> <li>◆ Application of Psychology principles in management of child patients in the dental office</li> <li>◆ Psychological disorders including anorexia, bulimia</li> <li>◆ Child abuse and neglect</li> </ul>	
6.	<p>Behaviour management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Definition</li> <li>◆ Classification and types of behaviour</li> <li>◆ Factors influencing child behaviour</li> <li>◆ Non- Pharmacologic management of behaviour</li> <li>◆ Pharmacologic management of behaviour-</li> <li>◆ Conscious sedation including nitrous oxide- oxygen inhalational anaesthesia</li> <li>◆ Pharmacological principles in Paediatric Dentistry- drug dosage formulae</li> <li>◆ Analgesics, anti-inflammatory and antibiotics commonly prescribed for children</li> </ul>	4
<b>Theory topics for Final Year Part I</b>		
7.	<p>Dental Caries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Diagnostic procedures and caries detection</li> <li>◆ Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth</li> <li>◆ Early childhood Caries, rampant caries- definition, classification, etiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, complications and management</li> <li>◆ Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes</li> <li>◆ Diet counselling and diet modifications</li> <li>◆ Caries activity tests , caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application</li> </ul>	3
8.	Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics	1
1.	Dental materials used commonly in children and adolescents (Outline revision)	1
2.	<p>Paediatric Operative Dentistry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Principles of Operative Dentistry</li> <li>◆ Isolation- Importance and techniques</li> </ul>	5

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Young Permanent Teeth and clinical considerations</li> <li>◆ Modifications in cavity preparation and recent cavity designs for primary and young permanent teeth</li> <li>◆ Atraumatic / Alternative Restorative Technique (ART)</li> <li>◆ Other methods of caries removal</li> <li>◆ Restoration of carious teeth ( Primary, young permanent and permanent teeth) using various restorative materials like glass ionomers, composites, silver amalgam</li> <li>◆ Preformed crowns: Stainless steel, polycarbonate and strip crowns</li> </ul>	
3.	<p>Gingival and Periodontal diseases in children</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Normal gingival and periodontium in children</li> <li>◆ Definition, classification</li> <li>◆ Etiology, Pathogenesis and management of gingival and periodontal condition seen in children and adolescents</li> </ul>	2
4.	<p>Flourides</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Historical background</li> <li>◆ Systemic fluorides: Availability, agents, concentrations, advantages and disadvantages</li> <li>◆ Topical fluorides: agents, composition, method of application both for professional and home use, advantages and disadvantages</li> <li>◆ Mechanism of action and its anticariogenic effect</li> <li>◆ Fluoride toxicity and its management</li> <li>◆ Defluoridation techniques</li> </ul>	4
5.	<p>Paediatric Endodontics</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Principles and diagnosis</li> <li>◆ Classification of pulp pathology</li> <li>◆ Management of pulpaly involved primary, young permanent and permanent teeth including materials used and techniques followed:</li> <li>◆ Pulp capping</li> <li>◆ Pulpotomy</li> <li>◆ Pulpectomy</li> <li>◆ Apexogenesis</li> <li>◆ Apexification</li> </ul>	4
<b>Theory topics for Final Year Part II</b>		

6.	<p>Traumatic injuries to teeth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Definition, classification</li> <li>◆ Etiology and incidence</li> <li>◆ Management of trauma to primary teeth</li> <li>◆ Sequelae and reaction following trauma to primary teeth</li> <li>◆ Management of trauma to young permanent teeth</li> <li>◆ Prevention of trauma: mouth protectors</li> </ul>	5
7.	<p>Preventive Orthodontics</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Importance and functions of deciduous dentition</li> <li>◆ Effects of premature loss of primary teeth</li> </ul> <p>Preventive Orthodontics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Definition</li> <li>◆ Preventive measures</li> <li>◆ Space loss</li> <li>◆ Space maintenance and space management</li> <li>◆ Space maintainers: definition, classification, indications and contra indications, advantages and disadvantages including construction of fixed space maintainers</li> <li>◆ Space regainers</li> <li>◆ Mixed dentition analysis</li> <li>◆ Serial extraction</li> </ul>	5
8.	<p>Interceptive Orthodontics</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Oral Habits in children</li> <li>◆ Definition, classification and etiology of all habits</li> <li>◆ Clinical features of deleterious oral habits including non- nutritive sucking, mouth breathing, non functional grinding, masochistic and occupational habits</li> <li>◆ Management of oral habits in children</li> <li>◆ Other problems seen during primary and mixed dentition period and their management</li> </ul>	4
9.	<p>Dental management of children with special needs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Definition, classification, etiology, clinical features, special considerations in the dental management of :</li> </ul>	5

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Physically handicapping conditions</li> <li>◆ Mentally handicapping conditions</li> <li>◆ Medically compromising conditions</li> <li>◆ Genetic disorders and importance of genetic counseling including cleft lip and palate and its management</li> </ul>	
10.	<p>Oral surgical procedures in children</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Indications and contra indications for extraction</li> <li>◆ Minor surgical procedures in children</li> <li>◆ Knowledge of local and general anaesthesia</li> </ul>	<b>2</b>
11.	<p>Preventive Dentistry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Definition, principles and scope</li> <li>◆ Levels and types of prevention</li> <li>◆ Infant oral health care and first dental visit</li> </ul> <p>Preventive measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Minimal intervention</li> <li>◆ Pit and fissure sealants</li> <li>◆ Preventive resin restorations</li> <li>◆ Newer agents available for caries prevention and demineralization</li> <li>◆ Caries vaccine</li> </ul>	<b>4</b>
12.	Nanodentistry – Introduction, principles and technique – an outline	<b>1</b>
13.	Dental Health Education and school dental health programmes	<b>1</b>
14.	Importance of Dental HOME and anticipatory guidance	<b>1</b>
15.	Dental emergencies in children and their management	<b>1</b>
16.	Setting up of paediatric dental practice including ethics	<b>1</b>

**b) PRACTICALS/ CLINICALS**

Student is trained to arrive at proper diagnosis by following a scientific and systematic procedure of history taking and examination of orofacial region. Training is also imparted in management whenever possible.

In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination.

**The following is the minimum prescribed clinical and academic requirement.**

1. Case taking : 25 cases

**Long case-**

\*

Detailed history taking & clinical examination, formulating diagnosis and planning comprehensive treatment for the child -**3 nos.**

A very detailed history taking including diet chart recording, space analysis etc - **2nos.**

**Short case-**

History taking (briefly), clinical examination, formulating diagnosis and treatment planning-  
**20 nos.**

1. Preventive measures

Oral prophylaxis after using disclosing agents - **25nos.**

Topical fluoride application - **25 nos.**

Pit and fissure sealant application – **2nos**

2. Permanent Restorations:- **45 nos.**

3. Removable orthodontic appliances

Space maintainers / Habit breakers / Hawley’s appliance - **10nos.**

4. Dental Extractions under LA

Extraction of deciduous and permanent teeth –**30nos.**

5. Special Dentistry

Treatment for children with special health care needs - **1 no.**

6. Assignments on the topics given below in the year wise split-up

7. Seminar

Presentation of seminars, preferably in power point, during the Final year Part II clinical posting in the department. Seminar certified by the HOD should be submitted in a book form along with the record at the time of University Practical Examination.-**1 no.**

**Clinical requirement –Year wise split up**

Sl. No	Topic	Procedures in III year	Minimum requirement
1.	Case taking	Long case- Detailed history taking & clinical examination, formulating diagnosis and planning comprehensive treatment for the child.	2
2.	Preventive measures	1. Oral prophylaxis after using disclosing	5



		Topical fluoride application	15
3.	Permanent Restorations	Amalgam/GIC	20
4.	Dental Extractions	Extraction of anterior or posterior deciduous teeth under LA	15
5.	Removable orthodontic appliance	Space maintainers/ habit breakers/Hawley's appliance	5
6.	Assignments	Assignments on Dental age and Assessment methods, Topical fluorides, Pulp vitality tests	
<b>Procedures in Final Year (Part II)</b>			
1	Case taking	A very detailed history taking including diet chart recording, space analysis etc Short case -	2 10
2	Preventive measures	Oral prophylaxis Topical fluoride application	5 5
3	Permanent Restorations	Amalgam/GIC	20
4	Removable orthodontic appliances	Space maintainer/Habit breakers/Hawley's appliance	4
5	Dental Extractions	Extraction of teeth including permanent posterior teeth, root stumps, grossly decayed deciduous teeth- under LA	10
6	Treatment for children with special health care needs	Treatment for children with cardiac problem/bleeding disorders/neurological problems/ mentally challenged/visual/hearing impairment etc	1
7	Seminar	Seminar on allotted topic should be presented with power point and the print and soft copies should be submitted to the Head of the department before the end of Part II posting.	1

**c) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
Questions from any of the Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry Topics	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**xvii. Theory**

<b>University Written</b>	<b>70 Marks</b>
<b>Viva Voce</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	<b>10 Marks</b>

**xviii. Clinical:**

<b>University Clinical Examination:</b>	<b>80 Marks</b>
Case History, Clinical Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment Planning	40 Marks
Clinical Procedure:	
Oral prophylaxis and topical fluoride application/ Restoration of decayed tooth/ Extraction of tooth	20 Marks
Chair side preparation & Measures taken for infection control	5 Marks
Overall management of the child patient & Post operative instructions	5 Marks
Clinical Work Record + Seminar + Chart/Poster/Study model	5+3+2=10 Marks
<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

---

**Grand Total 200Marks**



## 2.7 Total number of Hours (split up)

Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	100	175		275
General Human Physiology	120	60		180
Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics	70	60		130
Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology	105	250		355
Dental Materials	80	240		320
General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	70	20		90
General Pathology	55	55		110
General Microbiology	65	50		115
General Medicine	60		90	150
General Surgery	60		90	150
Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology	145	130		275
Oral Medicine & Radiology	75		200	275
Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry	65		320	385
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	70	160	200	430
Periodontology	80		200	280
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	76		370	446
Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	160	200	370	730
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	160	340	370	870
Public Health Dentistry	74		200	274
<b>Total</b>	<b>1660</b>	<b>1740</b>	<b>2410</b>	<b>5840</b>

### Note:

*There should be a minimum of 240 teaching days every academic year consisting of at least 6 working hours a day excluding one hour of lunch break each day.*

**2.8 Branches if any with definition: Refer Course content**

**2.9 Teaching learning Methods**

The BDS programme offers a spiral, vertically and horizontally integrated curriculum utilising a blend of teaching and learning methods, which combine clinical skills training with the acquisition of knowledge, skills and professional attributes at all levels of the programme. All teaching and learning activities are patient and student-centered, and are specifically designed for students to experience authentic and contextual learning. Refer Section 2.5 for detailed outline.

**2.10 Content of each Subjects in each year**

**First Year**

- a) General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology
- b) General Human Physiology and Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics
- c) Dental Materials
- d) Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology
- e) Preclinical Conservative Dentistry
- f) Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

**Second Year**

- a) General Pathology and Microbiology
- b) General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- c) Dental Materials
- d) Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry
- e) Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- f) Pre clinical Orthodontics
- g) Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology

**Third Year**

- a) General Medicine
- b) General Surgery
- c) Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology
- d) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- e) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- f) Oral Medicine and Radiology
- g) Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- h) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry
- i) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

- j) Periodontology
- k) Public Health Dentistry

***Final Year -Part I (One Year programme)***

- a) Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- b) Oral Medicine & Radiology
- c) Public Health Dentistry
- d) Periodontology
- e) Prosthodontics & Crown and Bridge
- f) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- g) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- h) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry

***Final Year- part II (Six months programme)***

- a) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- b) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- c) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- d) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry

*Emphasis on Comprehensive Dental Care / Electives/ Research*

*For contents of each subject refer syllabus*

सर्वे भयन्तु सुखिनः

## 2.11 No. of hours per subject

### I BDS

Sl. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	100	175	—	275
2.	General Human Physiology	120	60	—	180
3.	Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics	70	60	—	130
4.	Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology	105	250	—	355
5.	Dental Materials	20	40	—	60
6.	Pre clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	—	100	—	100
7.	Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry	—	100	—	100
	<b>Total</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1200</b>

### II B.D.S.

Sl. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	General Pathology	55	55	—	110
2.	General Microbiology	65	50	—	115
3.	General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	70	20	—	90
4.	Dental Materials	60	200	—	260
5.	Pre clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	25	200	—	225
6.	Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry	25	100	—	125
7.	Pre clinical Orthodontics	—	160	—	160
8.	Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology	25	50	—	75
	<b>Total</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1160</b>

\*

### III B.D.S.

Sl. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	General Medicine	60	—	90	150
2.	General Surgery	60	—	90	150
3.	Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology	120	80		200
4.	Oral Medicine and Radiology	25	—	60	85
5.	Public Health Dentistry	24	—	60	84
6.	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	20	—	60	80
7.	Periodontology	30		60	90
8.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	26	—	110	136
9.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	15	—	60	75
10.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	65	—	110	175
11.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	65	40	110	215
	<b>Total</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>1440</b>

### Final B.D.S. Part I

Sl. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	Oral Medicine & Radiology	50	—	140	190
2.	Public Health Dentistry	50		140	190
3.	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	50	—	140	190
4.	Periodontology	50	—	140	190
5.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	20	—	140	160
6.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	20	--	140	160
7.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	40		140	180
8.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	40	—	140	180
	<b>Total</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1120</b>	<b>1440</b>

## Final B.D.S. Part II

Sl. No.	Subjects	Lecture (hrs)	Practical (hrs)	Clinical (hrs)	Total (hrs)
1.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	30	—	120	150
2.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	30	—	120	150
3.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	30	—	120	150
4.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	30	—	120	150
	<b>Total</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>600</b>

### Note:

There should be a minimum of 240 teaching days every academic year consisting of at least 6 working hours a day excluding one hour of lunch break each day.

Each institution should prepare a master time table a format of which is given in Annexure

Teaching schedule as per the syllabus and master time table is to be prepared in all the subjects of study by the concerned HoD's in consultation with the Principal of the institution.

**2.12 Practical Training:** Refer Syllabus

**2.13 Records:** Refer Section syllabus

**2.14 Dissertation:** Not Applicable.

**2.15 Specialty training if any:** Refer Syllabus

**2.16 Project work to be done if any:** Refer Syllabus

**2.17 Any other requirements:** Refer syllabus

**2.18 Prescribed/Recommended textbooks for each subject**

Subject: **General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology**

- 1) Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Snell (Richard S.), Little Brown & company, Boston.
- 2) Anatomy, R J Last's - McMinn,
- 3) Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy: Head & Neck & Brain.Vol.III, Romanes (G.J) Oxford Medical publication.
- 4) Functional Histology, Wheater, Burkitt & Daniels, Churchill Livingstone.
- 5) Medical Embryology, Sadler, Langman's,
- 6) Grant's Atlas of Anatomy, James E Anderson, Williams& Wilkins.
- 7) Gray's Anatomy, Williams, Churchill Livingstone.
- 8) Medical Genetics, Emery.
- 9) Essentials of Anatomy for Dentistry Students, D R Singh, Wolters Kluwer.

**Subject: Physiology**

- 1) Text book of Physiology, Guyton
- 2) Review of Medical Physiology, Ganong
- 3) Human physiology, Vander
- 4) Concise Medical Physiology, Choudhari
- 5) Human Physiology, Chaterjee
- 6) Human Physiology for BDS students, A.K. Jain

*Reference books;*

- 1) Physiology, Berne & Levey
- 2) Physiological basis of Medical Practice, West-Best & Taylor's

***Experimental Physiology:***

- 1) Practical Physiology, Rannade
- 2) A text book of practical physiology, Ghai
- 3) Clinical Methods, Hutchison's

**Subject: Biochemistry**

- 1) Textbook of Biochemistry for Dental Students, DM Vasudevan, Sreekumari S
- 2) Text book of Biochemistry-U Satyanarayana

*Reference books;*

- 1) Harper's Biochemistry, R.K.Murray et.al.
- 2) Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations T.N. Devlin
- 3) Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, R.A.D. Williams & J.C.Elliot
- 4) Nutritional Biochemistry S. Ramakrishnan and S.V. Rao

**Subject: Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology**

- 1) Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology - S.N.Bhaskar
- 2) Oral Development & Histology - James & Avery
- 3) Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology & Occlusion – Major M.Ash
- 4) Dental Anatomy - its relevance to dentistry - Woelfel & Scheid
- 5) Applied Physiology of the mouth – Lavelle
- 6) Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth – Jenkins
- 7) Oral Histology- 'Development, Structure and Function- A. R. Tencate

**Subject: General Pathology**

- 1) Robbins - Pathologic Basis of Disease Cotran, Kumar, Robbins

\*

- 2) Anderson's Pathology Vol 1 & 2 Editors - Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- 3) Wintrobe's clinical Haematology Lee, Bithell, Foerster, Athens, Lukens

**Subject: Microbiology**

- 1) Text book of Microbiology - R.Ananthanarayan & C.K.Jayaram Paniker.
- 2) Medical Microbiology - David Greenwood et al.
- 3) Textbook of Microbiology for Dental students- surinder Kumar

*Reference books;*

- 1) Microbiology - Prescott, et al.
- 2) Microbiology - Bernard D. Davis, et al.
- 3) Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology - Barbara J Howard, et al.
- 4) Mechanisms of Microbial diseases - Moselio Schaechter, et al.
- 5) Immunology an Introduction – Tizard
- 6) Immunology - Evan Roitt, et al.

**Subject: Dental Materials**

- 1) Phillips Science of Dental Materials - Kenneth J. Anusavice
- 2) Restorative Dental Materials -Robert G.Craig
- 3) Notes on Dental Materials - E.C. Combe

*Reference books:-*

- 1) Introduction to Dental Materials, Van Noort,
- 2) Applied Dental Materials, McCabe,
- 3) Materials used in Dentistry- Mahalaxmi.S

**Subject: General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics**

- 1) Basic and Clinical pharmacology, Bertam G. Katzung, Appleton & Lange
- 2) Clinical Pharmacology, Lauerence DR, Churchill Livingstone
- 3) Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics Part I & Part II, Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar S.D, Popular Prakashan Mumbai.
- 4) Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, Tripathi K.D, Jaypee Brothers
- 5) Medical Pharmacology, Udaykumar, CBS publishing

**Subject: General Medicine**

- 1) Textbook of Medicine Davidson
- 2) Textbook of Medicine Hutchinsonson



**Subject: General Surgery**

- 1) Short practice of Surgery, Baily & Love
- 2) A Consice Text Book of Surgery, S.Das

**Subject: Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology**

- 1) A Text Book of Oral Pathology Shafer, Hine & Levy
- 2) Oral Pathology - Clinical Pathologic correlations Regezi & Sciubba.
- 3) Oral Pathology Soames & Southam.
- 4) Oral Pathology in the Tropics Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary
- 5) Synopsis of Oral Pathology, Bhaskar, CBS publishing
- 6) Textbook of Oral Pathology-Ghom,Mhaske

**Subject: Public Health Dentistry**

- 1) Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt, W. B. Saunders Company
- 2) Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, Harward University Press.
- 3) Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by The C. V. Mosby Company
- 4) Community Oral Health-A system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Apple ton-Century-Crofts/ New York,
- 5) Community Dentistry-A problem oriented approach by P. C.
- 6) Dental Hand book series Vol.8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachusetts,
- 7) Dental Public Health- An Introduction to Community Dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt, Published by John Wright and sons Bristol.
- 8) Oral Health Surveys- Basic Methods, 1997, published by W. H. O Geneva available at the regional office New Delhi.
- 9) Preventive Medicine and Hygiene-By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts,
- 10) Preventive Dentistry-by J. O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristoli,
- 11) Preventive Dentistry by Murray,.
- 12) Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and park,
- 13) Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.

**Subject: Research methodology and Bio-statistics**

- 1) Introduction to Bio-statistics by B. K. Mahajan
- 2) Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal

**Subject: Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry**

- 1) Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence - Mc. Donald.
- 2) Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescence) - Pinkham.
- 3) Pediatric Dentistry : Total Patient Care – Stephen H.Y. Wei
- 4) Clinical Pedodontics – Sidney B. Finn
- 5) Fundamentals of Pediatric Dentistry – R.J. Mathewson
- 6) Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics - Kenneth. D.
- 7) Text Book of Pedodontics- Shobha Tandon
- 8) Pediatric Dentistry - Damle S. G.
- 9) Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry - Kennedy & Curzon.
- 10) Handbook of Pediatric Dentistry – Cameron and Widmer
- 11) Pediatric Dentistry - Richard R. Welbury
- 12) Pedodontics: A Clinical Approach - Goran Koch
- 13) Orthodontics and Pediatric Dentistry (Colour Guide) - D Millet & R Welbury
- 14) Color Atlas of Oral Diseases in Children and Adolescents - George Laskaris
- 15) Dental Management of the Medically Compromised Patient –J.W. Little
- 16) Pediatric Dentistry – Scientific Foundations and Clinical Practice – Stewart and Barber.
- 17) Clinical Use of Fluorides - Stephen H. Wei.
- 18) Understanding of Dental Caries - Niki Foruk.
- 19) Essentials of Community & Preventive Dentistry - Soben Peters.
- 20) Behaviour Management – Wright
- 21) Traumatic Injuries - Andreason.
- 22) Occlusal Guidance in Pediatric Dentistry - Stephen H. Wei / Nakata
- 23) Pediatric Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery - Kaban.
- 24) Pediatric Medical Emergencies - P. S. Whatt.
- 25) An Atlas of Glass Ionomer Cements - G. J. Mount..
- 26) Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry - Braham Morris.
- 27) Primary Preventive Dentistry - Norman O. Harris.

- 28) Preventive Dentistry - Forrester.
- 29) Contemporary Orthodontics - Proffit..
- 30) Preventive Dentistry - Depaola.
- 31) Endodontics - Ingle.
- 32) Pathways of Pulp - Cohen.
- 33) Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth - Hargreaves.

Subject: **Oral Medicine and Radiology**

***Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology***

- 1) Oral Medicine, Burkit, J.B. Lippincott Company
- 2) Principles of Oral Diagnosis, Coleman, Mosby Year Book
- 3) Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases, Jones, W.B. Saunders company
- 4) Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine, Mitchell
- 5) Oral Diagnosis, Kerr
- 6) Oral Diagnosis & Treatment ,Miller
- 7) Clinical Methods, Hutchinson
- 8) Shafers, Oral Pathology
- 9) Principles and practice of Oral Medicine, Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L

***Oral Radiology***

- 1) Oral Radiology White & Goaz, Mosby year Book
- 2) Dental Radiology, Weahrman,C.V. Mosby Company
- 3) Oral Roentgenographs Diagnosis,Stafne,W.B.Saunders Co
- 4) Fundamentals of Dental radiology, Sikri, CBS Publishing.

Subject: **Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics**

- 1) Contemporary Orthodontics- William R. Proffit
- 2) Orthodontics For Dental Students- White And Gardiner
- 3) Handbook Of Orthodontics- Moyers
- 4) Orthodontics - Principles And Practice- Graber
- 5) Design, Construction And Use Of Removable Orthodontic Appliances- C. Philip Adams
- 6) Clinical Orthodontics: Vol 1 & 2- Salzmann

**Subject: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery**

- (1) Impacted teeth, Alling John et al
- (2) Principles of Oral&maxillofacial Surgery vol1,2&3 Peterson LJ et al
- (3) Text book of Oral&maxillofacial Surgery, Srinivasan B
- (4) Hand book of Medical emergencies in the dental office, Melamed SF
- (5) Killey's Fracture of the Mandible, Banks
- (6) Killey's Fractures of the Middle 3 of the Facial Skeleton; Banks P
- (7) The Maxillary Sinus and its Dental Implications; Mc Govanda
- (8) Killey and Kays Outline of Oral Surgery - Part I & 2; Seward GR & et al
- (9) Essentials of Safe Dentistry for the Medically Compromised Patients; Mc Carthy FM
- (10) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, Vol I & 2; Laskin DM
- (11) Extraction of Teeth; Howe GL
- (12) Minor Oral Surgery; Howe GL
- (13) Contemporary Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery; Peterson LJ
- (14) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery , Neelima Anil Malik
- (15) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, SM Balaji
- (16) Principles of Oral Surgery; Moore J'R
- (17) Handbook of Local Anaesthesia, Malamed
- (18) Sedation; Malamed
- (19) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery; Gustav O Kruger
- (20) A Practical guide to Hospital Dentistry, Dr. George Varghese, Jaypee brothers publishing, New Delhi.
- (21) A Practical guide to the Management of Impacted Tooth, Dr. George Varghese, Jaypee brothers publishing, New Delhi.
- (22) Textbook of Local Anaesthesia; Monheim

**Subject: Prosthodontics, and Crown & Bridge**

- 1) Syllabus of Complete denture -Charles M.Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn
- 2) Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients- Carl O.Boucher
- 3) Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by - Sheldon Winkler.
- 4) Maxillofacial prosthetics by - Willam R.Laney.
- 5) McCracken's Removable partial Prosthodontics
- 6) Removable partial Prosthodontics by - Ernest L. Miller and Joseph E.Grasso.
- 7) Stewart's Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics, Quintessence Publishing Co.
- 8) Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics, Shillingburg, Quintessence Publishing Co.
- 9) Management of Temporomandibular Disorders and Occlusion, Jeffery P.Okeson, Mosby Year book,Inc.
- 10) A Primer on Complete Denture Prosthodontics, K Chandrasekharan Nair, Ahuja Publishing house.
- 11) Textbook of Prosthodontics,V Rangarajan & TV Padmanabhan,Elsevier.

**Subject: Periodontology**

- 1) Glickman's Clinical Periodontology-Carranza  
*Reference books*
- 1) Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics- Torquil MacPhee
- 2) Contemporary periodontics- Cohen
- 3) Periodontal therapy- Goldman
- 4) Orbans' periodontics- Orban
- 5) Oral Health Survey- W.H.O.
- 6) Preventive Periodontics- Young and Stiffler
- 7) Advanced Periodontal Disease- John Prichard
- 8) Clinical Periodontology- Jan Lindhe
- 9) Periodontics- Baer & Morris.

**Subject: Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics**

- 1) The Art & Science of Operative Dentistry, Sturdevant, Mosby U.S.A
- 2) Principle & Practice of Operative Dentistry, Charbeneau, Varghese Publishing, Mumbai.
- 3) Sturdevant's Art & Science of Operative Dentistry, Heymann, Swift, Ritter & Gopikrishna- South Asia Edition.
- 4) Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry- Summit, Robbins, Hilton, Schwartz.
- 5) Grossman's Endodontic Practice, B.Suresh Chandra & V.GopiKrishna, Wolters Kluwer
- 6) Endodontics in Clinical Practice- Harty

**Subject: Esthetic Dentistry**

- 1) Esthetic guidelines for restorative dentistry; Scharer & others
- 2) Esthetics of anterior fixed prosthodontics; Chiche (GJ) & Pinault (Alain)
- 3) Esthetic & the treatment of facial form, Vol 28; Mc Namara (JA)
- 4) Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry – George. A. Freedman.

**Subject: Forensic Odontology**

- 1) Practical Forensic Odontology- Derek.H.Clark, Butterworth-Heinemann
- 2) Manual of Forensic Odontology, C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell

**Subject: Behavioural Science**

- 1) General Psychology- Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 2) Behavioural Sciences in Medical Practice- Manju Mehta
- 3) General psychology — Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 4) General psychology — Munn
- 5) Sciences basic to psychiatry -- Basanth Puri & Peter J Tyrer

**Subject: Ethics**

- 1) Medical Ethics, Francis C M, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi

**Subject: Implantology**

- 1) Contemporary Implant Dentistry, Carl. E.Misch, Mosby
- 2) Osseointegration and Occlusal Rehabilitation, Hobo S., Ichida. E. and Garcia L.T. Quintessence Publishing Company,

**Note:**

1. Book titles will keep on adding in view of the latest advances in the Dental Sciences.
2. Standard books from Indian authors are also recommended

**2.19 Reference books:** Included along with recommended books

### **2.20 Journals**

#### **List of Journals**

- 1) Journal of Dentistry
- 2) British Dental Journal
- 3) International Dental Journal
- 4) Dental Abstracts
- 5) Journal of American Dental Association
- 6) British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- 7) Oral Surgery, Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine
- 8) Journal of Periodontology
- 9) Journal of Endodontics
- 10) American journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- 11) Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry
- 12) International Journal of Prosthodontics
- 13) Journal of Public Health Dentistry
- 14) Endodontics and Dental Traumatology
- 15) Journal of Dental Education
- 16) Dental Update
- 17) Journal of Dental Material
- 18) International Journal of Pediatric Dentistry
- 19) International Journal of Clinical Pediatric dentistry

*Note: This is the minimum requirement. More journals both Indian and Foreign are recommended for imparting research oriented education.*

**2.21 Logbook:** Refer syllabus

### 3. EXAMINATIONS

#### 3.1 Eligibility to appear for University examinations

##### a) Preface:

- i. Evaluation is a continuous process, which is based upon criteria developed by with certain objectives to assess the performance of the learner. This also indirectly helps in the measurement of effectiveness and quality of the concerned B.D.S. programme.
- ii. Evaluation is achieved by two processes
  - 1) Formative or internal assessment
  - 2) Summative or university examinations.

Formative evaluation is done through a series of tests and examinations conducted periodically by the institution.

Summative evaluation is done by the university through examination conducted at the end of the specified course.

##### b) Methods of evaluation:

Evaluation may be achieved by the following tested methods:

- i. Written test
- ii. Practical examination
- iii. Clinical examination
- iv. Viva voce

##### c) Eligibility criteria:

For a candidate to be eligible to write the university examination of an year of study **for the first time** he/she should have minimum 80% attendance in **all the subjects** in which examination is being held for the year of study and a minimum of 70% in Lectures and Practical/ Clinical separately in all the non-exam subjects for the year (Refer Section 1.8). However candidates with such 80% attendance in all the subjects of study for which university examination is held for a particular year will be eligible to attempt the university examination **only in those subjects** in which he/she has secured the minimum requirement of 40% of internal assessment marks. A candidate can reappear for university examination in the failed subjects provided he/she has secured minimum 70% attendance (theory & practical

\*



separately) and have scored minimum 40% marks in internal assessment conducted for the subject during the supplementary period.

### 3.2 *Schedule of regular/Supplementary examinations*

The University examination for a subject shall be conducted twice in a year as per the schedule approved by the Board of Examinations at an interval of not less than four to six months as notified by the university from time to time.

### 3.3 *Scheme of examination Showing Maximum and Minimum Marks*

The scheme of examination for B.D.S. Course shall be divided into 1<sup>st</sup> B.D.S. examination at the end of the first, 2<sup>nd</sup> B.D.S. examination at the end of second, 3<sup>rd</sup> B.D.S. examination at the end of third and Final BDS Part I examination at the end of fourth academic year. The Final B.D.S part II examination will be held on completing six months of the fifth academic year. The examination shall be open to a candidate who satisfies the requirements of attendance, progress and other rules governing the institution and The University.

#### 1. **Distribution of Marks**

##### i. **For each paper in which written examination is held:**

<b>Theory</b>	
University written examination	70
University Viva Voce	20
Internal assessment	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Practical/ clinical</b>	
University Practical/ Clinical examination	80
Internal assessment	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Aggregate marks for each paper</b>	<b>200</b>

##### ii. **For Preclinical Examination in Prosthodontics/Conservative Dentistry & Orthodontics**

University Practical examination	60
Viva voce	20
Internal assessment Practical	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>

*preclinical examination in each subject is to be conducted separately.*

Detailed mark distribution of each paper for each subject is given in Table below

**Distribution of marks in University examination and internal assessment for various subjects from first year to fifth year.**

Year of Study	Subjects		Theory Marks				Practical/ Clinical Marks			Grand Total Marks
			University written	Viva Voce	Internal Assessment	Total	University examination	Internal Assessment	Total	
<b>I BDS</b>	General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	General Human Physiology and Biochemistry	Section A Physiology	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	200
		Section B Biochemistry	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	
	Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
<b>II BDS</b>	General Pathology and Microbiology	Section A Pathology	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	200
		Section B Microbiology	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	
	General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Dental Materials	Section A Prosthodontics	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	200
		Section B Conservative dentistry	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	
	Pre Clinical Conservative Dentistry		-	20	-	20	60	20	80	100
	Pre Clinical Prosthodontics		-	20	-	20	60	20	80	100
	Pre Clinical Orthodontics		-	20	-	20	60	20	80	100
<b>III BDS</b>	General Medicine		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	General Surgery		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Oral Medicine and Radiology		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
<b>Final BDS part I</b>	Periodontology		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Public Health Dentistry		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Prosthodontics & Crown and Bridge		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
<b>Final BDS part II</b>	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery		70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200

### 3.4 Papers in each year

#### I B.D.S. Examination:

- i. General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology
- ii. General Human Physiology and Biochemistry
- iii. Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology

#### II B.D.S. Examination:

**Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed all the 1<sup>st</sup> B.D.S. subjects can appear.**

- i. General Pathology and Microbiology
- ii. General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- iii. Dental Materials
- iv. Pre Clinical Conservative Dentistry( Only Practical and Viva)
- v. Pre Clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge (Only Practical and Viva )
- vi. Pre Clinical Orthodontics (Only Practical and Viva)

#### III B.D.S. Examination:

**Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed all the 2<sup>nd</sup> B.D.S. subjects can appear.**

- i. General Medicine
- ii. General Surgery
- iii. Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology

#### Final BDS - Part I Examination:

**Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed all the 3<sup>rd</sup> BDS subjects can appear.**

- i. Oral Medicine and Radiology
- ii. Periodontology
- iii. Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- iv. Public Health Dentistry

#### Final BDS - Part II Examination:

**Only a candidate who has appeared for the Final BDS Part I examination can appear.**

- i. Prosthodontics & Crown and Bridge
- ii. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- iii. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- iv. Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry

### 3.5 Details of theory examination (written)

1. The written examination in each paper will be of three hours duration and shall have maximum marks of 70. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in **table I** given below.
2. The paper of Physiology & Biochemistry will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Gen. Physiology) and Section B (Biochemistry) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in **table II** below.
3. The paper of Pathology & Microbiology will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Gen. Pathology) and Section B (Microbiology) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in **table III** below.
4. The paper of Dental Materials will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Prosthodontics) and Section B (Conservative Dentistry) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in **table IV** below.
5. The question paper should contain different types of questions like essay, short note and brief note.
6. The nature of questions should be aimed to evaluate students of different standards ranging from average to excellent.
7. The questions should cover as broad an area of content of the course as possible. The essay questions should be properly structured and the marks specifically allotted.

**Table I.**

Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks / Question	Total Marks
Structured Essay	2	10	20
Short note	4	5	20
Brief note	10	3	30
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>70</b>

**Table II.**

#### Physiology and Biochemistry

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
<b>Section A</b> Physiology	Structured Essay	1	10	10
	Short note	2	5	10
	Brief note	5	3	15
	<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>35</b>

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
Section B Biochemistry	Structured Essay	1	10	10
	Short note	2	5	10
	Brief note	5	3	15
	Grand Total			35

Table III.  
Pathology and Microbiology

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
Section A Pathology	Structured Essay	1	10	10
	Short note	2	5	10
	Brief note	5	3	15
	Grand Total			35

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
Section B Microbiology	Structured Essay	1	10	10
	Short note	2	5	10
	Brief note	5	3	15
	Grand Total			35

Table IV.  
Dental Materials

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
Section A Prosthodontics	Structured Essay	1	10	10
	Short note	2	5	10
	Brief note	5	3	15
	Grand Total			35

Subject	Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks of Questions	Total Marks
Section B Conservative Dentistry	Structured Essay	1	10	10
	Short note	2	5	10
	Brief note	5	3	15
	Grand Total			35

\*

### **3.6 Model question paper for each subject**

Given as Annexure

### **3.7 Internal assessment**

The internal assessment examinations in theory and practical/ clinical may be held at least twice in a particular year followed by a model examination in the pattern of university examination to be held at the end of the year of study. Internal assessment marks for a candidate in a subject will be calculated as the average of, marks obtained in the model examination and the highest among all other internal examinations, in the subject. This average mark will be reported to the University. The Heads of the Department and College Principal should ensure that the class average of internal assessment marks reported to the University in each subject/paper is not more than 75% in both theory and practical/clinical separately. For a student to be eligible to appear for the University examination he/she should have secured at least 40% of maximum marks in internal assessment for both theory and practical/clinical in all subjects/papers, separately (i.e. minimum 4/10 in theory and 8/20 in practical/clinical). *(For calculating internal assessment mark in papers where subjects are combined viz. General Human Physiology & Biochemistry, General Pathology & Microbiology and Dental Materials, marks obtained in the two subjects will be counted together for reporting to University and for applying all other stipulations mentioned above)*

### **3.8 Details of Practical/Clinical examinations**

#### **1. Objective Structured Clinical Evaluation:**

The clinical /practical examination should include different procedures for the candidate to express one's skills. A number of examination stations with specific instructions to be carried out may be provided. This can include clinical procedures, laboratory experiments, spotters etc. Evaluation must be made objective and structured. The method of objective structured clinical examinations should be followed. This will avoid examiner bias because both the examiner and the examinee are given specific instructions on what is to be observed at each station.

#### **2. Records/Log Books:**

The candidate should be given credit for his records based on the scores obtained in the record. The marks obtained for the record in the first appearance can be carried over to the subsequent appearances if necessary.

### 3. Scheme of clinical and practical examinations:

The specific scheme of clinical/practical examinations, the type of clinical procedures/experiments to be performed and marks allotted for each are given in Scheme of examination for each subject (Section 2.6). Changes if any should be discussed and finalized by the Chairman and members of the board of examiners and to be published prior to the conduct of the examinations along with the publication of time table for practical examination. This scheme should be brought to notice of the external examiner as and when the examiner reports. The practical/clinical examinations should be evaluated by two examiners of which one shall be an external examiner appointed from other zones of the university or outside University. Each candidate should be evaluated by each examiner independently and marks computed at the end of the examination.

#### **3.9 Number of Examiners (internal & external) and their qualifications**

For practical/Clinical and Viva voce examination there shall be two examiners for each paper, one internal and one external, from Medical/ Dental Institutions approved/recognized by the Dental Council of India for B.D.S. Course. The internal examiner will be from within the institution. The external examiner can be from a different zone of the University or from outside University. When the number of candidates registered for a subject/s in a particular examination exceeds 75, two sets of examiners (one external & one internal each) may be appointed for the subject/s, such that the practical and viva examination for the first half of candidates may be conducted by one set of examiners and that of the remaining candidates may be done by the other set of examiners. No person shall be an External Examiner to the same college for more than 3 consecutive years. However, if there is a break of one year the person can be reappointed.

*Note:*

- 1) *In case of Physiology and Biochemistry if Internal examiner is from Physiology, External examiner should be from Biochemistry and vice versa*
  - 2) *In case of Pathology and Microbiology if Internal examiner is from Pathology, External examiner should be from Microbiology and vice versa*
- In case of Dental Materials, if Internal examiner is from Prosthodontics, External examiner should be from Conservative Dentistry and vice versa*



Qualification and experience to be eligible for examinership for BDS examination:

- 1) M.D.S. Degree in the concerned subject from a DCI recognized Institution.
- 2) Four years teaching experience in the subject after MDS in the concerned subject in a Dental College approved/recognized by the Dental Council of India for BDS.
- 3) Should be qualified as per DCI to hold the post of Reader or above in a Dental Institution approved/recognised by the Dental Council of India for B.D.S.
- 4) In case of medical subjects the qualification of examiners shall be the same as that prescribed by the Dental Council of India for the concerned subject.
- 5) Age not more than 65 years or as prescribed by DCI from time to time.

### **3.10 Details of Viva.**

Viva voce is an excellent mode of assessment because it permits a fair broad coverage and it can assess the problem solving capacity of the student. An assessment related to the affective domain is also possible through viva voce. It is desirable to conduct the viva voce independently by each examiner. In order to avoid vagueness and to maintain uniformity of standard and coverage, questions can be pre-formulated before administering them to each student. Twenty marks are exclusively allotted for viva voce and that can be divided amongst the two examiners.



## 4. INTERNSHIP

### **COMPULSORY PAID ROTATING INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME (CRRI)**

#### **4.1 Eligibility for Internship:**

Candidates who fulfill the following criteria are eligible to start Internship (CRRI):

1. Must have successfully completed all the Final BDS Part I and Part II examinations within the stipulated time frame, if any.
2. Must have obtained temporary registration from Kerala Dental Council.
3. Must have satisfied all other criteria, if any, for starting internship put forth by the Institution, University and DCI from time to time.

#### **4.2 Details of Internship Training Programme:**

##### **1. Start of Internship programme**

As far as possible the internship programme will commence within 10 days after the declaration of Final BDS part II result by the University. Before commencement of the Internship training Programme the Dean/ Principal shall conduct Orientation Workshop for the interns to get acquainted with the details of Internship training Programme. The Orientation Workshop shall cover Ethical issues, Patient Management, Public Relation issues, Emergency Care of the patients (including CPR), Medico-legal issues, Public Health and National Oral Health Policy. It shall be mandatory for the all the interns to attend the Orientation Workshop. The period of the workshop shall be included in the period of one year Internship.

##### **2. Curriculum of Dental internship programme**

1. The duration of Internship shall be one year (365 days), not relaxable under any pretext.
2. All parts of internship shall be done in a Dental College duly recognized/ approved by the Dental Council of India for the purpose of imparting education and training to Dental graduates in the country.
3. During the internship period the candidates will be posted in all the clinical departments of the institution.
4. Each Intern shall be paid stipendiary allowance during the period of internship not extending beyond a period of one year.

5. The internship shall be compulsory and rotating as per the regulations prescribed for the purpose.
6. During the internship period they will have to attend to the routine clinical activities of the department under the supervision of faculty members.
7. The interns will also be posted in the Dental Casualty for attending to the emergency services of the institution and may also include rural postings at satellite dental clinics of the institution.
8. Internship is considered as an integral part of BDS course and hence the B.D.S. degree shall be conferred only on satisfactory completion of internship.
9. As far as possible the Internship training Programme shall be commenced by the concerned Dean/ Principal not later than 10 days from the date of declaration of Final B.D.S. Part II result by KUHS.

### **3. Determinants of Curriculum for internship:**

1. The curricular contents of internship training shall be based on:
  2. Dental health needs of the society.
  3. Financial, material and manpower resources available for the purpose.
  4. National Dental Health Policy.
  5. Socio-economic conditions of the people in general.
  6. Existing Dental facilities at par with the primary health care concept for the delivery of health services.
  7. Task analysis of what dental graduates are expected to do in Dentistry in various practice settings. (Private and Government service.)
  8. Epidemiological studies conducted to find out prevalence of different dental health problems, taking into consideration the magnitude of dental problems, severity of dental problems and social disruption caused by these problems.

### **4. Objectives –**

- A. *To facilitate reinforcement of learning and acquisition of additional knowledge:-*
  - a. Reinforcement of knowledge.
  - b. Techniques & resources available to the individual and the community: Social and cultural setting.
  - c. Training in a phased manner, from a shared to a full responsibility.

B. *To facilitate the achievement of basic skills: attaining competence vs. maintaining competence in:-*

- a. History taking.
- b. Clinical Examination.
- c. Performance and interpretation of essential laboratory data.
- d. Data analysis and inference.
- e. Communication skills aimed at imparting hope and optimism in the patient.
- f. Attributes for developing working relationship in the Clinical setting and Community team work.

C. *To facilitate development of sound attitudes and habits:-*

- a. Emphasis on individual and human beings, and not on disease/symptoms.
- b. Provision of comprehensive care, rather than fragmentary treatment
- c. Continuing Dental Education and Learning of accepting the responsibility,

D. *To facilitate understanding of professional and ethical principles including: -*

- a. Rights and dignity of patients
- b. Consultation with other professionals and referral to seniors/institutions.
- c. Obligations to peers, colleagues, patients, families and Community.
- d. Provision of free professional services in an emergent situation.

E. *To initiate individual and group action, leading to disease prevention and oral and dental health promotion, at the level of individuals, families and the Community.*

F. *To maintain day to day record, in the form of a performance log book, the quantum of work done and any other assignment allotted to each intern by the department.*

*HOD/Teaching staff supervising the intern shall duly certify the work done by awarding grades.*

*(Complete record of all cases treated department wise to be prepared and presented in the form of performance Log book and case files at the time of completion of internship programme.)*

##### **5. Content (subject matter) –**

The compulsory rotating paid Dental Internship shall include training in Oral Medicine & Radiology; Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery; Prosthodontics; Periodontics; Conservative

Dentistry; Paediatric Dentistry; Oral Pathology & Microbiology; Orthodontics and Community Dentistry .

**6. Duties & responsibilities of Intern posted in various departments:-**

- i. Attending to the routine O.P in the Department
- ii. Carrying out the routine clinical procedures in the department
- iii. Carrying out Patient and instrument Preparation for clinical procedures.
- iv. Carrying out all Clinical procedures including impression making, and pouring casts ( i.e. steps including mixing of impression materials & gypsum products, mixing of restorative materials and removal of casts from impressions to be done by the intern without seeking assistance)
- v. Fabrication insertion and follow up of removable orthodontic appliances.
- vi. Attending to the casualty duties of the institution
- vii. Maintenance of log book and records
- viii. Carrying out any other duty as instructed by the Head of the Department.
- ix. Maintenance of proper dress code and attire.

*Note: The entire clinical work done by intern will be under the supervision of faculty members. In the absence of faculty the intern will be under the supervision of Senior/Junior Resident.*

**7. General Guidelines: -**

It shall be task-oriented training. The interns should participate in various institutional and field programmes and be given due responsibility to perform the activities in all departments of the Dental College and associated Institutions.

In order to facilitate achievement of basic skills and attitudes, following facilities should be provided to all dental graduates:

- I. History taking, examination, diagnosis, charting and recording treatment plan of cases.
- II. Presentation of cases in a group or Seminar.
- III. Care and sterilization of instruments used in dental practice.
- IV. Performance and interpretation of essential laboratory tests and other relevant investigations.
- V. Data analysis and inference.

- VI. Proper use of antibiotics, anti-inflammatory and other drugs, as well as other therapeutic modalities.
- VII. Education of patients, their relatives and community on all aspects of dental health care while working in the institution as also in the field.
- VIII. Communication aimed at inspiring hope, confidence and optimism.
- IX. Legal rights of patients and obligations of dental graduate under forensic jurisprudence.
- X. It shall be binding on the interns to follow strictly the 'Code of Conduct' prescribed by the institution/ University/ Govt. for the regulation of the conduct of a Dental student in the State of Kerala.

*Breach of Code of Conduct / discipline by the intern shall disqualify him/her from pursuing Internship Training Programme for a period as may be specified by the institutions/ University in such cases.*

- XI. The University has laid down the minimum quantum of work to be done by each intern department wise; however the clinical work allotted by the department has to be necessarily carried out by the intern.
- XII. Workshops to be arranged by the colleges immediately after publication of final BDS part II result to orient the interns about ethical issues, patient management issues, public relation issues, emergency care of the patients, medico-legal issues, record keeping, public health & national oral health policy etc.

**8. Duration of internship in each department.**

Sl.No.	Department	No. of Days
1.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	60
2.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	60
3.	Conservative dentistry& Endodontics	45
4.	Periodontics	45
5.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	30
6.	Oral Medicine & Radiology	30
7.	Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics	30
8.	Public Health Dentistry/ Rural services/Palliative care	30
9.	Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology including Forensic Odontology	15
10.	Elective ( any of the subjects listed from 1 to 7 )	20

## **9. Leave**

Leave is not the right of an intern. For any kind of leave prior permission from the head of the department where the intern is posted is mandatory. An intern shall be entitled for a maximum of 15 days leave during one year period of internship posting. An intern will not be permitted to avail more than 3 days leave in any department. Period of leave in excess of 3 days in a department will have to be repeated in the same department as extension posting. Under any circumstances including maternity leave this period will not be condoned by any authority.

## **10. Internship completion certificate**

An intern will be issued internship completion certificate (Refer Annexure III) by the office of the Dean / Principal only on completion of internship training programme satisfactorily. It is mandatory for the intern to attend at least one workshop on Basic Life Support and emergency management for issue of the internship certificate.

## **11. Registration with council**

On Successful completion of both Final BDs Part I & II examinations the candidates can apply for issue of provisional degree certificate from the University. Before starting internship a temporary registration from the Kerala Dental council is mandatory. On successful completion of One year internship programme the candidate can apply for permanent degree certificate.

## **12. Stipend**

As per the norms of the government/ KUHS framed from time to time.

## **13. Eligibility for award of degree**

A candidate, who has successfully completed all the subjects of the course and one year internship with in the specified period, if any, will be eligible for the award of degree.

## **14. Transcript**

To be issued by the institution where the candidate underwent training.

### **4.3 *Model of Internship mark list***

Not Applicable

#### 4.4 Extension rules

The duration of Internship shall be one year (365 days), not relax able under any pretext. An intern shall be entitled for a maximum of 15 days leave during one year period of internship posting. Period of leave in excess of 3 days in a department will be considered as absence and the candidate will have to do extension posting in the same department for the number of days he was absent in the department.

#### 4.5 Details of training given:

##### 1. Detailed distribution of minimum expected work to be completed (Department-wise):-

###### a) Oral Medicine & Radiology

The Intern during his/her posting in oral surgery shall perform the following procedures (minimum requirement):

- |                                                                                                                                                 |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| a) Standardized examination of patients                                                                                                         | 5 cases |
| b) Exposure to clinical, pathological laboratory procedures and biopsies/ cytology                                                              | 5 cases |
| c) Effective training in taking of Radiographs & processing : (Intra-oral) I.O, Full mouth and (Extra oral) E.O                                 |         |
| e) Cephalogram – with interpretation                                                                                                            | 1       |
| f) Interpretation of X-rays                                                                                                                     | 25 nos. |
| g) Orientation to additional investigation techniques like CT Scan/MRI/ Sialography / USG/ Doppler- (optional : where there is scope/ facility) |         |

###### b) Oral and Maxillofacial surgery

A. An Intern during his/her posting in oral surgery shall perform the following procedures (minimum requirement):

- |                                                |    |
|------------------------------------------------|----|
| a) Extractions                                 | 50 |
| b) Trans-alveolar extractions                  | 2  |
| c) Assisting / observing & other minor surgery | 2  |

B. the Intern shall perform the following on Cancer Patients (preferential)

- Maintain file work
- Do extractions for radiotherapy cases



- c) Perform biopsies
- d) Observe varied cases of oral cancers

C. An intern shall have 15 days posting in emergency services of a dental/ dental wing of general hospital with extended responsibilities in emergency dental care in the wards. During this period he/she shall attend to emergencies under the direct supervision of oral & maxillofacial surgeon. Emergencies to be assisted and observed:

- a) Toothache
- b) Trigeminal neuralgia
- c) Bleeding from mouth due to trauma, post extraction, bleeding disorder or haemophilia
- d) Airway obstruction due to fracture mandible and maxilla; dislocation of mandible; syncope or vasovagal attacks; Ludwig's angina; tooth fracture; post intermaxillary fixation after general Anaesthesia.
- e) observes the work in I.C.U. with particular reference to resuscitation procedures.
- f) conducts tutorials on medico-legal aspects including reporting on actual cases coming to casualty.

**c) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge**

The interns during their internship posting in Prosthodontics shall perform the following procedures (minimum requirement):

- a) Complete denture (upper & lower) (Clinical Procedures & laboratory work) 3 Cases
- b) Removable Partial Denture (Clinical Procedures & laboratory work) 4 Cases
- c) Planned (cast) partial denture (designing on model only) 1 Case
- d) Learning use of Face bow and Semi anatomic articulator technique
- e) Management of TMD cases etc.( preferable)
- f) Miscellaneous-like Reline/Rebasing / Overdenture/ repairs of Denture/immediate complete denture.

**d) Periodontics**

An intern shall perform the following procedures (minimum requirement):

- A. Prophylaxis 10 cases
- B. Assist / observe or perform :



- |                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| a) Flap Operation   | 2 cases |
| b) Root Planning    | 1 case  |
| c) Curretage        | 1 case  |
| d) Gingivectomy     | 1 case  |
| e) Perio-Endo cases | 1 case  |

**e) Conservative Dentistry& Endodontics**

To facilitate reinforcement of learning and achievement of basic skills, the interns shall perform at least the following procedures independently or under the guidance of supervisors (minimum requirement):

- |                                                                          |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| a) Routine Restoration work                                              | 40 cases                      |
| b) Restoration of extensively mutilated teeth                            | 2 cases                       |
| c) inlay and onlay preparations                                          | 1 case                        |
| d) Use of tooth colored restorative materials                            | 4 cases                       |
| e) Treatment of discolored vital and non-vital teeth                     | 1 case each                   |
| f) Management of pulpless, single-rooted teeth without periapical lesion | 1 case                        |
| g) Management of acute dentoalveolar Infections                          | 4 cases / as per availability |
| h) Management of pulpless, single-rooted tooth with periapical lesion    | 1 case                        |
| i) Non-surgical management of traumatised teeth during formative period. | 1 case                        |

**f) Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry**

During their posting in Paediatric Dentistry the intern shall perform (minimum requirement):

- |                                                                                 |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| a) Topical application of fluorides                                             | 5 cases  |
| b) Oral prophylaxis                                                             | 10 cases |
| c) Restorative procedures of carious deciduous teeth in children                | 10 cases |
| d) Pulpotomy / Pulpectomy                                                       | 1 case   |
| e) Management of traumatized permanent anterior teeth (RCT)                     | 1 case   |
| f) Fabrication and insertion of Preventive /Interceptive orthodontic appliances | 2 cases  |
| g) Extractions                                                                  | 30 cases |
| h) Minor oral surgical procedures                                               |          |

- i) (Surgical exposure of unerupted teeth, mucocoele excision, frenectomy etc ) 1 case
- j) Management of Dento alveolar fractures 1 case
- k) Management of Special children 2 cases
- l) Comprehensive treatment including case discussion, maintenance of clinical records, Primary, secondary & tertiary levels of prevention including diet recording and diet counseling 1 case

**g) Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology including Forensic Odontology**

An intern shall perform the following (minimum requirement):

- a) History-recording and clinical examination 5 cases
- b) Blood. Urine and Sputum examination 5 cases
- c) Exfoliative Cytology and smears study 2 cases
- d) Biopsy -Laboratory procedure & reporting 1 case
- e) Preparation of ground section 2

Interns may also be posted in the Forensic Medicine Department of the attached Medical College.

**h) Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics**

A. an intern shall observe the following procedures during their posting in Orthodontics (minimum requirement):

- a) Detailed diagnostic procedures 5 patients
- b) Laboratory techniques including wire-bending for removable appliances. Soldering and processing of myo-functional appliances.
- c) Treatment plan options and decisions.
- d) Making of bands, bonding procedures and wire insertions.
- e) Use of extra oral anchorage and observation of force values.
- f) Retention.
- g) Observe handling of patients with oral habits causing malocclusions.

B. an intern shall do the following laboratory work (minimum requirement):

- a) Wire bending for removable appliances and space-maintainers including welding and heat treatment procedure 5 cases
- b) Soldering exercises, banding & bonding procedures 2 cases

- c) Cold-cure and heat-cure acrylisation of simple orthodontic Appliances 5 cases

C. an Intern shall carry out the following clinical work (minimum requirement):

- a) Diagnosis and treatment plan including cephalometric analysis 5 cases  
b) Fabrication of removable appliances with different problems 4 cases  
c) Orthodontic impressions and bite-recordings. 5 cases

i) **Public Health Dentistry**

1. The intern shall conduct health education sessions for individuals and groups on oral health, public health nutrition, behavioural sciences, environmental health, preventive dentistry and oral epidemiology.
2. They shall conduct a short-term epidemiological survey in the community or in the alternate, participate in the planning and methodology
3. They shall arrange effective demonstration of (minimum requirement):
  - a) Preventive and interceptive procedures for prevalent dental diseases.
  - b) Mouth-rinsing and other oral hygiene demonstrations 5 cases
  - c) Tooth brushing techniques 5 cases
4. Conduction of oral health education programmes at (minimum requirement):-
  - a) School setting 2
  - b) Community setting 2
  - c) Adult education programmes 2
5. Preparation of Health Education materials 5
6. Exposure to team concept and National Health Care systems:
  - a) Observation of functioning of health infrastructure.
  - b) Observation of functioning of health care team including multipurpose; workers (male and female), health educators and other workers.
  - c) Observation of atleast one National Health Programme.
  - d) Observation of interlinkages of delivery of oral health care with Primary Health Care and visit to a water treatment plant.

*Mobile dental clinics should be made available for this training.*

**j) Elective Posting**

An Intern shall be posted for 20 days in any of the above clinical dental departments as per choice and availability.

**2. Organisation of content**

The Curriculum during the 4 ½ years of B.D.S. training is subject-based with more emphasis on learning practical skills. During one-year internship the emphasis will be on competency-based community-oriented training. The practical skills to be mastered by an intern along with the minimum performance level are given under the course content of different departments of Dental Education. The supervisors should see to it that proper facilities are provided in all departments and attached institutions for their performance.

**3. Specification of teaching activities**

Didactic lectures are delivered during the four and half years training in B.D.S. These shall be avoided. During the internship programme emphasis shall be on the chair-side teaching, small group teaching and discussions: tutorials, seminars, ward posting, laboratory posting, field visits and self-learning.

**4. Use of Resource Materials**

Overhead projectors, slide projectors, film projectors, charts, diagrams, photographs, posters, specimens, models and other audio-visual aids shall be provided in all the Dental Colleges and attached institutions and field areas. If possible, television and video tapes showing different procedures and techniques to be mastered by the intern should be provided. Use of computers/ advance facilities may be encouraged.

The intern shall submit minimum one educative chart/ model to any one department. The chart/model should have importance from the view of public awareness.

The intern shall prepare and submit minimum one scientific paper (Library dissertation) under the guidance of teacher by utilizing resources from library/ Internet etc.

**5. Evaluation –**

**1. Formative Evaluation:**

Day-to-day assessment of each intern during their internship posting should be done. The objective is that all the interns must acquire necessary minimum skills required for carrying out day-to-day professional work competently. This can be achieved by maintaining records and performance data book by each intern. This will not only

provide a demonstrable evidence of the processes of training but also more importantly, of the intern's own acquisition of competencies as related to performance. It shall form a part of formative evaluation and shall also constitute a component of final grading of interns.

Cases treated by interns in respective department to be thoroughly observed and grades to be awarded on the same day by the in charge of the Internship Training Programme.

## 6. Skill Tests:

Evaluation systems shall assess the skills of candidates while performing clinical procedure over the patient during the course of treatment and during the posting in that department. Head of the Department and senior teacher of respective departments shall enlist minimum 10 skills relevant to that specialty and gradation to be given. Scores to be given for performing not less than 5 skills with proficiency and to the satisfaction of the teacher. Maximum 5 marks for each skill and score less than 3 marks will be considered as unsatisfactory performance by the intern.

Gradation of each skill should be done as under:-

a)	Poor	1
b)	Below average	2
c)	Average	3
d)	Above average (Good)	4
e)	Excellent	5

If a candidate is declared as unsuccessful due to unsatisfactory performance in any of the Department he/ she shall be required to repeat the posting in continuation in that Department for a period as deemed fit by Head of the Department in consultation with Dean/ Principal.

Only after satisfactory performance of the skill during subsequent evaluation, the intern shall be eligible for award of internship completion certificate (refer section XII).

## 7. Summative Evaluation

It shall be based on the observations of the Head and supervising teachers of the Department. The final grading shall be done on the basis of records and performance log book maintained by the intern. In case of dispute, the Dean/Principal in consultation with the concerned Head of the Department and teacher in charge of Internship Training Programme shall take the decision, which shall be final and binding.

## 5. ANNEXURE

**5.1 Check List For Monitoring:** Log Book, Seminar Assessment Etc. to be formulated by the Curriculum Committee of the Concerned Institution

**5.2 Model Master time table for BDS**

**5.3 Format of Condonation register**

**5.4 Format for CRRi certificate**

**5.5 Model Question papers**



**MODEL MASTER TIME TABLE FOR BDS**

**I BDS**

Week days	8 am - 9 am	9 am -10 am	10 am -11 am	11 am -12 noon	12 noon -1 pm	1 pm -2 pm
Monday	Physiology	Anatomy	Biochemistry Practicals		Anatomy Practicals	
Tuesday	Dental Anatomy	Anatomy	Biochemistry	Physiology	Anatomy Practicals	
Wednesday	Biochemistry	Physiology	Physiology Practicals		Dental Anatomy Practicals	
Thursday	Dental Anatomy	Prosthodontics PC Practicals			Dental Materials Practicals	
Friday	Dental Anatomy Practicals		Dental Anatomy	Anatomy		Dental Materials
Saturday	C.D PC Practicals			Dental Anatomy Practicals		

**II BDS**

Week days	8 am - 9 am	9 am -10 am	10 am -11 am	11 am -12 noon	12 noon -1 pm	1 pm -2 pm
Monday	Pathology	Microbiology	Pharmacology Practicals		Pathology Practicals	
Tuesday	Microbiology	Pharmacology	Microbiology Practicals		Oral Pathology Practicals	
Wednesday	Pharmacology	Pathology	Orthodontics PC Practicals		Prosthodontics PC Practicals	
Thursday	Oral Pathology	Dental Materials Practicals		C.D PC	Prosthodontics PC Practicals	
Friday	Dental Materials	Dental Materials Practicals				Prosthodontics PC Practicals
Saturday	Dental Materials	CD PC Practicals		Prosthodontics PC	Orthodontics PC Practicals	

**III BDS**

Week days	8 am - 9 am	9 am -10 am	10 am -11 am	11 am -12 noon	12 noon -1 pm	1 pm -2 pm
Monday	Surgery	Medicine	Medicine Clinics			Oral Pathology
Tuesday	Medicine	Surgery	Surgery Clinics			OMR
Wednesday	Oral Pathology	Periodontics	Clinics			
Thursday	Pedodontics	Oral Pathology	OMFS	Clinics		
Friday	Prosthodontics	CD	Clinics			
Saturday	PHD	Orthodontics	PHD/OMFS	Oral Pathology Practicals		Prosthodontics PC Practicals

**Final BDS Part I**

Week days	8 am - 9 am	9 am -10 am	10 am -11 am	11 am -12 noon	12 noon -1 pm	1 pm -2 pm
Monday	OMR	Clinics				OMFS
Tuesday	PHD	Clinics				Pedodontics
Wednesday	Orthodontics	Clinics				
Thursday	Periodontics	Clinics				
Friday	CD	Clinics				
Saturday	Prosthodontics	Clinics				

**Final BDS Part II**

Week days	8 am - 9 am	9 am - 2 pm
Monday	OMFS	Clinics
Tuesday	CD	Clinics
Wednesday	Prosthodontics	Clinics
Thursday	Pedodontics	Clinics
Friday	Prosthodontics	Clinics
Saturday	OMFS	Clinics

**At least 30% of theory classes to be handled by Assoc. Professors & above.**





# Name of College of Dental Sciences

Emblem of  
College of  
Dental  
Sciences

## Compulsory Rotating Resident Internship Certificate

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ was a bona fide student of name of college for BDS course from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_. He/She passed the Final BDS Part II examination of the **KERALA UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES**, Thrissur, held in \_\_\_\_\_ and has successfully completed twelve months of Compulsory Paid Rotating Resident Internship Programme in various departments from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ as shown below:

Department	From	to	Extension Posting	
			From	to
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	_____	_____	_____	_____
Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	_____	_____	_____	_____
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	_____	_____	_____	_____
Periodontics	_____	_____	_____	_____
Public Health Dentistry	_____	_____	_____	_____
Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry	_____	_____	_____	_____
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	_____	_____	_____	_____
Oral Medicine & radiology	_____	_____	_____	_____
Oral pathology & Oral Microbiology including Forensic Odontology	_____	_____	_____	_____
Elective ( _____ )	_____	_____	_____	_____

The character, conduct and professional performance of him/her during the period of training was \_\_\_\_\_.

Place:

Date:

Office seal

Principal

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**First Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year**  
**New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)**  
**General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Describe the middle ear in detail under the following headings: • Shape and size • Parts and communications • Contents • Blood supply and nerve supply • Applied anatomy (2+2+3+2+1)
2. Describe the mandibular nerve in detail under the following headings: • Functional components • Course and relations • Branches and distribution • Applied anatomy (2+3+3+2)

Short notes

(4x5=20)

3. Enumerate the para nasal sinuses and mention its functions. Where do each of them open. Mention its clinical importance. (2+2+1)
4. Describe the palatine tonsil under the following headings: • Location • Features • Blood supply (1+3+1)
5. Describe the tongue under the following headings: • External features • Extrinsic muscles. (2+3)
6. Describe the extra ocular muscles including: • Origin and insertion • Actions (3+2)

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Sub mandibular ganglion
8. Microscopic structure of hyaline cartilage
9. Graafian follicle
10. Tentorium cerebelli
11. Inter peduncular fossa
12. Chromosomes
13. Bell's palsy
14. Pharyngeal pouches
15. Cavity of larynx
16. Structures within the parotid gland

\*\*\*\*\*

Reg. No.....

**First Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
General Human Physiology and Biochemistry**

**Time: 3hrs**

**Max Marks: 70**

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary
- Write **section A** and **section B** in separate answer books (32 pages). Do not mix up questions from section A and section B

**QP Code:**

**Section: A Physiology**

**Max Marks: 35**

**Essay:**

**(10)**

1. Enumerate the hormones secreted by pituitary gland. Discuss the actions of growth hormone. Add a note on disorders produced by hyper secretion of growth hormone. (2+6+2)

**Short notes:**

**(2x5=10)**

2. Describe the endometrial changes during different phases of menstrual cycle, giving its hormonal basis. (3+2)
3. Draw a neat, labeled spirogram. Explain different lung volumes and capacities. (2+3)

**Brief notes:**

**(5x3=15)**

4. Molecular basis of muscle contraction.
5. Chemical regulation of respiration
6. Factors influencing spermatogenesis
7. O<sub>2</sub>-Hb Dissociation curve
8. Neuromuscular junction

**QP Code:**

**Section: B Biochemistry**

**Max Marks: 35**

**Essay:**

**(10)**

9. What is the normal blood pH? Which are blood buffers? Explain renal regulation of blood pH. (1+2+7)

**Short notes:**

**(2x5=10)**

10. Explain beta oxidation.
11. Classify jaundice and explain different types. Mention the laboratory findings for each category.

**Brief notes:**

**(5x3=15)**

12. Deficiency diseases of vitamin A
13. BMR
14. Functions of calcium
15. Dietary fibers
16. Gout

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**First Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Enumerate and explain in detail the stages in the life cycle of ameloblast with the help of neat diagrams. (2+6+2)
2. Explain in detail the anatomy of permanent maxillary canine with neat diagrams. Add a note on its chronology. (8+2)

Short notes

(4x5=20)

3. Cap stage of tooth development
4. Types of dentin
5. Permanent maxillary lateral incisor
6. Development of roots of the teeth

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Enamel spindles
8. Nasmyth's membrane
9. Cell rests of Serre
10. Reciprocal induction
11. Reduced enamel epithelium
12. Perikymata
13. Hydrodynamic theory of tooth sensitivity
14. Traits in dentition
15. Three differences between permanent mandibular central and lateral incisor
16. Define : Cusp, cingulum & Mammelons

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Second Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Dental Materials**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary
- Write **section A** and **section B** in separate answer books (32 pages). Do not mix up questions from section A and section B

QP Code:

Section: A Prosthodontics

Max Marks: 35

Essay:

(10)

1. Define impressions in Prosthodontics. Classify Impression Materials. Enumerate in detail the composition, Properties and uses of any one elastic impression material. (2+3+5)

Short notes:

(2x5=10)

2. Classify Dental casting investment materials. Explain in detail about Phosphate bonded investments. (2+3)
3. Enumerate the materials used as denture base resins. Add a brief note on curing cycle of denture base resins. (3+2)

Brief notes:

(5x3=15)

4. CAD- CAM in Prosthodontics
5. Wrought metal alloys
6. Green stick impression compound
7. Stress and strain
8. Describe Hue , value and Chroma.

QP Code:

Section: B Conservative Dentistry

Max

Marks: 35

Essay:

(10)

9. Classify Dental Cements. Explain in detail the composition, properties ,manipulation and uses of Poly carboxylate cement. (3+2+2+2+1)

Short notes:

(2x5=10)

10. ADA classification of Dental Casting Alloys. Describe in detail advantages and disadvantages of base metal alloys. (2+3)
11. Explain in detail various methods of trituration of amalgam and the setting reaction of amalgam. (3+2)

Brief notes:

(5x3=15)

12. Classify casting defects
13. Composition and uses of Gutta percha
14. Rake angle
15. Inlay casting wax
16. Gold foil

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Second Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
General & Dental pharmacology and therapeutics**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Classify non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Mention the mechanism of action, adverse effects, and therapeutic uses of aspirin. (4+2+2+2)
2. Classify fluoroquinolones. Enumerate the mechanism of action, adverse effects, and therapeutic uses of ciprofloxacin. (4+2+2+2)

Short notes

(4x5=20)

3. Classify the local anaesthetics. Explain the mechanism of action of lignocaine (3+2)
4. Classify diuretics and mention the mechanism of action of loop diuretics (3+2)
5. Classify oral hypoglycaemic agents. Mention the mechanism of action and adverse effects of glibenclamide. (3+2)
6. Classify antiseptics and mention its therapeutic applications. (3+2)

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Therapeutic uses of digoxin.
8. Therapeutic uses and contraindications of adrenaline.
9. Intravenous general anaesthetics
10. Explain briefly about the drugs used in helicobacter pylori therapy
11. Oral iron preparations
12. Mention four calcium channel blockers and its therapeutic uses
13. Explain about the local haemostatics
14. Explain the therapeutic uses of cotrimoxazole
15. Explain briefly on dentifrices
16. Mention the drugs used in insomnia and explain the mechanism of action

\*\*\*\*\*

Reg. No.....

**First Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
General Pathology and General Microbiology**

**Time: 3hrs**

**Max Marks: 70**

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary
- Write **section A** and **section B** in separate answer books (32 pages). Do not mix up questions from section A and section B

**QP Code: Section: A General Pathology Max Marks: 35**

**Essay: (10)**

1. Define inflammation. Enumerate the chemical mediators of inflammation. Discuss the cellular events in acute inflammation. (2+3+5)

**Short notes: (2x5=10)**

2. Classify anemia. Discuss the peripheral smear picture in iron deficiency anemia. (2+3)
3. Describe healing by primary intention with the help of a diagram. Mention four complications of wound healing. (4+1)

**Brief notes: (5x3=15)**

4. Pathologic classification
5. Septic shock
6. Giant cell tumor
7. Metastatic cascade
8. Actinomycosis

**QP Code: Section: B General Microbiology Max Marks: 35**

**Essay: (10)**

9. Define and classify sterilization. Describe moist heat sterilization (2+3+5)

**Short notes: (2x5=10)**

10. Describe the pathogenesis and laboratory diagnosis of Syphilis. (2+3)
11. Define hypersensitivity and types of Hypersensitivity reaction. Describe the mechanism of anaphylaxis. (1+2+2)

**Brief notes: (5x3=15)**

12. Candidiasis
13. Laboratory diagnosis of Diphtheria
14. Classical compliment pathway
15. Drug resistance
16. Laboratory diagnosis of HIV

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

Third Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Oral pathology and Microbiology

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Classify odontogenic tumors. Discuss the clinical & radiographic features & histopathology of ameloblastoma. (3+2+1+4)
2. Define Dental Caries. Describe the types & histopathology of dentinal caries. (2+4+4)

Short notes

(4x5=20)

3. What is amelogenesis imperfecta. Discuss the causes of enamel hypoplasia. (1+4)
4. Grading and histopathology of oral squamous cell carcinoma. (1+4)
5. Discuss the radiographic features and histopathology of dentigerous cyst. (2+3)
6. Age estimation (5)

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Actinomycosis
8. Dysplasia
9. Oral thrush
10. Tzanck cells
11. Focal infection
12. Clinical features of Pagets disease
13. Histopathology of lichen planus
14. Investigation of sjogren syndrome
15. Radiographic features of osteosarcoma
16. Hemophilia

\*\*\*\*\*



QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Third Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
General Medicine**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Discuss the etiology, clinical manifestations, investigations and treatment of thyrotoxicosis. (2+5+2+1)
2. Define heart failure. Discuss the etiology, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, diagnosis and treatment of heart failure. (1+2+1+3+2+1)

Short notes

(4x5=20)

3. Discuss the clinical features, diagnosis and treatment of lung abscess. (2+2+1)
4. Discuss the etiology, clinical features, investigations and treatment of acute adrenal insufficiency. (1+2+1+1)
5. Discuss the classification & diagnosis of diabetes mellitus and mention the oral hypoglycemic agents in brief. (1+2+2)
6. Describe in detail the etiology, clinical features, investigations and treatment of enteric fever. (1+1+2+1)

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Migraine
8. Amoebiasis
9. Hypocalcaemia
10. Anticonvulsant drugs
11. Anaphylactic shock
12. Osteomalacia
13. Fallot's tetralogy
14. Nephrotic syndrome
15. Mumps
16. Sleep apnea

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Third Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
General Surgery**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Classify salivary tumors. Discuss the pathology, clinical features, investigations and treatment of pleomorphic adenoma. (3+2+3+1+1)
2. Classify shock. Discuss the clinical features and management of septic shock (2+5+3)

Short notes

(4x5=20)

3. What is reactionary haemorrhage and how do you manage it. Mention the indications and complications of massive blood transfusion (2+1+2)
4. Classify wounds. Discuss the management of wounds (3+2)
5. Discuss the pathology, investigations and treatment of tuberculous cervical lymphadenitis (2+1+2)
6. Discuss briefly the development, arterial supply and venous drainage of thyroid gland. (3+2)

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Ranula
8. Brachytherapy
9. Robert Koch
10. Fine needle aspiration cytology
11. Sternomastoid tumor
12. Branchial cyst
13. Keloid
14. Medullary carcinoma of thyroid
15. Ludwig's angina
16. Informed consent

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Final Year BDS (Part I) Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Public Health Dentistry**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Define health education. Add a note on principles and approaches in health education (2+4+4)
2. Define water fluoridation. Enumerate and describe in detail various systemic fluoridation methods. (3+7)

Short notes:

(4x5=20)

3. Changing concepts in public health
4. Biomedical waste management
5. Define primary health care. Add a note on principles of primary health care.
6. Describe prevention of dental caries based on levels of prevention.

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Turku sugar study
8. WHO index age groups and its significance.
9. Prevention and management of pressure sores.
10. Principles of ethics
11. Mobile dental van
12. Normal curve
13. Management of oral conditions in chronic/terminal illness
14. School Dental Nurse
15. Balanced diet
16. Percentile

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

Final Year BDS (Part I) Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Periodontology

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Define localized aggressive periodontitis. Explain the clinical features, radiographic features and treatment of localized aggressive periodontitis. (1+2+2+5)
2. Classify bone grafts. Explain in detail the various bone graft materials used in periodontics. (3+7)

Short notes:

(4x5=20)

3. Explain the procedure of external bevel gingivectomy.
4. Classify periodontal pocket. Briefly describe the signs and symptoms of periodontal pocket.
5. Free gingival autograft.
6. Treatment of Class II furcation involvement.

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Radius of action.
8. Factors determining the probing depth.
9. Steps in Resective osseous surgery.
10. DNA probe.
11. Plaque hypotheses.
12. Stages of gingivitis.
13. Pericoronitis.
14. Interdental cleansing aids.
15. Chlorhexidine.
16. Pyogenic granuloma.

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Final Year BDS (Part I) Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Define interceptive orthodontics. Enumerate various interceptive orthodontic procedures. Discuss serial extraction in detail. (2+2+6)
2. An 11 year old girl was brought to your clinic by her mother complaining of protruded upper teeth, on examination there was convex profile, incompetent lips and increased overjet. Cephalometric findings showed an SNA of 83, ANB of 6 degree and FMA of 26 degrees. What is your diagnosis? Write a note on treatment plan and elaborate on mechanotherapy. (3 +2+ 5)

Short notes:

(4x5=20)

3. Methods to reinforce anchorage
4. CVMI
5. Therapeutic extractions
6. Merits and demerits of Angle's Classification

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. EH Angle
8. Six keys to normal occlusion
9. Moment to force ratio
10. Modifications of Adams Clasp
11. Rule of 10 in CLCP management
12. Twin study
13. Elements of Valid consent
14. Schools of retention
15. List essential diagnostic aids
16. VTO

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Final Year BDS (Part I) Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Oral Medicine & Radiology**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

**Essay:**

**(2x10=20)**

1. Classify white lesions of oral cavity. Mention about etiopathogenesis, Clinical features, investigations and management of oral submucous fibrosis. (4+1+2+1+2)
2. Write in detail about faulty radiographs and methods of rectification of faults. (5+ 5)

**Short notes:**

**(4x5=20)**

3. Trigeminal neuralgia
4. Sialolithiasis
5. Bisecting angle technique
6. Latent image

**Brief notes:**

**(10x3=30)**

7. Vital staining
8. Penny test
9. Ely's cyst
10. Intensifying screens
11. James- Ramsey Hunt syndrome
12. Radiographic features of fibrous dysplasia
13. TNM staging for oral cancer
14. Dosimeters
15. Antifungal agents
16. Image receptors

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Final Year BDS (Part II) Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Prosthodontics**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

**Essay:**

**(2x10=20)**

1. Define Centric Relation. Explain the various techniques for recording centric relation.  
Describe the importance of centric relation in complete denture treatment. (2+5+3)
2. Classify Direct retainers. Explain in detail the parts of a circumferential clasp. Describe the functions of each component of the clasp. (3+3+4)

**Short notes:**

**(4x5=20)**

3. Define and Classify pontics. (1+4)
4. Describe the principles of tooth preparation.
5. Post insertion complaints of complete denture treatment.
6. Maxillofacial prosthetic materials.

**Brief notes:**

**(10x3=30)**

7. Obturator.
8. Indirect retention.
9. Combination syndrome.
10. Osseointegration.
11. Denture stomatitis.
12. Kennedy's Classification.
13. Colour coding in RPD designing.
14. Gingival retraction.
15. Digital impressions in prosthodontics.
16. Compensatory curves.

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Final Year BDS (Part II) Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Describe nerve conduction and mechanism of action of local anesthetics.  
Enumerate theories of local anesthesia. Classify local anesthetics based on their action.  
(2+2+3+3)
2. Classify mandibular fractures. Describe clinical features, diagnosis and management of displaced angle fracture.  
(2+2+2+4)

Short notes:

(4x5=20)

3. Describe clinical features, diagnosis and management of trigeminal neuralgia
4. Discuss the importance of pre-anaesthetic evaluation before administration of general anaesthesia
5. Describe clinical features, diagnosis and management of pterygomandibular space infection
6. Describe landmarks and technique of infra orbital nerve block. Add a note on the possible complications of infra orbital nerve block.

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. CPR
8. Principles of antimicrobial therapy in OMFS
9. Chronic oro-antral fistula
10. Genioplasty
11. Osteoradionecrosis
12. Dry Socket
13. Autoclave
14. Fine needle aspiration cytology
15. Trismus
16. Dental investigations in mass disaster incidents

\*\*\*\*\*



QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Final Year BDS (Part II) Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

**Essay:** (2x10=20)

1. What is the concept of a Dental Home? Define anticipatory guidance and chart out the anticipatory guidance of children age wise. (3+2+5)
2. Discuss the Ellis and Davey classification of dental trauma. Explain the emergency oral soft tissue injury management and management of fractured permanent incisors without pulp exposure. (3+3+4)

**Short notes:** (4x5=20)

3. List out the various fixed space regainers and explain briefly on Gerber space regainer.
4. Define defluoridation. Outline the types of defluoridation techniques
5. Explain in detail diet counseling in a child with ECC.
6. What are the clinical features of a child with Down syndrome. Outline dental management of this child in the clinic.

**Brief notes:** (10x3=30)

7. AAPD definition of dental neglect and role of dentist in child abuse
8. Stainless Steel Crowns- composition and types
9. Causes of delayed eruption of teeth
10. Uses of hypnodontics
11. Storage media for avulsed teeth
12. Causes of midline diastema
13. Primate space and Leeway space of Nance
14. Tongue blade Therapy
15. Frankl Rating Scale
16. Define oral habits. Management of a child with lip biting.

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code:

Reg. No.....

**Final Year BDS (Part II) Degree Examinations - Month Year  
New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)  
Conservative dentistry and Endodontics**

Time: 3hrs

Max Marks: 70

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

1. Define working length. Enumerate the methods of working length determination. Discuss in detail radiographic technique (2+3+5)
2. What are the methods of isolation of operating field. Discuss the significance of isolation with respect to the various materials used (6+4)

Short notes:

(4x5=20)

3. Rationale of endodontics
4. Principles of cast restorations
5. What re the principles of biomechanical preparation
6. Classify hand cutting instruments in operative dentistry. Discuss instrument formula

Brief notes:

(10x3=30)

7. Pulp polyp
8. Bevels
9. Standardisation of endodontic instruments
10. Retention form in amalgam
11. Cavity liners
12. Sodium hypochlorite
13. Thermal test
14. Flaps in surgical endodontics
15. Metal modified glass ionomer
16. Pins used with amalgam

\*\*\*\*\*



# ANNOOR DENTAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL



Recognized by the Dental Council of India, New Delhi,  
Affiliated to Kerala University of Health Sciences  
& Recognized by Govt. of India

**MDS**

**SYLLABUS**  
**for Courses affiliated to the**  
**Kerala University of Health Sciences**  
**Thrissur 680596**



**Master of Dental Surgery (MDS)**  
**Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics**

**Course Code: 245**

**(2021-2022 Academic year onwards**  
**Modified as per DCI MDS Course (3<sup>rd</sup> Amendment)**  
**Regulations 2019)**

## 2. COURSE CONTENT

### 2.1 Title of course:

MDS Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics

### 2.2 Objectives of course

#### 1. Goals

The goals of postgraduate training in various specialities are to train the BDS graduate who will:

- Practice respective specialty efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill.
- Exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards.
- Continue to evince keen interest in continuing professional education in the specialty and allied specialties irrespective of whether in teaching or practice.
- Willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague.
- To develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views, to adopt the most rational approach.

#### 2. Objectives

The objective is to train a candidate so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him for a career in teaching, research and specialty practice. A candidate must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject matter and develop competence in research and its methodology as related to the field concerned.

The above objectives are to be achieved by the time the candidate completes the course.

The objectives may be considered as under –

1. Knowledge (Cognitive Domain)
2. Skills (Psychomotor Domain)
3. Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities.

#### 2.1. Knowledge

- Demonstrate an understanding of basic sciences relevant to the specialty.
- Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, principles of diagnosis and management of common problems within the specialty in adults and children.
- Identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given case and take them into account for planning treatment.
- Recognize the conditions that may be outside the area of specialty/competence and to refer them to an appropriate specialist.
- Update of knowledge by self-study and by attending courses, conferences and seminars relevant to specialty.
- Undertake audit; use information technology and carry out research both basic and clinical with the aim of publishing or presenting the work at various scientific gatherings.

#### 2.2. Skills

- Take a proper clinical history, examine the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and order relevant tests and interpret them to come to a reasonable diagnosis about the condition.

- Acquire adequate skills and competence in performing various procedures as required in the specialty.

### **2.3. Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities**

- Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of practice.
- Fostering of professional honesty and integrity.
- Deliver patient care, irrespective of social status, caste, creed, or religion of the patient.
- Develop communication skills, in particular skill to explain various options available in management and to obtain a true informed consent from the patient.
- Provide leadership and get the best out of the team in congenial working atmosphere.
- Apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying out human or animal research.
- Be humble and accept the limitations in knowledge and skill and to ask for help from colleagues when needed.
- Respect patient's rights and privileges including patient's right to information and right to seek a second opinion
- Develop attitude to seek opinion from allied medical and dental specialists as and when required

### **2.3 Medium of instruction:**

The medium of instruction for the course shall be English.

### **2.4 Course outline**

Orthodontics deals with the prevention, interception and correction of dentofacial anomalies and malocclusion and the harmonizing of the structures involved, so that the dental mechanisms will function in a normal way.

### **2.5 Duration**

The course shall be of **three years** duration. All the candidates for the degree of MDS are required to pursue the recommended course for at least three academic years as full time candidates in an institution affiliated to and approved for Postgraduate studies by KUHS, observing the norms put forward by the DCI.

- i. There will be no reduction for the course duration for any of the students including service candidates, diploma holders and those who have done senior house surgery or equivalent research experience.
- ii. No student shall be permitted to complete the course by attending more than 6 continuous years.
- iii. A candidate selected for admission in a Dental College is obliged to follow the curriculum, rules and regulations as approved by the Dental Council of India and the University Curriculum, rules or regulations are subject to changes from time to time.

### **2.6 Subjects**

The program outlined, address both the knowledge needed in Orthodontics and allied Medical specialties in its scope. A minimum of three years of formal training through a graded system of education as specified, will equip the trainee with skill and knowledge at its completion to be able to practise basic Orthodontics and have the ability to intelligently pursue further apprenticeship towards advanced Orthodontics.

## COURSE CONTENT:

The program outlined, addresses both the knowledge needed in Orthodontics and allied Medical specialties in its scope.

### Spread of the Curriculum:

A.	6 months	Teaching of basic subjects including completion of pre-clinical exercises
B.	2 ½ years	Coverage of all the relevant topics in Orthodontics, clinical training involving treatment of patients and submission of dissertation. These may be divided into blocks of 6 to 8 months duration each, depending on the training policies of each institution.

**At the end of First year- MDS PART-I Exam**

**At the end of Third year- MDS PART-II Exam**

## MDS PART-I:

### A. Applied Basic Sciences:

#### Applied Anatomy:

**a. Prenatal growth of head:** Stages of embryonic development, origin of head, origin of face, origin of teeth.

**b. Postnatal growth of head:** Bones of skull, the oral cavity, development of chin, the hyoid bone, general growth of head, growth of the face.

**c. Bone growth:** Origin of bone, composition of bone, units of bone structure, schedule of Ossification, mechanical properties of bone, roentgen graphic appearance of bone

**d. Assessment of growth and development:** Growth prediction, growth spurts, the concept of normality and growth increments of growth, differential growth, gradient of growth, methods of gathering growth data. Theories of growth and recent advances, factors affecting physical growth.

**e. Muscles of mastication:** Development of muscles, muscle change during growth, muscle function and facial development, muscle function and malocclusion

**f. Development of dentition and occlusion:** Dental development periods, order of tooth eruption, chronology of permanent tooth formation, periods of occlusal development, pattern of occlusion.

**g. Assessment of skeletal age.**

#### Physiology:

**a. Endocrinology and its disorders:** Growth hormone, thyroid hormone, parathyroid hormone, ACTH.

**b. Calcium and its metabolism:**

**c. Nutrition-metabolism and their disorders:** Proteins, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins and minerals

**d. Muscle physiology:**

**e. Craniofacial Biology:** Adhesion molecules and mechanism of adhesion

**f. Bleeding disorders in orthodontics:** Haemophilia

#### Dental Materials:

**a. Gypsum products:** Dental plaster, dental stone and their properties, setting reaction etc.

**b. Impression materials:** Impression materials in general and particularly of alginate impression material.

- c. Acrylics:* Chemistry, composition physical properties
- d. Composites:* Composition types, properties, setting reaction
- e. Banding and bonding cements:*
- f. Wrought metal alloys:* Deformation, strain hardening, annealing, recovery, recrystallization, grain growth, properties of metal alloys
- g. Orthodontic arch wires*
- h. Elastics:* Latex and non-latex elastics.
- i. Applied physics, Bioengineering and metallurgy*
- j. Specification and tests methods used for materials used in Orthodontics*
- k. Survey of all contemporary literature and recent advances in above mentioned materials.*

### **Genetics:**

- a. Cell structure, DNA, RNA, protein synthesis, cell division
- b. Chromosomal abnormalities
- c. Principles of orofacial genetics
- d. Genetics in malocclusion
- e. Molecular basis of genetics
- f. Studies related to malocclusion
- g. Recent advances in genetics related to malocclusion
- h. Genetic counselling
- i. Bioethics and relationship to Orthodontic management of patients.

### **Physical Anthropology:**

- a. Evolutionary development of dentition
- b. Evolutionary development of jaws.

### **Pathology:**

- a. Inflammation
- b. Necrosis

### **Biostatistics:**

- a) Statistical principles
  - Data Collection
  - Method of presentation
  - Method of Summarizing
  - Methods of analysis – different tests/errors
- b) Sampling and Sampling technique
- c) Experimental models, design and interpretation
- d) Development of skills for preparing clear concise and cogent scientific abstracts and publication
- e) Applied Research Methodology In Orthodontics:
  - a. Experimental design
  - b. Animal experimental protocol
  - c. Principles in the development, execution and interpretation of methodologies in Orthodontics
  - d. Critical Scientific appraisal of literature.

### **Applied Pharmacology**

- Definitions & terminologies used – Dosage and mode of administration of drugs. Action and fate of drugs in the body,



- Drug addiction, tolerance and hypersensitive reactions, Drugs acting on the central nervous system, general anaesthetics hypnotics, analeptics and tranquilizers.
- Local anaesthetics, Chemotherapeutics and antibiotics.
- Vitamins: A, D, B – complex group, C & K etc.

## **MDS PART-II:**

### **Paper-I: Basic Orthodontics**

#### **Orthodontic History:**

- a) Historical perspective,
- b) Evolution of orthodontic appliances,
- c) Pencil sketch history of Orthodontic peers
- d) History of Orthodontics in India

#### **Concepts of Occlusion and Esthetics:**

- a. Structure and function of all anatomic components of occlusion,
- b. Mechanics of articulation,
- c. Recording of masticatory function,
- d. Diagnosis of Occlusal dysfunction,
- e. Relationship of TMJ anatomy and pathology and related neuromuscular physiology.

#### **Etiology and Classification of Malocclusion:**

- a. A comprehensive review of the local and systemic factors in the causation of malocclusion
- b. Various classifications of malocclusion

#### **Dentofacial Anomalies:**

- a. Anatomical, physiological and pathological characteristics of major groups of developmental defects of the orofacial structures.

#### **Diagnostic Procedures and Treatment Planning in Orthodontics:**

- a) Emphasis on the process of data gathering, synthesis and translating it into a treatment plan
- b) Indices for measuring Orthodontic treatment need based on malocclusion status, dental aesthetics and facial esthetics.
- c) Problem cases – analysis of cases and its management
- d) Adult cases, handicapped and mentally retarded cases and their special problems
- e) Critique of treated cases.
- f) Indices for measuring treatment outcomes and critical evaluation

#### **Cephalometrics**

- a) Instrumentation
- b) Image processing
- c) Tracing and analysis of errors and applications
- d) Radiation hazards
- e) Advanced Cephalometrics techniques including digital cephalometrics
- f) Comprehensive review of literature
- g) Video imaging principles and application.

#### **Practice Management in Orthodontics:**

- a. Economics and dynamics of solo and group practices
- b. Personal management
- c. Materials management

- d. Public relations
- e. Professional relationship
- f. Dental ethics and jurisprudence
- g. Office sterilization procedures
- h. Community based Orthodontics.

## **Paper-II: Clinical Orthodontics**

### **Myofunctional Orthodontics:**

- a. Basic principles
- b. Contemporary appliances –design, manipulation and management
- c. Case selection and evaluation of the treatment results
- d. Review of the current literature.

### **Dentofacial Orthopaedics:**

- a. Principles
- b. Biomechanics
- c. Appliance design and manipulation
- d. Review of contemporary literature

### **Cleft lip and palate rehabilitation:**

- a. Diagnosis and treatment planning
- b. Mechanotherapy
- c. Special growth problems of cleft cases
- d. Speech physiology, pathology and elements of therapy as applied to Orthodontics
- e. Team rehabilitative procedures.

### **Biology of tooth movement:**

- a. Principles of tooth movement-review
- b. Review of contemporary literature
- c. Applied histophysiology of bone, periodontal ligament
- d. Molecular and ultra-cellular consideration in tooth movement

### **Orthodontic / Orthognathic surgery:**

- a. Orthodontist's role in conjoint diagnosis and treatment planning
- b. Pre and post-surgical Orthodontics
- c. Participation in actual clinical cases, progress evaluation and post retention study
- d. Review of current literature

### **Ortho / Perio / Prostho/Endo inter relationship:**

- a. Principles of interdisciplinary patient treatment
- b. Common problems and their management

### **Basic principles of mechanotherapy:** includes removable appliances and fixed appliances:

- a. Design
- b. Construction
- c. Fabrication
- d. Management
- e. Review of current literature on treatment methods and results

### **Applied preventive aspects in Orthodontics:**

- a. Caries and periodontal disease prevention
- b. Oral hygiene measures
- c. Clinical procedures

**Interceptive Orthodontics:**

- a. Principles
- b. Growth guidance
- c. Diagnosis and treatment planning
- d. Therapy emphasis on:
  - Dento-facial problems
  - Arch length –Tooth size discrepancies
  - Minor surgery for Orthodontics

**Evidence Based Orthodontics:****Oral health-related quality of life (OHRQoL):**

- Effect of malocclusion and various treatment modalities on OHRQoL.
- Tools to measure effect of malocclusion on OHRQoL and its psychosocial impact.

**Different types of fixed Mechanotherapy:****Orthodontic Management of TMJ problems, sleep-apnoea etc.:****Retention and relapse:**

- a) Mechanotherapy – special reference to stability of results with various procedures
- b) Post retention analysis
- c) Review of contemporary literature

**Recent Advances:**

- a) Use of implants
- b) Lasers
- c) Application of F.E.M.
- d) Distraction Osteogenesis
- e) Invisible Orthodontics
- f) 3D imaging Digital Orthodontics, Virtual Treatment Planning
- g) CAD-CAM bracket Customization
- h) Robotic Wire Bending
- i) Accelerated Orthodontics
  - Surgical
  - Device assisted or mechanical stimulation
  - Biochemical Mediators
- j) Lingual Orthodontics

**Paper-III: Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)****1. PRE-CLINICAL EXERCISES**

(Should be completed within 3 months)

A general outline of the type of exercise is given here.

1. General Wire bending exercises to develop the manual dexterity.
2. Clasps, Bows and springs used in the removable appliances.
3. Soldering and welding exercises.
4. Fabrication of removable habit braking, mechanical and functional appliances, also all types of space maintainers and space regainers.
5. Bonwill Hawley ideal arch preparation
6. Construction of orthodontic models trimmed and polished preferably as per specifications of Tweed or A.B.O.

7. Cephalometric tracings and various Analyses, also superimposition methods.
8. Fixed appliance typodont exercises.
  - 8.1. Training shall be imparted in one basic technique i.e. Standard Edgewise/Begg technique or its derivatives/Straightwire etc. with adequate exposure to other techniques.
  - 8.2. Typodont exercise.
    - 8.2.1. Band making
    - 8.2.2. Bracket positioning and placement
    - 8.2.3. Different stages in treatment appropriate to technique taught.
9. Clinical Photography – Submit album containing
  - 9.1. Basic principles of photography, details of clinical photography
  - 9.2. Camera and adjustment specifications
  - 9.3. Standard, Extra and Intra oral photographs with photographic analysis
10. Computerized imaging
11. Preparation of surgical splints, and splints for TMJ problems
12. Handling of equipments like vacuum forming appliances and hydrosolder etc.

## First Year

### I. Basic Pre-Clinical Exercise Work for the MDS Students:

#### 1. CLASPS

Sl No	Exercise	Number
1	¾ Clasps	2
2	Triangular Clasps	2
3	Adam's clasp	2
4	Modification of Adam's - With Helix	2
5	Modification of Adam's - With soldered tube	2
6	Delta clasp	2
7	Southend Clasp	1

#### 2. LABIAL BOWS

Sl No	Exercise	Number
1	Short labial bow (upper & lower)	1
2	Long labial bow (upper & lower)	1
3	Reverse loop labial bow	1
4	Fitted labial bow	1
5	Split labial bow	1

#### 3. SPRINGS

Sl No	Exercise	Number
1	Finger spring	1
2	Double cantilever spring	1
3	Coffin spring	1
4	T spring	1

#### 4. CANINE RETRACTORS

Sl No	Exercise	Number
1	Helical canine retractor	1 Pair

2	Palatal canine retractor	1 Pair
---	--------------------------	--------

## 5. APPLIANCES

Sl No	Exercise
1	Hawley's retention appliance with anterior bite plane
2	Upper Hawley's appliance with posterior bite plane
3	Upper expansion appliance with expansion screw
4	Habit breaking appliance with tongue crib
5	Oral screen and double oral screen
6	Lip bumper
7	Splint for bruxism
8	Splint Headgear
9	Catalans appliance
10	Activator
11	Bionator
12	Frankel-FR 1&2 appliance
13	Twin block
14	Lingual arch
15	TPA
16	Quad helix
17	Bonded Rapid Maxillary Expander
18	Pendulum appliance

## 6. SOLDERING EXERCISES

Sl No	Exercise	Number
1	Star/Comb/Christmas tree	1

## 7. STUDY MODEL PREPARATION

## 8. MODEL ANALYSIS- Mixed and permanent Dentition

## 9. CEPHALOMETRICS

Sl No	Exercise
1	Lateral cephalogram to be traced in different colors and super imposed to see the accuracy of tracing
2	Vertical and Anterio-Posterior Cephalometric analysis
	Steiner's analysis
	Down's analysis
	Tweed analysis
	Rickett's analysis
	Burstone analysis
	Rakosi's analysis
	McNamara analysis
	Bjork analysis
Coben's analysis	

	Harvold's analysis
3	Soft tissue analysis - Holdaway and Burstone
4	Various superimposition methods

### 10. BASICS OF CLINICAL PHOTOGRAPHY INCLUDING DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Sl No	Exercise
1	Basic principles of photography, details of clinical photography
2	Camera and adjustment specifications
3	Standard, Extra and Intra oral photographs with photographic analysis

### 11. WIRE BENDING EXERCISES FOR FIXED ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT

Sl No	Exercise
1	Bonwill-Hawley diagram
2	Making of ideal-arch wire
3	First, Second and Third order bends
4	Different loops used in Edgewise technique
5	Utility arches
6	Canine Retractor( <b>Marcotte, PG Spring&amp; T-loop Spring</b> )
7	Stage-I, II, III arch wire and its auxiliaries in Begg Technique
8	019 x .025 stainless steel archwires with soldered hook formation and putting reverse curves

### 12. TYPODONT EXERCISES: BEGG OR P.E.A. METHOD/BASIC EDGEWISE

SlNo	Exercise
1	Teeth setting in Class-II division I malocclusion with maxillary anterior Proclination and mandibular anterior crowding
2	Band pinching, welding brackets and buccal tubes to the bands
3	Different Stages dependent on the applied technique

### 13. OPTIONAL EXERCISES

Sl No	Exercise
1	Essix retainer
2	Indirect bonding- Labial / lingual on typodont
3	TADs on typodont

#### 2. CLINICAL WORK:

Once the basic pre-clinical work is completed in three months, the students can take up clinical cases and the clinical training.

**Each postgraduate student should start with a minimum of 50 fixed orthodontics cases and 20 removable including Myofunctional/Orthopedic cases of his/her own. Additionally he/she should handle a minimum of 25 transferred cases. Active participation in or at least exposure to multi-disciplinary treatment is essential.**

The type of cases can be as follows:

- Removable active appliances

- Class-I malocclusion with Crowding
- Class-I malocclusion with bi-maxillary protrusion
- Class-II division – 1
- Class-II division – 2
- Class-III (Orthopedic, Surgical, Orthodontic cases)
- Inter disciplinary cases
- Removable functional appliance cases like activator, Bionator, functional regulator, twin block and new developments
- Fixed functional appliances – Herbst appliance, jasper jumper etc
- Dento-facial orthopaedic appliances like head gears, rapid maxillary expansion, NiTi expander etc.,
- Appliance for arch development such as molar distalization
- Fixed mechano therapy cases (Begg, PEA, Tip edge, Edgewise, lingual)
- Retention procedures of above treated cases.

### 3. OTHER WORK to be done during

#### First Year

1. **Seminars:** One Seminar per week to be conducted in the department. A minimum of five seminars should be presented by each student each year
2. **Journal club:** One Journal club per week to be conducted in the department. A minimum of five should be presented by each student each year.
3. **Library dissertation** to be submitted on or before the end of 10 months.
4. Protocol or synopsis for dissertation to be submitted on or before the end of six months from the date of admission.
5. **Undergraduate classes:** Around 4 - 5 classes should be handled by each post-graduate student
6. **Field survey:** To be conducted and submit the report
7. **Inter-departmental meetings:** should be held once in a month.
8. **Case discussions**
9. **Field visits:** To attend dental camps and to educate the masses
10. Basic subjects classes
11. Internal assessment or Term paper.

#### Second Year:

The clinical cases taken up should be followed under the guidance of a postgraduate teacher. More case discussions and cases to be taken up. Other routine work as follows.

1. **Seminars:** One Seminar per week to be conducted in the department. Each student should present a minimum of five seminars each year.
2. **Journal club:** One Journal club per week to be conducted in the department. Each student should present a minimum of five seminars each year.
3. **Undergraduate classes:** Each post-graduate student should handle around 4-5 classes.
4. **Inter-departmental meetings:** Should be held once in a month
5. **Case discussions**
6. **Field visits:** To attend dental camps and to educate the masses.
7. **Attendance in Conferences, CDEs, Workshops, etc.**
8. **Publication of Scientific Articles.**
9. **Internal assessment.**
10. **Dissertation work:** On getting the approval from the university work for the dissertation to be started.

### **Third Year:**

The clinical cases taken up should be followed under the guidance. More cases discussions and cases to be taken up. Other routine work as follows:

1. **Seminars:** One Seminar per week to be conducted in the department. Each student should present a minimum of five seminars each year.
2. **Journal Club:** One Journal club per week to be conducted in the department, minimum of five should be presented by each student each year
3. **Undergraduate classes:** Each post - graduate student, should handle around 4-5 classes.
4. **Inter-departmental meetings:** Should be held once in a month.
5. **The completed dissertation should be submitted six months before the final examination (by the end of 29th month of commencement of course)**
6. **Case discussions**
7. **Field visits:** To attend dental camps and to educate the masses.
8. **Attendance in Conferences, CDEs, Workshops, etc.**
9. **Publication of Scientific Articles**
10. **Finishing and presenting the cases taken up.**
11. **Preparation of finished cases and presenting the cases** (to be presented for the examination)
12. **Mock examination**

#### **4. DISSERTATION**

1. The protocol for dissertation should be submitted within 6 months of start of course.
2. The completed dissertation should be submitted 6 months before the final examination.
3. The dissertation should not be just a repetition of a previously undertaken study but it should try to explore some new aspects.
4. The panel of examiners should approve the dissertation before the candidate appears for the University examination.

#### **5. MONITORING LEARNING PROGRESS**

It is essential to monitor the learning progress of each candidate through continuous and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves.

The monitoring should be done by the staff of the department and participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects. Checklists are given in Section IV.

#### **2.7 Total number of hours**

As per the instruction given by the DCI

#### **2.8 Branches if any with definition**

Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics

#### **2.9 Teaching learning methods**

##### **Method of Training**

The training of a postgraduate student shall be full time by graded responsibilities in the management and treatment of patients entrusted to his/her care. The participation of the students in all facets of educational process is essential. Every candidate should take part in seminars, group discussions, case demonstrations, clinics, journal review meetings and clinical meetings. Every candidate shall be required to participate in the teaching and training



programme of undergraduate students and interns. Training should include involvement in laboratory and experimental work, and research studies.

Every Institution undertaking Post Graduate training programme shall set up an Academic cell or a Curriculum Committee, under the chairmanship of a Senior faculty member, which shall work out the details of the training programme in each speciality in consultation with other Department faculty staff and also coordinate and monitor the implementation of these training Programmes.

Based on the above guidelines for a structured training programme for postgraduate courses, the basic tenets of a successful postgraduate teaching programme are detailed under the following heads.

- **Formal Lectures** by the faculty on varied subjects including general areas and systems. Both senior and junior faculty can do this. However, the number of these classes should be maintained at low levels to encourage self-learning.
- **Symposia / Seminars** form an integral part of PG learning. A monthly symposium will generate approximate 30-35 symposia / course. These symposia can include department faculty and HODs as chairpersons and maximum involvement of both students and faculty should be ensured.
- **Clinical Discussions** form the core of PG training and can be assigned to various clinical units on rotating basis. However other faculty could also actively participate in the discussion. The discussions must be 3-4/week. One suggestion is to score the performance of the candidate by a small panel of faculty and convey the scores to the candidate / PG at the end of the session.
- **Journal Club /Clinical Club** should be conducted at least once in a week in each postgraduate department. Journal clubs not only imparts new information but also trains the candidate to objectively assess and criticize various articles which come out and should be useful in ensuring evidence based dentistry.
- **Guest Lectures** can be integrated into the PG program at least once in a month. Even the retired faculty can be invited for delivering the lectures and will ensure importing of greater wisdom to the candidates.
- **Orientation Classes** for newcomers should also be incorporated. These classes can even be assigned to junior faculty/senior PGs.
- **Clinical posting** Each PG student should work in the clinics on regular basis to acquire adequate professional skills and competency in managing various cases to be treated by a specialist.
- **Clinico Pathological Conferences** should be held once a year involving the faculties of Oral Medicine and Radiology, Oral Pathology and concerned clinical department. The student should be encouraged to present the clinical details, radiological and histopathological interpretations and participation in the discussions.
- **Rotation postings in other departments** should be worked out by each department in order to bring in more integration between the speciality and allied fields.
- **Periodical Quiz** can be both informative and entertaining and should be encouraged and planned.
- **Computer Training and Internet Applications** are now becoming a must for both faculty and students. These areas should be strengthened as a next step. There can be a sort of internet information club in the departments.
- **Conferences/CDEs** – All postgraduate students should be encouraged to attend conferences and CDEs. They should also be asked to present papers wherever appropriate and should be rewarded by assigning scores for them.

- **Publication of scientific papers** – It is desirable and advisable to have at least two publications in the State/National/International indexed dental journals.
- **Involvement in Teaching Activity** – PG students can be assigned the job of teaching the undergraduate students and these will definitely improve the teaching skills in the postgraduate students.

## **2.10 Content of each subject in each year**

Present in clause 2.6

## **2.11 No: of hours per subject**

Present in clause 2.6

## **2.12 Practical training**

Present in clause 2.6

## **2.13 Records**

Present in clause 2.21

## **2.14 Dissertation: As per Dissertation Regulations of KUHS**

Every candidate pursuing MDS degree course is required to carry out work on a selected research project under the guidance of a recognized postgraduate teacher. The results of such a work shall be submitted in the form of a dissertation. The dissertation is aimed to train a postgraduate student in research methods and techniques. It includes identification of a problem, formulation of a hypothesis, search and review of literature, getting acquainted with recent advances, designing of a research study, collection of data, critical analysis, and comparison of results and drawing conclusions.

Every candidate shall submit to the University in the prescribed format a synopsis containing particulars of proposed dissertation work after obtaining ethical clearance from the Institutional Ethical Committee **within six months from the date of commencement of the course or before the dates notified by the University**. The synopsis shall be sent only through the Principal of the institution. Such synopsis will be reviewed and the dissertation topic will be registered by the university. No change in the dissertation topic or guide/coguide shall be made without prior approval of the University. The dissertation should not be just a repetition of a previously undertaken study but it should try to explore some new aspects.

The dissertation should be written under the following headings:

- i. Introduction
- ii. Aims and Objectives of the study
- iii. Review of Literature
- iv. Methodology
- v. Results
- vi. Discussion
- vii. Conclusion
- viii. Summary
- ix. References
- x. Annexures

The written text of dissertation shall be not less than 50 pages and shall not exceed 150 pages excluding references, tables, questionnaires, and other annexures. It should be neatly typed (font size 13-Times New Roman or font size 13-Cambria) in 1.5 line spacing on one side of the paper (A4 size, 8.27” x 11.69”) and bound properly. Spiral binding should be avoided.

(Refer Section V and VII). The guide, co-guide if any, Head of the Department and the Head of the Institution shall certify the dissertation. For uniformity, it was suggested that the colour of the hard bind of the dissertation for all branches of MDS course in the purview of KUHS shall be dark brown with letters of gold colour. The title, author, and year of study should also be imprinted or embossed on the spine of the book. **Three hard copies and one properly labelled soft copy in a CD (refer Section VII) of the dissertation thus prepared shall be submitted to KUHS on the 29th month of commencement of the course / 31st Oct. of the 3rd academic year whichever falls first.** Dissertation should preferably be sent to a minimum of three reviewers / examiners / assessors, of which two shall be from outside the state and one from the affiliated colleges of KUHS. Consent for acceptance for evaluation of dissertation should be obtained from the reviewer/examiner/assessor before the dissertation are despatched.

Proforma for evaluation of dissertation should be sent along with the copies of the dissertation to the reviewers appointed by the university. The Proforma should contain all the assessment criteria with the clause – **Accepted/Accepted with modifications/Rejected** and reasons for rejection by the examiner. This proforma should be sent back to the University within two weeks / within the date specified after receipt of dissertation. The dissertation may be declared accepted if more than 50% of the reviewers (2 in the case of 3 reviewers) have accepted it. If modifications are to be made as specified, 3 hard copies and one soft copy of the dissertation after corrections made by the candidate should be submitted within 30 days to the University which may be sent back to the same examiner/s by the University for Acceptance after a fee has been levied from the candidate. If the dissertation has been rejected by more than 50% of the reviewers (2 in the case of 3 reviewers), the dissertation may be reviewed by an Expert Reviewing Committee comprising of not less than two subject experts, Dean (Research) of KUHS and Guide of the candidate provided the Guide requests for a review, after a fee has been levied from the candidate. If rejected by the Reviewing Committee, the candidate should take up a new topic and undergo all the procedures of submitting the synopsis, fees, IEC clearance, etc as prescribed by the University. The candidate who takes up the new topic can appear only for the subsequent examination.

**Approval of dissertation work is an essential precondition for a candidate to appear in the final University examination.** Hall tickets for the Part II examination should be issued to the candidate only if the dissertation has been accepted.

A candidate whose dissertation has been accepted by the examiners and approved by the University, but who is declared to have failed at the final examination will be permitted to reappear at the subsequent MDS examination without having to prepare a dissertation.

**Guide** – The academic qualification and teaching experience required for recognition by the University as a guide for dissertation work is as laid down by the Dental Council of India / KUHS.

**Co-guide** – A co-guide may be included provided the work requires substantial contribution from the same department or a sister department or from another institution recognized for teaching/training by KUHS/DCI. The co-guide should fulfil the academic qualification and teaching experience required for recognition by the University as a co-guide for dissertation work.

**Change of Guide** – In the event of a registered guide leaving the college for any reason or in the event of death of guide, guide may be changed with prior permission from the University.

### **2.15 Speciality training if any**

Present in clause 2.6

**2.16 Project work to be done if any**

Present in clause 2.6

**2.17 Any other requirements [CME, Paper Publishing etc.]**

Present in clause 2.6

**2.18 Prescribed/recommended textbooks for each subject****Applied Basic Sciences**

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>Anatomy</b>	BD Chaurasia	BD Chaurasia's Human Anatomy
	William, Peter L	Grays Anatomy
<b>Oral Anatomy</b>	Ash, Major M	Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology and Occlusion
	Sicher, Harry, Du Brull, Llyod	Oral Anatomy
<b>Oral Histology</b>	Bhaskar B.N. Ed	Orban's Oral Histology and Embryology
	Avery, James K	Essentials of Oral Histology and Embryology
<b>Embryology</b>	Sadler	Langman's Medical Embryology
	Inderbeer Singh	Human Embryology
<b>Physiology</b>	Guyton Arthur and John LHall	Text Book of Medical Physiology
	Ganong, William F	Review of Medical Physiology
<b>Pharmacology</b>	KD Tripathi	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology
	Hardman, Joel G	Goodman and Gillman's pharmacological basis of Therapeutics
<b>Nutrition</b>	Nizel	Nutrition in Preventive Dentistry: Science and Practice
<b>General Pathology</b>	Cotran, Ramzi S and Others	Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease
	Harsh Mohan	Textbook of Pathology
<b>Oral Pathology</b>	Shaffer, William and Others	Textbook of Oral Pathology
	Neville, Brad W and Others	Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology
<b>Microbiology</b>	Ananthanarayan and Panicker	Textbook of Microbiology
	Lakshman S	Essential Microbiology for Dentistry
<b>Biostatistics</b>	Dr. Syamalan	Statistics in Medicine
	Soben Peter	Essentials of Preventive and Community Dentistry
	Sunder Rao and Richard J.	Introduction to Biostatistics and Research Methods

**Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics**

SI No	Author	Title
1.	William R.Proffit	Contemporary Orthodontics
2.	Graber & Vanarsdall	Orthodontics - Current Principles & Techniques
3.	Moyers	Handbook of Orthodontics
4.	Graber	Orthodontics: Principles and practice
5.	Graber, Petrovic&Rakosi	Dentofacial Orthopaedics with Functional Appliances
6.	Athenasious E Athenasiou	Orthodontic cephalometry
7.	Alexander Jacobson	Radiographic Cephalometry
8.	Rakosi	An Atlas And Manual of Cephalometric Radiography
9.	Enlow	Handbook of Facial Growth
10.	Epker& Fish	Dentofacial Deformities Vol. 1
11.	Proffit & White	Surgical Orthodontic Treatment
12.	Nanda	Biomechanics in Clinical Orthodontics
13.	Nanda & Burstone	Retention and Stability in Orthodontics
14.	Okeson	Management of T.M. Disorders and Occlusion
15.	Louis Norton & Burstone	Biology of tooth movement
16.	Gerhard Pfeifer	Craniofacial Abnormalities and clefts of the lip, Alveolus and Palate.
17.	Okeson	TMJ Disorders.
18.	McLaughlin, Bennett And Trevesi	Systemized Orthodontic Treatment Mechanics
19.	V.P Jayade	Refined Begg for Modern Times
20.	Nanda	Temporary anchorage devices in Orthodontics
21.	Vinod Krishnan, Ze'evDavidovitch	Biological Mechanisms of Tooth Movement
22.	Vinod Krishnan,Ze'evDavidovitch	Integrated Clinical Orthodontics
23.	William J Clark	Twin Block Functional Therapy – Applications in Dentofacial Orthopedics
24.	Farhad B Naini	Facial Aesthetics : Concepts and Clinical Diagnosis

## 2.19 Reference Books

SI No	Author	Title
1	L. Johnston	New Vistas in Orthodontics
2	Lee Graber	Orthodontics - State of the Art- The Essence of Science
3	Nikolai	Bio Engineering Analysis of Orthodontic Mechanics
4	M. Rakosi& Graber	Color Atlas of Dental Medicine:Orthodontic Diagnosis
5	Burstone	Modern Edgewise Mechanics and The Segmented Arch Technique
6	McNamara &Brudon	Orthodontic and Orthopedic Treatment in the Mixed Dentition
7	R D Roblee	Interdisciplinary Dentofacial Therapy
8	Nanda	The Developmental Basics of Occlusion and Malocclusion
9	Timms	Rapid Maxillary Expansion
10	Williams & Cook	Fixed Orthodontic Appliances:Principles& Practice

11	Ricketts	Bioprogressive Therapy
12	Van Der Linden	Quintessence Series
13	Michigan Center	Craniofacial Growth Series for human growth and Development
14	J.A.Salzmann	Practice of Orthodontics Vol I and II
15	Rohit Sachdeva	Orthodontics for the next millennium
16	Peter Schwindling	The Jasper Jumper Color Atlas
17	Robert Ricketts	Provocations and perceptions in Craniofacial Orthopedics
18	Peter Miles & D Rinchuse	Evidence-Based Clinical Orthodontics
19	Greg Huang & Stephen Richmond	Evidence-Based Orthodontics

## 2.20 Journals

1. American Journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics
2. Journal of Orthodontics (formerly British Journal of Orthodontics)
3. Angle Orthodontist
4. Journal of Clinical Orthodontics
5. The Journal of Indian Orthodontic Society
6. Seminars in Orthodontics
7. Journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics
8. European Journal of Orthodontics
9. Australian Journal of Orthodontics
10. International Journal of Adult Orthodontics and Orthognathic surgery
11. The Functional Orthodontist.
12. Journal of world federation of Orthodontists.
13. The journal of Contemporary Orthodontics.
14. Journal of the Asian Pacific Orthodontic Society (APOS Trends in Orthodontics)

## 2.21 Logbook

### Work Diary / Log Book

Logbooks serve as a document of the trainee's work. The trainee shall maintain this Logbook of the special procedures/operations observed/assisted/performed by him/her during the training period right from the point of entry and its authenticity shall be assessed weekly by the concerned Post Graduate Teacher / Head of the Department. This shall be made available to the Board of Examiners for their perusal at the time of his / her appearing at the Final examination.

The logbook should record clinical cases seen and presented, procedures and tests performed, seminars, journal club and other presentations. Logbook entries must be qualitative and not merely quantitative, focusing on learning points and recent advances in the area and must include short review of recent literature relevant to the entry. A work diary containing all the various treatment done by the candidate in the course of the study should also be maintained. The work diary shall be scrutinized and certified by both the guide/co guide and Head of the Department and presented in the University practical/clinical examination (Format given in Annexures)

## 3. EXAMINATIONS

## **Examinations**

Evaluation is a continuous process, which is based upon criteria developed by the concerned authorities with certain objectives to assess the performance of the learner. This also indirectly helps in the measurement of effectiveness and quality of the concerned MDS programme. Evaluation is achieved by two processes

- 1) Formative or internal assessment
- 2) Summative or university examinations.

Formative evaluation is done through a series of tests and examinations conducted periodically by the institution. Summative evaluation is done by the university through examination conducted at the end of the specified course.

A candidate registered for MDS course must clear the final examination within six years of the date of admission. The examinations should be so organized that this shall be used as the mechanism to confirm that the candidate has acquired appropriate knowledge, skill and competence at the end of the training that he/she can act as a specialist and/or a medical teacher as per expectation. University examination will be held regularly by KUHS in April-May/October-November every year.

A candidate who wishes to study for MDS in a second specialty should have to take the full course of 3 years in that specialty and appear for examinations

### **3.1 Eligibility to appear for exams**

Every candidate to become eligible to appear for the **MDS examination** shall fulfil the following requirements.

#### **MDS Part I Examination**

- **Attendance**

Every candidate shall have fulfilled the attendance prescribed by the University (80%) during **first academic year** of the Postgraduate course.

- **Library Dissertation**

Submission of library dissertation as per the regulations of KUHS is mandatory for a candidate to appear for the Part I university examination.

#### **MDS Part II (Final) Examination**

##### **Attendance**

Every candidate shall have fulfilled the attendance prescribed by the University during **each academic year** of the Postgraduate course. A candidate becomes eligible for writing the University examination only after the completion of 36 months from the date of commencement of the course. The candidates should have completed the training period before the commencement of examination.

##### **Dissertation**

Approval of the dissertation is mandatory requirement for a candidate to appear for the university examinations.

#### **Pass in MDS Part I Examination**

Every candidate shall have to pass the Part I examination to become eligible to appear for the Part II examination. The candidates shall have to pass the Part-I examination at least six months prior to the Part-II examination.

## **Progress and Conduct**

Every candidate shall have participated in seminars, journal review meetings, symposia, conferences, case presentations, clinics and didactic lectures during each year as designed by the concerned department.

### **Work Diary and Logbook**

Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and logbook for recording his/her participation in the training programmes conducted by the department. The work diary and logbook shall be verified and certified by the Head of the department.

The certification of satisfactory progress by the Head of the Department and Head of the Institution shall be based on checklist given in 5.1 to 5.8.

- **Students should note that in case they do not complete the exercises and work allotted to them within the period prescribed, their course requirements will be considered unfulfilled.**
- **Clinical Records, Work Diaries and Logbooks should be maintained regularly and approved by the guide, duly certified by the Head of the Department.**

### **3.2 Schedule of Regular/Supplementary exams**

The MDS examination shall be held at the end of the third academic year. The university shall conduct two examinations in a year at an interval of four to six months between two examinations. **Not more than two examinations shall be conducted in an academic year.**

### **3.3 Scheme of examination showing maximum marks and minimum mark**

The MDS examination shall consist of theory, practical / clinical examination, and Viva-voce and Pedagogy

**Theory:** There shall be two theory examinations for the MDS course,

**Part I Examination** – at the end of the first academic year

**Part II Examination** – at the end of the third academic year

**Part-I Examination:** Shall consist of one theory paper in the Basic Sciences of three hours duration at the end of the first academic year of the course. The question papers shall be set and evaluated by the faculty of the concerned speciality. The candidates shall have to secure a minimum of 50% marks in the Basic Sciences paper and shall have to pass the Part-I examination at least six months prior to the Part-II examination.

**Part-II Examination:** Shall consist of

(i) Theory - three papers, namely:—Paper I, Paper II & Paper III, each of three hours duration.

(ii) Practical and Clinical Examination;

(iii) Viva-voce and Pedagogy.

A candidate, who wishes to study in a second speciality, shall have to undergo the full course of three years duration in that speciality.

**Theory: (Total 400 Marks)**

**(1) Part I University Examination (100 Marks):-**

There shall be 10 questions of 10 marks each (Total of 100 Marks)

**(2) Part II (3 papers, each of 100 Marks):-**



(i) Paper-I: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each.  
(Total of 100 Marks)

(ii) Paper-II: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each.  
(Total of 100 Marks)

(iii) Paper III: 2 out of 3 essay questions (2 x 50 = 100 Marks)

**Practical and Clinical Examination: 200 Marks**

**Viva-Voce and Pedagogy: 100 Marks**

**Written Examination (Theory): 400 Marks**

**Theory:**

There shall be two theory examinations for the MDS course.

**Part-I: Applied Basic Sciences -100 Marks**

The Part I examination consists of one theory paper in Basic Sciences, of three hours duration and shall be conducted at the end of the first academic year of the MDS course.

**Part II Theory/Written examination: 300 Marks**

The Part II theory examination shall be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course and consist of three papers, each of three hours duration. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The type of questions in the first two papers will be two long essay questions carrying 25 marks each and five short essay questions each carrying ten marks. There will be no options in the questions in the first 2 papers. Third paper will be an essay question paper with three essay questions carrying 50 marks each and the candidate is to answer any two of the essays. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. The syllabus for the theory papers of the concerned specialty should cover the entire field of the subject. Though the topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under designated papers, a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics. The theory examinations shall be held sufficiently earlier than the practical/clinical examinations to facilitate evaluation of the answer books. The total marks for the Part II theory examination shall be 300.

**Practical and Clinical Examination: 200 Marks**

In case of practical examination, it should aim at assessing competence and skills of techniques and procedures. It should also aim at testing student's ability to make relevant and valid observations, interpretation and inference of laboratory or experimental or clinical work relating to his/her subject for undertaking independent work as a specialist. The total mark for practical/clinical examinations shall be 200.

**Viva-Voce: 100 Marks**

**i. Viva-Voce examination: 80 marks**

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

**ii. Pedagogy Exercise: 20 marks**

A topic is to be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

### 3.4 Papers in each year

**MDS Part I Examination** – conducted at the end of the first academic year

**PART-I: Applied Basic Sciences:**

Applied anatomy, Physiology, Dental Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Anthropology, Applied Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Applied Pharmacology.

**PART-II**

**Paper I:**

Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, Child and Adult Psychology, Etiology and classification of malocclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management in Orthodontics

**Paper II:** Clinical Orthodontics

**Paper III:**Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

### 3.5 Details of theory exams

**MDS Part I**

**Paper-I: Applied Basic Sciences:**

Applied anatomy, Physiology, Dental Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Anthropology, Applied Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Applied Pharmacology.

**MDS Part II**

**Paper I:** Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, Child and Adult Psychology, Etiology and classification of malocclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management in Orthodontics

**Paper II:** Clinical Orthodontics

**Paper III:** Essay – Descriptive and analyzing type of question with emphasis on recent advances

### 3.6 Model Question Papers

**Model Question Papers**  
**MDS Part I Examinations**  
**MDS – Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics**

**Paper I – Applied Basic Sciences:** Applied anatomy, Physiology, Dental Materials, Genetics, Pathology, Physical Anthropology,

Applied Research methodology, Bio-Statistics and Applied Pharmacology.

**Answer all questions**

**Time 3 hours**

**Maximum marks:100**

**Essays**

**(10 x 10 = 100 marks)**

1. Discuss growth rotation of the jaws and its clinical relevance in Orthodontic treatment.
2. Discuss the role of abnormal and normal respiration on the development of the craniofacial complex.
3. Drugs and its effect on tooth movement.
4. Discuss bonding agents from orthodontic point of view. Add a note on recent advances.
5. Fluorides in orthodontics.
6. Sampling Errors
7. Aesthetic wires
8. Ricketts Growth prediction
9. Genetic Counselling
10. Calcium metabolism

**MDS Part II Examination**

**MDS Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics**

**Paper I:** Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, Child and Adult Psychology, Etiology and classification of malocclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management in Orthodontics

**Answer all questions**

**Time 3 hours**

**Max Marks 100**

**Essays**

**(2 x 25=50 marks)**

1. Discuss Orthodontic treatment for the “special needs” child.
2. What are the advantages of digital imaging over conventional? Enumerate the various digital imaging- methods. Describe CBCT technology.

**Short essays**

**(5 x 10= 50 marks)**

3. Etiology of canine impaction
4. Orthodontic triage
5. Informed consent
6. COGS Analysis
7. Arch forms

**MDS Part II Examinations**

**MDS – Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics**

**Paper II – Clinical Orthodontics**

**Answer all questions**

**Time 3 hours**

**Max Marks 100**

**Long Essays (2 x 25 = 50 marks)**

1. Discuss the management of deep bite in Preadjusted Edgewise Appliance system.
2. Discuss the role of Orthodontist in cleft palate rehabilitation.

**Short essays (5 x 10 = 50 marks)**

3. Biomechanics of incisor intrusion
4. Orthodontic treatment of diabetic patients
5. Role of Orthodontist in Obstructive sleep Apnoea
6. Dougherty's objectives of finishing and detailing
7. The Alt-RAMEC protocol

**MDS Part II Examinations**  
**MDS – Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics**  
**Paper III-Essay**  
**Answer any TWO questions**

**Time 3 hours**

**Max Marks 100**

1. Discuss the impact of Orthodontic treatment on OHRQoL (Oral Health Related Quality of Life) quoting appropriate references (50 marks)
2. Periodontally Accelerated Osteogenic Orthodontics. (50 marks)
3. Lingual orthodontics (50 marks)

**3.7 Internal assessment component**

Not applicable.

**3.8 Details of practical/clinical exams to include Duration Marks Types of cases/questions**

**Practical / Clinical Examination: 200 Marks**

**Exercise No: 1 Functional Case: 50 Marks**

Selection of case for functional appliance with case discussion and recording of construction bite.

Fabrication and delivery of the appliance the next day with chair side viva.

**Exercise No: 2 Multiband exercise: 50 Marks**

1. III stage with auxiliary springs

OR

2. Bonding of SWA brackets and construction of suitable arch wire.

**Exercise No. 3 Display of records of the treated cases along with patients**

(Minimum of 5 cases) 5 cases x 15 marks = 75 Marks

(Including seminars, thesis, Library dissertation, certificates of conferences, courses, paper publications etc)

**Exercise No: 4-Long case discussions: 25 Marks**

**Time allotted for each exercise:**

No	Exercise	Marks Allotted	Approximate Time
1	Functional appliance	50	1 hour (each day)
2	III stage mechanics/ Bonding and arch wire fabrication	50	1 hour 30 minutes
3	Display of case records (a minimum of 5 finished cases to be presented with patients and all the records)	75	1 hour
4	Long case -1	25	2 hours

**Note: The complete records of all the cases should be displayed (including transferred cases)**

**Viva Voce: 100 Marks**

**Viva Voce – Total 100** (80 marks for the grand viva and 20 marks for pedagogy)

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

### **3.9 Number of examiners needed (Internal & External) and their qualifications**

#### **Part I Examination:**

The University shall appoint one internal and one external examiner of the same specialty for evaluating the Part I answer scripts. The Part I answer papers shall be evaluated by external and internal examiners of the same speciality appointed by the University adhering to the evaluators' guidelines of KUHS.

#### **Part II Examination:**

There shall be at least four examiners in each branch of study. Out of four, two (50%) should be external examiners and two shall be internal examiners. The qualification and teaching experience for appointment as an examiner shall be as laid down by the DCI. The external examiners shall ordinarily be invited from another recognized University from outside the state. An external examiner may ordinarily be appointed for the same institute for not more than two years consecutively. Thereafter he may be reappointed after an interval of one year. The same set of examiners shall ordinarily be responsible for the practical and oral part of the examination.

The Head of the Department shall ordinarily be one of the examiners and the chairperson of the Board of Examinations; second internal examiner shall rotate after every two consecutive examinations if there are more than two postgraduate teachers in the department other than the Head of the department. No person who is not an active Postgraduate teacher in that subject can be appointed as Examiner. However in case of retired personnel, a teacher who satisfies the above conditions could be appointed as examiner up to one year after retirement.

For the MDS examination, if there are no two qualified internal examiners in an institute the second internal examiner can be from a neighbouring DCI and KUHS approved / recognized Dental College having PG course in the specific speciality. This examiner should be an active PG teacher in the same speciality with the qualifications and experience recommended for a teacher for postgraduate degree programme. The examination can also be conducted by one qualified internal examiner and three qualified external examiners if there is no qualified second internal examiner.

Reciprocal arrangement of Examiners should be discouraged, in that, the internal examiner in a subject should not accept external examinership of a college from which the external examiner is appointed in his subject in the same academic year.

### **3.10 Details of viva**

#### **Viva Voce: 100 Marks**

i. Viva-Voce examination: 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy and thesis presentation: 10 +10 = 20 marks

## **4. INTERNSHIP**

**Not applicable in PG courses**

## **5.ANNEXURES**

### **5.1 Check Lists for Monitoring: Log Book, Seminar Assessment etc.**

#### **5.1:Checklist 1**

## Model Checklist for Evaluation of Preclinical Exercises

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty:

Name of Exercise:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Quality of Exercise	
2	Ability to answer questions	
3	Punctuality in submission of exercise	
4	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

### 5.2: Checklist 2

#### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Journal Review / Seminar Presentation

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty:

Name of Journal / Seminar:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Relevance of Topic	
2	Appropriate Cross references	
3	Completeness of Preparation	
4	Ability to respond to questions	
5	Effectiveness of Audio-visual aids used	
6	Time Scheduling	
7	Clarity of Presentation	
8	Overall performance	
	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

### 5.3: Checklist 3

#### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Clinical Case and Clinical Work

Name of Student:

Date:



Name of the Faculty:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	History	
	Elicitation	
	Completeness	
2	Examination	
	General Examination	
	Extraoral examination	
	Intraoral examination	
3	Provisional Diagnosis	
4	Investigation	
	Complete and Relevant	
	Interpretation	
5	Diagnosis	
	Ability to defend diagnosis	
6	Differential Diagnosis	
	Ability to justify differential diagnosis	
7	Treatment Plan	
	Accuracy	
	Priority order	
8	Management	
9	Overall Observation	
	Chair side manners	
	Rapport with patient	
	Maintenance of Case Record	
	Quality of Clinical Work	
	Presentation of Completed Case	
10	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

#### 5.4: Checklist 4

#### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Library Dissertation Work

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Guide:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Interest shown in selecting topic	
2	Relevance of Topic	
3	Preparation of Proforma	
4	Appropriate review	
5	Appropriate Cross references	
6	Periodic consultation with guide	
7	Completeness of Preparation	
8	Ability to respond to questions	
9	Quality of final output	
Good	TOTAL SCORE	3
Very good		4

Signature of Faculty

### 5.5: Checklist 5

### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Dissertation Work

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Guide/Co-guide:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Interest shown in selecting topic	
2	Relevance of Topic	
3	Preparation of Proforma	
4	Appropriate review	
5	Appropriate Cross references	
6	Periodic consultation with guide/co-guide	
Performance	Depth of analysis/Discussion	Score
Poor	Ability to respond to questions	0
Below Average	Organization Presentation of findings	1
Average	Quality of final output	2
Good	TOTAL SCORE	3
Very good		4

Signature of Faculty

## 5.6: CHECKLIST- 6

### CONTINUOUSEVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE/CO-GUIDE

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty

SI. No	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Periodic consultation with guide / co- guide					
2	Regular collection of case material					
3	Depth of Analysis / Discussion					
4	Department presentation of findings					
5	Quality of final output					
6	Others					
	TOTAL SCORE					

Signature of the guide / co-guide

### 5.7: CHECKLIST - 7

### OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET

Name of the College:

Date:

Name of Department:

**Signature of HOD**

**Signature of Principal**

Check List No	PARTICULARS	Name of trainee		
		First Year	Second Year	Third Year
1	Preclinical Exercises			
2	Journal Review Presentation			
3	Seminars			
4	Library dissertation			
5	Clinical work			
6	Clinical presentation			
7	Teaching skill practice			
8	Dissertation			
	TOTAL			

The above overall assessment sheet used along with the logbook should form the basis for certifying satisfactory completion of course of study, in addition to the attendance requirement.

**Key:**

**Mean score:** Is the sum of all the scores of checklists 1 to 6

5.8: LOG BOOK

**DEPARTMENT OF .....**

**MDS Programme**

**LOG BOOK OF**

**NAME.....**

**BIODATA OF THE CANDIDATE**

**EXPERIENCE BEFORE JOINING P.G. COURSE**

**DETAILS OF POSTING:**

- **FIRST YEAR**
- **SECOND YEAR**
- **THIRD YEAR**

**DETAILS OF LEAVE AVAILED**

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES**

**LIBRARY DISSERTATION**

**RESEARCH WORK**

**PARTICIPATION IN CONFERENCES – CDE PROGRAMMES**

**DETAILS OF PARTICIPATION IN ACADEMIC PROGRAMME**

**SEMINARS /SYMPOSIA PRESENTED**

**JOURNAL CLUBS**

**TEACHING ASSIGNMENTS – UNDERGRADUATES / PARAMEDICAL.**

**SPECIAL DUTIES (IF ANY)**

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

**DAILY ACTIVITIES RECORD (BLANK PAGES)**

**ONE PAGE FOR EACH MONTH X 36 PAGES**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**SUMMARY**

**5.8.1: LOG BOOK-1**

**ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES ATTENDED**

Name:

Admission Year:

College:







### 5.8.3: LOG BOOK - 3

#### DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES PERFORMED

Name:

Admission Year:

College:

Date	Name	OP No.	Procedure	Year of study	Category 0, A, PA, PI

Signature of the guide / co-guide

#### Annexure: 5.9

##### Faculty

- In each department there should be a minimum required full time faculty members belonging to the disciplines concerned with requisite postgraduate qualification and experience for being a PG teacher as prescribed by the DCI. The requirements of the faculty should follow the norms framed by the DCI.
- To strengthen and maintain the standards of postgraduate training, DCI and KUHS recommends the following minimum faculty requirements (Table 1) for starting and

continuation of postgraduate training programmes. Any increase of admissions will also be based on the same pattern.

**Table 1: Minimum Faculty Requirements**

**Unit 1**

1. Minimum faculty requirement of 1st Unit in an undergraduate institute having basic infrastructure of 50 admissions

<i>Department / Speciality</i>	<i>Professor (HOD)</i>	<i>Readers/ Associate Professors</i>	<i>Lecturers/Assistant Professor</i>
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	1	3	4
Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	1	3	4
Periodontology	1	2	2
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	1	2	2
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1	2	2
Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology	1	2	2
Oral Medicine & Radiology	1	2	2
Pediatric Dentistry	1	2	2
Public Health Dentistry	1	2	2

2 .Minimum faculty requirement of 1st Unit in an undergraduate institute having basic infrastructure of 100 admissions

<i>Department / Speciality</i>	<i>Professor (HOD)</i>	<i>Readers/ Associate Professors</i>	<i>Lecturers/Assistant Professor</i>
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	1	3	6
Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	1	3	6
Periodontology	1	3	3
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	1	2	3
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1	3	3
Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology	1	2	3
Oral Medicine & Radiology	1	2	3
Pediatric Dentistry	1	2	3
Public Health Dentistry	1	2	3

**3. Unit 2:-**

Each department shall have the following additional teaching faculty, over and above the requirement of Unit 1.

Professor	1
Reader /Associate Professor	1
Lecturer / Assistant Professor	2

- a. In addition to the faculty staff mentioned above there should be adequate strength of Senior Lecturers/ Lecturers available in the department. The department should also have adequate number of technical and other paramedical staff as prescribed by the Dental Council of India.
- b. A department which does not have a Professor and an Assistant Professor with requisite qualifications and experience as laid down by the DCI, shall not start a postgraduate course in that specialty.
- c. Faculty who is accepted as Postgraduate teacher in a dental institute starting MDS course will not be accepted for the next one year in any other dental institute.

### **Clinical / Laboratory Facilities and Equipments**

There should be adequate clinical material, space and sufficient number of dental chairs and units, adequate laboratory facilities and should regularly be updated keeping in view the advancement of knowledge and technology and research requirements. The department should have the minimum number of all equipments including the latest ones necessary for the training and as recommended by the DCI/KUHS for each specialty from time to time.

**SYLLABUS**  
**for Courses affiliated to the**  
**Kerala University of Health Sciences**  
Thrissur 680596



**Master of Dental Surgery (MDS)**  
**Periodontology**  
**Course Code: 242**  
**(2021-2022 Academic year onwards**  
**Modified as per DCI MDS Course (3rdAmendment)**  
**Regulations 2019)**

## **2. COURSE CONTENT**

### **2.1 Title of course: MDS Periodontology**

### **2.2 Objectives of course**

#### **1. Goals**

The goals of postgraduate training in Periodontology are to train the graduate dentist with general dentistry skills to

- practice the specialty of Periodontology efficiently and skilfully based on the best available evidence
- exercise empathy and high ethical standards in patient care.
- communicate clearly and professionally with patients, care givers and other members of the dental team
- make rational clinical judgements in complex and challenging situations
- foster critical thinking and research aptitude

#### **2. Objectives**

The comprehensive post graduate training program in Periodontology comprises of clinical examination diagnosis and treatment planning of a periodontal patient, nonsurgical periodontal therapy, adjunctive therapy including antimicrobial and lasers, surgical therapy including access surgery, resective and regenerative surgery, interdisciplinary management of restorative cases (perio-prostho, perio endo and perio ortho), soft tissue laser surgery, Oral implantology including implant site development, placement, rehabilitation of dental implants and management of peri implantitis, perioesthetics including periodontal plastic surgery and periodontal micro surgery and supportive periodontal therapy. The 3 year programs is structured to achieve knowledge and skill in theory and practice, good clinical communication skills research aptitude based on sound social and ethical principles. Basic understanding of the applied anatomical and clinical considerations of head and neck region.

The objectives may be considered as under –

1. Knowledge (Cognitive Domain)
2. Skills (Psychomotor Domain)
3. Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities.

#### **2.1. Knowledge**

- Should have an essential knowledge of personal hygiene, infection control, prevention of cross infection and safe disposal of waste, keeping in view the

risk of transmission of potential communicable and transmissible infections like Hepatitis and HIV.

- historical perspective of evolution and advancement of the specialty of Periodontology topics.
- Applied anatomy including histology and molecular biology of periodontal tissues
- Etiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and management of gingival and periodontal diseases and conditions with emphasis on Indian population
- Familiarize with the biochemical, microbiologic, immunologic and genetic basis of periodontal etiopathogenesis
- Preventive periodontal measures
- Interrelationship between periodontal disease and various systemic conditions including athero sclerotic cardio vasuclar diseases, diabetes mellitus, rheumatoid arthritis, adverse pregnancy outcomes
- Smoking, tobacco use and other deleterious habits and their effect on the periodontal apparatus
- Role of socio demographic, behavioural and environmental determinates of periodontal disease
- Recognize conditions that may be outside the area of his/her Speciality/ competence and refer them to an appropriate Specialist
- Clinical decision making regarding the probable clinical condition and the appropriate periodontal therapy from a patient centred outlook
- Knowledge up dation by attending courses, conferences and seminars relevant to periodontics and oral implantology or by self-learning process.
- Plan and execute both basic and applied research projects for imparting hands on experience in dental research with the aim of publishing the work in peer reviewed scientific journals
- Reach out to the society to provide periodontal health awareness, educate and motivate the public regarding periodontal disease prevention and management.

- Develop knowledge and skill in the science and practice of Oral Implantology including implant site assessment, implant placement, rehabilitation and long term care and management of complications
- Develop pedagogical skill in the field of Periodontology and Oral Implantology
- Applied basic knowledge of management of medical and surgical emergencies in a dental office
- Should have a sound knowledge (of the applications in pharmacology, effects of drugs on oral tissues and systems of body and in medically compromised patients.
- To foster inter disciplinary approaches towards the comprehensive management of a restorative patient by liaising with other specialists including prosthodontists, conservative dentists & endodontists, oral surgeons and orthodontists

## **2.2. Skills**

- To examine the patients requiring Periodontal therapy including eliciting the chief complaint, appraisal of medical history, thorough oral and periodontal assessment.
- To advise for investigations, interpret the test results, intra oral and extra oral radiographs, other advanced imaging including CT and CBCT, diagnose the ailment, and plan the treatment
- To communicate with the patient regarding the condition and the treatment strategies including alternative approaches.
- To execute the appropriate non surgical or supportive periodontal treatment or dental implant related procedure independently and in a systematic and comprehensive manner
- To develop skills to efficiently use dental soft tissue laser and magnifying surgical loupes
- To document the medical records, handling and safe keeping of the same

- To demonstrate good interpersonal, communication skills and team approach to work efficiently as a member of the dental team by interacting with peers, other specialists, including liaising with medical specialists for patient management
- Provide Basic Life Support Service (BLS) recognizes the need for advance life support and does the immediate need for that
- Should be able to critically appraise journal articles and assess the quality and level of published evidence
- To carry out necessary adjunctive procedures to prepare the patient before periodontal and dental implant surgery like informed consent, pre medication and antibiotic prophylaxis

### **2.3. Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities**

- Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of practice.
- Foster professional honesty and integrity.
- Deliver patient care, irrespective of social status, caste, creed, or religion of the patient.
- Develop communication skills, in particular skill to explain various treatment options available and to obtain a prior informed consent from the patient.
- Provide leadership and get the best out of his team in congenial working atmosphere.
- Apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying out human or animal research.
- Respect patient's rights and privileges including patient's right to information, ownership of medical records and right to seek a second opinion.
- To develop the ability to communicate with professional colleagues and patients through various media like Internet, e-mails, videoconferences etc. to render the best possible treatment.

### **2.3 Medium of instruction:**

The medium of instruction for the course shall be English.



## 2.4 Course outline

Periodontics is the science dealing with the health and diseases of the investing and supporting structures of the teeth and dental implants.

## 2.5 Duration

The course shall be of **three years** duration. All the candidates for the degree of MDS are required to pursue the recommended course for at least three academic years as full time candidates in an institution affiliated to and approved for Postgraduate studies by KUHS, observing the norms put forward by the DCI.

- i. There will be no reduction for the course duration for any of the students including service candidates, diploma holders and those who have done senior house surgery or equivalent clinical or research experience.
- ii. No student shall be permitted to complete the course by attending more than 6 continuous years.
- iii. A candidate selected for admission in a Dental College is obliged to follow the curriculum, rules and regulations as approved by the Dental Council of India and the University.

Curriculum, rules or regulations are subject to changes from time to time.

## 2.6. Syllabus

The syllabus for the theory of Periodontology should cover the entire field of the subject and the following topics may be used as guidelines only and not limited to them.

The MDS course shall have two theory examinations,

(i) **Part I Examination** – consisting of one paper on Basic Sciences, of three hours duration, conducted at the end of the first academic year

(ii) **Part II Examination** – consisting of three papers, Paper I, Paper II, Paper III, each of three hours duration, conducted at the end of the third academic year

### **Part-I Examination:**

**Paper I -Applied Basic Sciences:** Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics.

### **Part II Examination:**

**Paper I-** Structure of Periodontium in health, Etiology and Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases, epidemiology as related to Periodontics

**Paper-II-** Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and Oral implantology

**Paper-III –Essay-** (Descriptive and analysing type questions)

## **Syllabus for MDS Part I**

### **APPLIED BASIC SCIENCES**

#### **Applied anatomy:**

1. Development of the Periodontium
2. Micro and Macro structural anatomy and biology of the periodontal tissues
3. Age changes in the periodontal tissues
4. Anatomy of the Periodontium
  - Macroscopic and microscopic anatomy
  - Blood supply of the Periodontium
  - Lymphatic system of the Periodontium
  - Nerves of the Periodontium
5. Temporomandibular joint, Maxillae and Mandible
6. Tongue, oropharynx
7. Muscles of mastication / Face
8. Blood Supply and Nerve Supply of Head & Neck and Lymphatics.
9. Spaces of Head & Neck

#### **PHYSIOLOGY:**

1. Blood
2. Respiratory system – knowledge of the respiratory diseases which are a cause of periodontal diseases (Periodontal Medicine)
3. Cardiovascular system
  - a. Blood pressure
  - b. Normal ECG
  - c. Shock
4. Endocrinology – hormonal influences on Periodontium
5. Gastrointestinal system
  - a. Salivary secretion – composition, function & regulation
  - b. Hormones – Actions and regulations, role in periodontal disease
6. Nervous system
  - a. Pain pathways
  - b. Taste – Taste buds, primary taste sensation & pathways for sensation
7. Hemostasis

#### **BIOCHEMISTRY:**

1. Basics of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, vitamins, enzymes and minerals
2. Diet and nutrition and periodontium
3. Biochemical tests and their significance
4. Calcium and phosphorus

**PATHOLOGY:**

1. Cell structure and metabolism
2. Inflammation and repair, necrosis and degeneration
3. Immunity and hypersensitivity
4. Circulatory disturbances – oedema, haemorrhage, shock, thrombosis, embolism, infarction and hypertension
5. Disturbances of nutrition
6. Diabetes mellitus
7. Cellular growth and differentiation, regulation
8. Lab investigations
9. Blood

**MICROBIOLOGY:**

1. General bacteriology
  - a. Identification of bacteria
  - b. Culture media and methods
  - c. Sterilization and disinfection
2. Immunology and Infection
3. Systemic bacteriology with special emphasis on oral microbiology – staphylococci, genus actinomyces and other filamentous bacteria and Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans
4. Virology
  - a. General properties of viruses
  - b. Herpes, Hepatitis, virus, HIV virus
5. Mycology
  - a. Candidiasis
6. Applied microbiology
7. Diagnostic microbiology and immunology, hospital infections and management

**PHARMACOLOGY:**

1. General pharmacology
  - a. Definitions – Pharmacokinetics with clinical applications, routes of administration including local drug delivery in Periodontics
  - b. Adverse drug reactions and drug interactions
2. Detailed pharmacology of
  - a. Analgesics – opioid and nonopioid
  - b. Local anesthetics
  - c. Haematinics and coagulants, Anticoagulants
  - d. Vit D and Calcium preparations
  - e. Antidiabetics drugs
  - f. Steroids
  - g. Antibiotics
  - h. Antihypertensive
  - i. Immunosuppressive drugs and their effects on oral tissues
  - j. Antiepileptic drugs
3. Brief pharmacology, dental implication and adverse effects of

- a. General anesthetics
- b. Antipsychotics
- c. Antidepressants
- d. Anxiolytic drugs
- e. Sedatives
- f. Antiepileptics
- g. Antihypertensives
- h. Antianginal drugs
- i. Diuretics
- j. Hormones
- k. Pre-anesthetic medications
- h. Oral contraceptives

4. Drugs used in Bronchial asthma, cough

5. Drug therapy of

- a. Emergencies
- b. Seizures
- c. Anaphylaxis
- d. Bleeding
- e. Shock
- f. Diabetic ketoacidosis
- g. Acute Addisonian crisis

6. Dental Pharmacology

- a. Antiseptics
- b. Astringents. Sialogogues
- d. Disclosing agents
- e. Antiplaque agents

7. Fluoride pharmacology

### **BIOSTATISTICS:**

1. Introduction, definition and branches of biostatistics
2. Collection of data, sampling, types, bias and errors
3. Compiling data-graphs and charts
4. Measures of central tendency (mean, median and mode), standard deviation and variability
5. Tests of significance (chi square test, t-test and z-test)
6. Null hypothesis

### **RESEARCH METHODOLOGY**

1. Study designs- descriptive, Cohort, Case control, Experimental
2. Systematic reviews and Meta analysis
3. Clinical significance and statistical significance

### **INFECTION CONTROL**

1. Principles
2. Practices

Essentials of dental radiology including radiation hazards

## **ETHICS IN DENTISTRY IN GENERAL AND PERIODONTOLOGY IN PARTICULAR**

1. Doctor patient relationship
2. Patient's rights- autonomy
3. Informed consent
4. Handling of patient's health information - confidentiality
5. Patient centric treatment planning
6. Ethics in health research involving humans and animals

## **Syllabus for MDS Part II**

### **PAPER 1 : Etiopathogenesis**

1. Classification of periodontal diseases and conditions
2. Epidemiology of gingival and periodontal diseases
3. Défense mechanisms of gingiva
4. Periodontal microbiology
5. Basic concepts of inflammation and immunity
6. Host microbial interaction in periodontal diseases
7. Pathogenesis of plaque associated periodontal diseases
8. Dental calculus
9. Role of iatrogenic and other local factors
10. Genetic factors associated with periodontal diseases
11. Influence of systemic diseases and disorders of the periodontium
12. Role of environmental factors in the etiology of periodontal disease
13. Stress and periodontal diseases
14. Occlusion and periodontal diseases
15. Smoking and tobacco in the etiology of periodontal diseases
16. AIDS and periodontium
17. Perio systemic linkages
18. Dentinal hypersensitivity

### **PAPER-II:CLINICAL AND THERAPEUTIC PERIODONTOLOGY AND ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY**

Clinical periodontology includes gingival diseases, periodontal diseases, periodontal instrumentation, diagnosis, risk assessment, prognosis and treatment of periodontal diseases.

#### **(i) GINGIVAL DISEASES**

1. Gingival inflammation

2. Clinical features of gingivitis
3. Gingival enlargement
4. Acute gingival infections
5. Desquamative gingivitis and oral mucous membrane diseases
6. Gingival diseases in the childhood

### **(ii) PERIODONTAL DISEASES**

1. Periodontal pocket
2. Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction
3. Periodontal response to external forces
4. Masticatory system disorders
5. Periodontitis– Staging and Grading
6. Aggressive periodontitis/Molar Incisor pattern
7. Necrotising periodontal diseases
8. Interdisciplinary approaches with other branches of restorative dentistry
  - Orthodontics
  - Endodontics
  - Prosthodontics

### **(iii) TREATMENT OF PERIODONTAL DISEASES**

- A. Clinical assessment of the periodontal patient- History, examination, detailed periodontal assessment and treatment planning
  1. Clinical diagnosis
  2. Radiographic and other aids in the diagnosis of periodontal diseases
  3. Advanced diagnostic techniques
  4. Risk assessment
  5. Determination of prognosis
  6. Treatment plan
  7. Rationale for periodontal treatment
  8. General principles of anti-infective therapy
  9. Halitosis and its treatment
  10. Bruxism and its treatment
- B. Periodontal instrumentation
  1. Periodontal Instruments
  2. Principles of periodontal instrumentation
- C. Periodontal therapy
  1. Preparation of tooth surface
  2. Plaque control- behavioural modification
  3. Non surgical periodontal therapy
  4. Adjunctive therapy including Antimicrobial and other pharmaceutical agents and laser therapy
  5. Periodontal management of HIV infected patients
  6. Occlusal evaluation and therapy in the management of periodontal diseases
  7. Role of orthodontics as an adjunct to periodontal therapy
  8. Special emphasis on precautions and treatment for medically compromised patients

9. Periodontal splints
10. Management of dentinal hypersensitivity
- D. Periodontal surgical phase – special emphasis on drug prescription
  1. General principles of periodontal surgery
  2. Surgical anatomy of periodontium and related structures
  4. Gingivectomy technique
  5. Treatment of gingival enlargements
  6. Periodontal flap- access surgery, regenerative and resective approaches
  7. Osseous surgery – regenerative and resective
  8. Furcation Involvement and its management
  9. The periodontal- endodontic lesions
  10. Periodontic plastic and esthetic surgery
  11. Recent advances in surgical techniques- piezo surgery, micro surgery, laser surgery
- E. Future directions and controversial questions in periodontal therapy
  1. Future directions for infection control
  2. Tissue engineering in regenerative therapy
  3. Personalised periodontics
  4. Future directions in periodontal diagnosis
- F. Periodontal maintenance phase
  1. Supportive periodontal treatment
  2. Results of periodontal treatment

**(iv) ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY**

1. Introduction and history
2. **Clinical** assessment of the patient requiring implant therapy
3. Timing of implant placement
4. Biological, clinical and surgical aspects of dental implants
5. Diagnostic **imaging** and treatment planning for dental implants
6. Dental implant considerations in a patient with periodontal disease
7. Advanced Implant surgery
8. Prosthetic rehabilitation of dental implants
9. Implant site development- extraction socket preservation, soft tissue and hard tissue ridge augmentation
10. Maxillary Sinus floor elevation
11. Diagnosis and treatment of Peri implant complications
12. Special emphasis on plaque control measures in implant patients
13. Maintenance care of dental implants
14. Soft tissue aesthetics around implants

**(v) MANAGEMENT OF MEDICAL EMERGENCIES IN PERIODONTAL PRACTICE**

Periodontology treatment should be practiced by various treatment plans and more number of patients to establish skill for diagnosis and treatment and after care with

bio-mechanical, biological, bio-esthetics, bio-phonetics and all treatment should be carried out in more number for developing clinical skill.

**TEACHING / LEARNING ACTIVITIES:**

The post graduate is expected to complete the following at the end of :

S.No.	Year Wise	ACTIVITIES WORKS TO BE DONE
1.	<b>Module 1 (First Year)</b>	<p>Orientation to the PG program  <b>Pre-clinical work (3 months)</b>  <b>a. Periodontal</b>            1. Practice of incisions and suturing techniques on the typodont models. -direct loop suture/figure of 8/ sling/vertical and horizontal mattress suture (5 nos)            2. Fabrication of periodontal splints on mounted extracted teeth- wire &amp; composite/ Glass fibre (3 cases)            4. X-ray techniques and radiographic interpretation (5 cases)            4. Local anaesthetic techniques.            6. Identification of Common Periodontal Instruments.            7. To learn science of Periodontal Instruments maintenance (Sharpening, Sterilization and Storage)            8. Concept of Biological width/supracrestal attachment apparatus  <b>Typhodont Exercise</b>            (i) Class II Filling with application of matrices and Wedge            (ii) Cervical finish lines  <b>b. Medical</b>            1. Basic diagnostic microbiology and immunology, collection and handling of sample and culture techniques.            2. Introduction to genetics, bioinformatics.            3. Basic understanding of cell biology and immunological diseases.  <b>Clinical work(after completion of pre clinical exercises)</b>            1. Applied periodontal indices (CPI/FMBS/FMPS/Gingival/Plaque) 10 cases            2. Non surgical therapy (Scaling and root planning:- with documentation and follow up)            a. Hand instruments 25 Cases            b. Ultrasonics 25 Cases            3. Observation / assessment of all periodontal procedures including implants</p>
2.	<b>Module 2 (First Year)</b>	<p>1. Interpretation of various bio-chemical investigations.            2. Practical training and handling medical emergencies and basic life support devices.            3. Research methodology training, Basic biostatistics - and data analysis.            4. Observation / assisting of all periodontal procedures including implant.            5.. Selection of topic for Library dissertation and submission of Dissertation Synopsis  <b>Clinical</b>            1. Case history, treatment planning with complete documentation 10 cases            2..Gingivectomy/gingivoplasty 5 cases</p>



		<p>3. frenectomy -different techniques 5 cases</p> <p>4. Epulis (Gingival growth) excision 5 cases</p> <p>5 Adjunctive periodontal therapy-antimicrobial (local and systemic)- 5 cases</p> <p>6. Adjunctive periodontal therapy- Laser - 5 cases</p>
3.	<b>Module 3 (First Year)</b>	<p>Case history and complete documentation with follow up of</p> <p>(i) Gingival Depigmentation 3 Cases (ii) Gingivectomy/ Gingivoplasty 5 cases (iii) Operculectomy 3 cases (iv) Epulis excision 3 cases</p> <p>(v) Surgical pocket therapy -Access flap surgery 5 cases</p> <p>(vi) Management of periodontal abscess 5 cases</p> <p>(vii) Paper/Poster Presentation at the Speciality conference Submission of library dissertation</p>
4.	<b>Module 4 (Second Year)</b>	<p><b>Clinical work</b></p> <p>1 Surgical pocket therapy – access flap surgery 15 cases</p> <p>2. Resective periodontal surgery- Osseous resection/root resection 5 cases</p> <p>3. Regenerative periodontal surgery – GTR/ bone grafts- 5 cases</p> <p>4. Furcation therapy- 5 cases</p> <p>5. Beginning work for dissertation</p>
5.	<b>Module 5 (Second Year)</b>	<p>1. Surgical pocket therapy- access flap surgery 10 cases</p> <p>2. Root coverage surgery 5 cases</p> <p>3.Surgical Crown lengthening 5 cases</p> <p>4.Gingival augmentation around teeth/implants with CTG 3 cases</p> <p>5. Furcation treatment ( regenerative / Hemisection, Rootsection, Tunelling) 5 cases</p> <p>6. Regenerative periodontal surgery- GTR/ bone grafting/combination 5 cases</p>
6.	<b>Module 6 (Third Year)</b>	<p>1. Implant site development – GBR/ridge split/soft tissue grafts- 5 cases</p> <p>2. Extraction socket preservation 5 cases Case selection, preparation and investigation for dental implant placement</p> <p>3. Implant Placement surgerywith prosthetic rehabilitation 3 cases</p> <p>4. Implants in posterior maxilla ( direct/indirect sinus lift) 2 cases</p> <p>5. Interdisciplinary Periodontics Management of endo perio lesions 5 cases Combined perio- orthodontic management 3 cases Impacted canine uncovering for orthodontics 2 cases</p>

		6, Regenerative periodontal surgery (GTR/bone graft/combination) 5 cases 7 Management of peri implant pathology- non surgical 3 cases 8 Management of peri pathology- surgical 2 cases 9. Scientific paper/ poster presentation at the conference.
7.	<b>Module 7 (Third Year)</b>	<b>Clinical work</b> 1. Regenerative periodontalsurgery-5 cases 2 Minimally invasive periodontal surgery (Micro surgery)2 cases 4. Maintenance, follow-up & documentation of all treated cases including implants.  5. Submission of dissertation – 6 months before completion of III year. 6. Scientific paper presentation at conferences.
8.	<b>Module 8 (Third Year)</b>	1 Supportive periodontal therapy and documentation 2. Publication of an article in a scientific journal. 3. Preparation for final exams.
9.	<b>Module 9 (Third Year)</b>	1. Preparation for final exams. 2. University exam

#### Consolidated clinical work scheme for MDS Periodontology- Year wise

Year	Exercises	No. of cases
<b>First Year</b>	1. Applied periodontal indices (CPI/FMBS/FMPS/Gingival/Plaque)	<b>10</b>
	2. Non surgical therapy (SRP)	
	a. Hand instruments	<b>25</b>
	b. Ultrasonics	<b>25</b>
	3. Observation / assessment of all periodontal procedures including implants	
	4. Gingectomy/gingivoplasty	<b>10</b>
	5. Frenectomy- different techniques	<b>5</b>
	6. Epulis excision	
	7. Adjunctive periodontal therapy	<b>8</b>
	a. Antimicrobial (local/systemic)	<b>5</b>
	b. Laser	<b>5</b>
<b>Second year</b>	8. Gingival depigmentation	<b>3</b>
	9. Operculectomy	<b>3</b>
	10. Access flap surgery	<b>5</b>
	11. Periodontal abscess management	<b>5</b>
	1. Access flap surgery	<b>25</b>
	2. Resecting surgery (osseous/root)	<b>5</b>
	3. Regenerative surgery (GTR/Bone graft/combination)	<b>10</b>
4. Furcation therapy	<b>10</b>	
5. Root coverage	<b>5</b>	
6. Surgical Crown lengthening	<b>5</b>	
7. Gingival augmentation (CTG)	<b>3</b>	
<b>Third year</b>	1. Regenerative periodontal surgery	<b>10</b>
	2. Implant site development (GBR/ridge split/soft tissue grafts)	<b>5</b>
	3. Extraction socket preservation	<b>5</b>
	4. Implant placement surgery with prosthetic	

	rehabilitation	3
	5. Implants in posterior maxilla (with direct/indirect sinus lift)	2
	6. Interdisciplinary Periodontics	
	a. Endo perio	5
	b. Ortho perio	3
	c. Impacted canine uncovering for orthodontics	2
	7. Management of peri implant pathology	
	a. Non surgical	3
	b. Surgical	2
	8. Minimally invasive periodontal surgery (microsurgery)	2

**Note: Maintenance of Work Diary / Check list / Log books as prescribed.**

**Seminars:** One Seminar per week to be conducted in the department. A minimum of five seminars should be presented by each student each year. A minimum of 30 seminars should be attended by each student each year.

**Journal club:** One Journal club per week to be conducted in the department. A minimum of five journal clubs should be presented by each student each year. A minimum of 30 journal

clubs should be attended by each student each year.

Protocol for library dissertation to be submitted on or before the end of six months from the date of admission. Library dissertation should be submitted at the end of first year.

Synopsis for dissertation to be submitted within 6 months from the date of commencement of the course.

Under graduate classes: Around 4-5 classes should be handled by each post-graduate student.

Field survey: To be conducted and submit the report

Inter – department meetings: should be held once in 3 months.

Case discussions

Field visits: To attend dental camps and to educate the masses

Basic subjects classes

Internal assessment or Term paper

Scientific paper and poster presentations at various conferences and post graduate workshops.

## **SECOND YEAR:**

2 Seminars: One Seminar per week to be conducted in the department. A minimum of five seminars should be presented by each student each year.

A minimum of 30 seminars should be attended by each student each year.

3 Journal club: One Journal club per week to be conducted in the department.

A minimum of five journal clubs should be presented by each student each year. A minimum of 30 journal clubs should be attended by each student each year.

4 Undergraduate classes: Each post-graduate student should handle around 4-5 classes.

5 Inter –departmental meetings: Should be held once in 3 months

6 Case discussions

7 Field visits: To attend dental camps and to educate the masses.

8 Dissertation work: On getting the approval from the university work for the dissertation to be started.

9 Scientific paper and poster presentations at various conferences and post graduate work shops.

### **THIRD YEAR**

2 Seminars- One Seminar per week to be conducted in the department. Each student should present a minimum of five seminars each year.

3 Journal Club: One Journal club per week to be conducted in the department.

4 Under graduate classes: each post –graduate student, should handle around 4-5classes.

5 Inter departmental meetings: Should be held once in a month.

6 The completed dissertation should be submitted six months before the final examination

7 Case discussions

8 Field visits: To attend dental camps and to educate the masses.

9 Finishing and presenting the cases taken up.

10 Preparation of finished cases and presenting the cases (to be presented for the examination).

11 Maintenance of record and log book of all cases done during post graduate training period

12 Mock examination

NOTE: All documents of the treated cases and seminar topics duly attested by the concerned guide should be submitted prior to the Clinical/Practical University Examination.

### **2.7. Total number of hours**

As per the instruction given by the DCI.

### **2.8 Branches if any with definition**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.9 Teaching learning methods**

#### **Method of Training**

The training of a postgraduate student shall be full time but graded responsibilities in the

management and treatment of patients entrusted to his/her care. The participation of the

students in all facets of educational process is essential. Every candidate should take part

in seminars, group discussions, case demonstrations, clinics, journal review meetings, and

clinical meetings. Every candidate shall be required to participate in the teaching and training programme of undergraduate students and interns. Training should include involvement in laboratory and experimental work, and research studies. Every Institution

under taking Post Graduate training programme shall set up an Academic cell or a Curriculum Committee, under the chairmanship of a Senior faculty member, which shall

work out the details of the training programme in each speciality in consultation with other

Department faculty staff and also coordinate and monitor the implementation of these

training Programmes.

Based on the above guidelines for a structured training programme for postgraduate courses, the basic tenets of a successful postgraduate teaching programme, are detailed

under the following heads.

- **Formal Lectures** by the faculty on varied subjects including general areas and systems. Both senior and junior faculty can do this. However, the number of these classes should be maintained at low levels to encourage self-learning.

**Symposia / Seminars** form an integral part of PG learning. A monthly symposium will generate approximately 30-35 symposia / course. These symposia can include department faculty and HODs as chairpersons and maximum involvement of both students and faculty should be ensured.

- **Clinical Discussions** form the core of PG training and can be assigned to various clinical units on a rotating basis. However, other faculty could also actively participate in the discussion. The discussions must be 3-4/week. One suggestion is to score the performance of the candidate by a small panel of faculty and convey the scores to the candidate / PG at the end of the session.

- **Journal Club / Clinical Club** should be conducted at least once in a week in each postgraduate department. Journal clubs not only impart new information but also train the candidate to objectively assess and criticize various articles which come out and should be useful in ensuring evidence-based dentistry.

- **Guest Lectures** can be integrated into the PG program at least once in a month. Even the retired faculty can be invited for delivering the lectures and will ensure imparting of greater wisdom to the candidates.

- **Orientation Classes** for newcomers should also be incorporated. These classes can even be assigned to junior faculty/senior PGs.

- **Clinical posting.** Each PG student should work in the clinics on a regular basis to acquire adequate professional skills and competency in managing various cases to be treated by

A specialist.

- **Clinico Pathological Conferences** should be held once a year involving the faculties of Oral Medicine and Radiology, Oral Pathology and concerned clinical department. The student should be encouraged to present the clinical details, radiological and histo-pathological interpretations and participate in the discussions.

- **Rotation postings in other departments** should be worked out by each department in order to bring in more integration between the speciality and allied fields.

- **Periodical Quiz** can be both informative and entertaining and should be encouraged and planned.

- **Computer Training and Internet Applications** are now becoming a must for both faculty and students. These areas should be strengthened as a next step. There can be a sort of internet information club in the departments.

- **Conferences/CDEs** – All postgraduate students should be encouraged to attend conferences and CDEs. They should also be asked to present papers wherever appropriate and should be rewarded by assigning scores for them.

- **Publication of scientific papers** – It is desirable and advisable to have at least two publications in the State/National/International indexed dental journals.
- **Involvement in Teaching Activity** – PG students can be assigned the job of teaching the undergraduate students and these will definitely improve the teaching skills in the postgraduate students.

## **Examinations**

Evaluation is a continuous process, which is based upon criteria developed by the concerned

authorities with certain objectives to assess the performance of the learner. This also indirectly helps in the measurement of effectiveness and quality of the concerned

MDS programme. Evaluation is achieved by two processes

- 1) Formative or internal assessment
- 2) Summative or university examinations.

Formative evaluation is done through a series of tests and examinations conducted periodically by the institution. Summative evaluation is done by the university through examination conducted at the end of the specified course.

A candidate registered for MDS course must clear the final examination within six years of the date of admission.

The examinations should be so organized that this shall be used as the mechanism to confirm that the candidate has acquired appropriate knowledge, skill and competence at the end of the training that he/she can act as a specialist and/or a medical teacher as per expectation. University examination will be held regularly by KUHS in April-May/October- November every year.

A candidate who wishes to study for MDS in a second specialty should have to take the

full course of 3 years in that specialty and appear for examinations.

### **2.10 Content of each subject in each year**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.11 No: of hours per subject (lecture-tutorial-seminar-group discussion)**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.12 .Practical training given in labs/supervision (No: of hours for each exercise/training)**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.13 Records**

Present in clause 2.21

### **2.14 Dissertation: As per Dissertation Regulations of KUHS**

Every candidate pursuing MDS degree course is required to carry out work on a selected

research project under the guidance of a recognized postgraduate teacher. The results of

such a work shall be submitted in the form of a dissertation.

The dissertation is aimed to train a postgraduate student in research methods and techniques.

It includes identification of a problem, formulation of a hypothesis, search and review of literature, getting acquainted with recent advances, designing of a research study, collection of data, critical analysis, and comparison of results and drawing conclusions.

Every candidate shall submit to the University in the prescribed format a synopsis containing

particulars of proposed dissertation work after obtaining ethical clearance from the Institutional Ethical Committee **within six months from the date of commencement of the course or before the dates notified by the University.**

The synopsis shall be sent only through the Principal of the institution.

Such synopsis will be reviewed and the dissertation topic will be registered by the university.

No change in the dissertation topic or guide/coguide shall be made without prior approval of the University. The dissertation should not be just a repetition of a previously undertaken study but it should try to explore some new aspects. The dissertation should be written under the following headings:

i. Introduction

ii. Aims and Objectives of the study

iii. Review of Literature

iv. Methodology

v. Results

vi. Discussion

vii. Conclusion

viii. Summary

ix. References

x. Annexures

The written text of dissertation shall not be less than 50 pages and shall not exceed 150

pages excluding references, tables, questionnaires, and other annexures. It should be neatly typed (font size 13-Times New Roman or font size 13-Cambria) in 1.5 line spacing

on one side of the paper (A4 size, 8.27" x 11.69") and bound properly. Spiral binding should be avoided. (Refer KUHS Website). The guide, co-guide if any, Head of the Department and the Head of the Institution shall certify the dissertation.

For uniformity, it was suggested that the colour of the hard bind of the dissertation for

all branches of MDS course in the purview of KUHS shall be dark brown with letters of

gold colour. The title, author, and year of study should also be imprinted or embossed on

the spine of the book. **Three hard copies and one properly labelled soft**

**copy in a CD (refer KUHS Website) of the dissertation thus prepared shall be submitted to KUHS on the 29th month of commencement of the course / 31st October of the 3rd academic year, whichever falls first.**

Dissertation should preferably be sent to a minimum of three reviewers / examiners / assessors, of which two shall be from outside the state and one from the affiliated colleges of KUHS. Consent for acceptance for evaluation of dissertation should be obtained from the reviewer / examiner / assessor before the dissertations are despatched. Proforma for evaluation of dissertation should be sent along with the copies of the dissertation to the reviewers appointed by the university.

The proforma should contain all the assessment criteria with the clause –

**Accepted/Accepted with modifications/Rejected** and reasons for rejection by the examiner. This proforma should be sent back to the University within two weeks / within the date specified after receipt of dissertation. The dissertation may be declared accepted if more than 50% of the reviewers (2 in the case of 3 reviewers) have accepted it. If modifications are to be made as specified, 3 hard copies and one soft copy of the dissertation after corrections made by the candidate should be submitted within 30 days to the University which may be sent back to the same reviewer(s) by the University for Acceptance after a fee has been levied from the candidate. If the dissertation has been rejected by more than 50% of the reviewers (2 in the case of 3 reviewers), the dissertation may be reviewed by an Expert Reviewing Committee comprising of not less than two subject experts, Dean (Research) of KUHS and Guide of the candidate provided the Guide requests for a review, after a fee has been levied from the candidate. If rejected by the

Reviewing Committee, the candidate should take up a new topic and undergo all the procedures of submitting the synopsis, fees, IEC clearance, etc as prescribed by the University. The candidate who takes up the new topic can appear only for the subsequent examination.

**Approval of dissertation work is an essential precondition for a candidate to appear in the MDS Part II University examination.** Hall tickets for the part II university examinations should be issued to the candidate only if the dissertation has been accepted.

A candidate whose dissertation has been accepted by the examiners and approved by the University, but who is declared to have failed at the final examination will be permitted to reappear at the subsequent MDS examination without having to prepare a dissertation.

**Guide** – The academic qualification and teaching experience required for recognition

by the University as a guide for dissertation work is as laid down by the Dental Council of India / KUHS.

**Co-guide** – A co-guide may be included provided the work requires substantial contribution from the same department or a sister department or from another institution

recognized for teaching/training by KUHS/DCI. The co-guide should fulfill the academic



qualification and teaching experience required for recognition by the University as a coguide for dissertation work.

**Change of Guide** – In the event of a registered guide leaving the college for any reason

or in the event of death of guide, guide may be changed with prior permission from the University.

### 2.15 Speciality training if any

Present in clause 2.6

### 2.16 Project work to be done if any

Present in clause 2.6

### 2.17 Any other requirements [CDE/Specialty conference, Paper Publication/ presentation etc.]

Present in clause 2.6

### 2.18 Prescribed/recommended textbooks for each subject

#### Applied Basic Sciences

SUBJECT	NAME OF AUTHOR	NAME OF BOOK
Anatomy	BD Chaurasia	BD Chaurasia's Human Anatomy
	William, Peter L	Grays Anatomy
Oral Anatomy	Ash, Major M	Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology and Occlusion
	Sicher, Harry, Du Brull , Llyod	Oral Anatomy
Oral Histology	Bhaskar B.N. Ed	Orban's Oral Histology and Embryology
	Avery, James K	Essentials of Oral Histology and Embryology
Embryology	Sadler	Langman's Medical Embryology
	Inderbeer Singh	Human Embryology
Physiology	Guyton Arthur and John L Hall	Text Book of Medical Physiology
	Ganong, William F	Review of Medical Physiology
Pharmacology	KD Tripathi	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology
	Hardman, Joel G	Goodman and Gilman's pharmacological basis of Therapeutics
Nutrition	Nizel	Nutrition in Preventive Dentistry: Science and Practice
General Pathology	Cotran, Ramzi S and Others	Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease

	Harsh Mohan	Textbook of Pathology
Oral Pathology	Shaffer, William and Others	Textbook of Oral Pathology
	Neville, Brad W and Others	Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology
Microbiology	Ananthanarayan and Panicker	Textbook of Microbiology
	Lakshman S	Essential Microbiology for Dentistry
Biostatistics	Dr. Symalan	Statistics in Medicine
	Soben Peter	Essentials of Preventive and Community Dentistry
	Sunder Rao and Richard J.	Introduction to Biostatistics and Research Methods

### **Periodontology**

1. Clinical Periodontology and Implant Dentistry- JanLindhe
2. Clinical Periodontology. Fermin ACarranzaJr. Michael G. Newman
2. Contemporary Periodontics Genco
3. Decision making in Periodontology,3rd edn Walter BurnellHall
4. Periodontology color guide Heasman, Preshaw,Smith
5. Essentials of Periodontics,4th edition Hoag
6. Outline of Periodontics J. D. Manson, B. M.Eley
7. Colour atlas of Periodontal Surgery Jeffrey DJohnson
8. Periodontal Medicine, Surgery and Implants Louis F Rose, Brian L Mealey,Robert G Jenco, Walter Cohen
9. Contemporary Periodontal Instrumentation DianeSchoen
10. Clinical Guide to Periodontics Murray Schwartz
11. Periodontics- in the tradition of Gottlieb& D A Grant, Irving BStem
12. Orban Max A Listgarten
17. Implant Prosthodontics Clinical & Laboratory Fagan Procedures
18. Implant Prosthodontics Surgical & Prosthetic Fredrickson Procedures
19. Endosteal Dental Implants McKinney
20. Contemporary Implant Dentistry CEMisch
21. Change your Smile Goldstein
22. Successful Restorative Dentistry Prof. A. D.Wamsley
23. The Periodontal Ligament in Health and Disease Berkovitz, B. J. Moxham, H.N.Newman
24. History of Dentistry Hoffman/Asthet
26. Text book of occlusion Moh/ Zarb/CasternRogh
28. Periodontics-medicine surgery and implants Brean.I.Mealy,Louis.F.Rose
29. Clinical Periodontology-Current concepts Dr.B.R.R.Varma&R.P.Nayak
31. Color Atlas Of Dental Medicine: Periodontology WolRateitschak-Pluss,Rateitschak- Hassell
32. Plastic - Esthetic Periodontal and Implant Surgery Otto Zuhr MarcHurzeler
33. Periodontal Surgery: A Clinical Atlas of Mucogingival Esthetic surgery Giovanni Zucchelli NaoshiSato

## **2.19 Reference books**

As recommended by the Professor/Guide

## **2.20 Journals**

1. Journal of Clinical Periodontology
2. Journal of Periodontology
3. Journal of Oral Implantology
4. Journal of Periodontal Research
5. Periodontology2000
6. International Journal of Periodontics and Restorative Dentistry
6. Journal of Indian Society of Periodontology
7. Clinical Oral Investigations
8. International journal of clinical implant dentistry
9. Journal of Dental Research
10. British Dental Journal
11. Journal of American Dental Association
12. Dental Clinics of North America
13. Clinical Oral Implants Research
14. Australian Dental Journal
15. The International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Implants

## **2.21. Log book -Work Diary / Log Book**

Logbooks serve as a document of the trainee's work. The trainee shall maintain this Logbook

of the special procedures/operations observed/assisted/performed by him/her during the

training period right from the point of entry and its authenticity shall be assessed weekly by

the concerned Post Graduate Teacher / Head of the Department. This shall be made available to the Board of Examiners for their perusal at the time of his / her appearing at the Final examination.

The logbook should record clinical cases seen and presented, procedures and tests performed, seminars, journal club and other presentations. Logbook entries must be qualitative and not merely quantitative, focusing on learning points and recent advances in the area and must include short review of recent literature relevant to the entry. A work diary containing all the various treatment done by the candidate in the course of the study should also be maintained. The work diary shall be scrutinized and certified by both the guide/co guide and Head of the Department and presented in the University practical/clinical examination.

## **3. EXAMINATION**

### **3.1 Eligibility to appear for exams**

Every candidate to become eligible to appear for the MDS examination shall fulfill the

following requirements.

## **MDS Part I Examination**

### **Attendance**

Every candidate shall have fulfilled the attendance prescribed by the University (80%) during first academic year of the Postgraduate course.

### **Library Dissertation**

Submission of library dissertation as per the regulations of KUHS is mandatory for a candidate to appear for the university examination.

## **MDS Part II (Final) Examination**

### **Attendance**

Every candidate shall have fulfilled the attendance prescribed by the University during

**each academic year** of the Postgraduate course. A candidate becomes eligible for writing the University examination only after the completion of 36 months from the date of commencement of the course. The candidates should have completed the training period before the commencement of examination.

### **Pass in MDS Part I Examination**

Every candidate shall have to pass the Part I examination to become eligible to appear for the Part II examination. The candidates shall have to pass the Part-I examination at least six months prior to the Part-II examination.

### **Dissertation**

Approval of the dissertation is a mandatory requirement for the candidate to appear for the MDS Part II university examinations.

### **Progress and Conduct**

Every candidate shall have participated in seminars, journal review meetings, symposia, conferences, case presentations, clinics and didactic lectures during each year as designed by the concerned department.

### **Work Diary and Logbook**

Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and logbook for recording his/her participation in the training programmes conducted by the department. The work diary and logbook shall be verified and certified by the Head of the department. The certification of satisfactory progress by the Head of the Department and Head of the Institution shall be based on the checklist given in 5.1 to 5.8.

**• Students should note that in case they do not complete the exercises and work allotted to them within the period prescribed, their course requirements will be considered unfulfilled.**

• **Clinical Records, Work Diaries and Logbooks should be maintained regularly and approved by the guide, duly certified by the Head of the Department.**

### **3.2 Schedule of Regular/Supplementary exams**

The MDS Part I examination shall be held at the end of the first academic year and the MDS Part II examination at the end of the third academic year. The university shall conduct two examinations in a year at an interval of four to six months between two examinations. **Not more than two examinations shall be conducted in an academic year.**

### **3.3 Scheme of examination showing maximum marks and minimum marks**

The MDS examination shall consist of theory, practical / clinical examination, and Viva-voce and Pedagogy

**(i) Theory:** There shall be two theory examinations for the MDS course,

**Part I Examination** – at the end of the first academic year

**Part II Examination** – at the end of the third academic year

**Part-I Examination:** Shall consist of one theory paper

There shall be a theory examination in the Basic Sciences at the end of the first academic

year of the course. The question papers shall be set and evaluated by the faculty of the concerned speciality. The candidates shall have to secure a minimum of 50% marks in the Basic Sciences paper and shall have to pass the **Part-I** examination at least six months prior to the Part-II examination.

**Part-II Examination:** Shall consist of

(i) Theory - three papers, namely:–Paper I, Paper II & Paper III

(ii) Practical and Clinical Examination;

(iv) Viva-voce and Pedagogy.

A candidate who wishes to study in a second speciality, shall have to undergo the full course of three years duration in that speciality.

**Theory :400 Marks**

**(1) Part I University Examination (100 Marks):-**

There shall be 10 questions of 10 marks each (Total of 100 Marks)

**(2) Part II (3 papers of 100 Marks):-**

(i) Paper-I: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each.

(Total of 100 Marks)

(ii) Paper-II: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each.

(Total of 100 Marks)

(iii) Paper III: 2 out of 3 essay questions (2 x 50= 100 Marks)

**Practical and Clinical Examination :200 Marks**

**Viva-voce and Pedagogy :100 Marks**

Written Examination (Theory) :400 Marks

**Theory: 400 Marks**

Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - **100 Marks** Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - **300 Marks** (100 Marks for each Paper)

There shall be two theory examinations for the MDS course.

**Part-I:** Paper I- Basic Sciences - **100 Marks**

The Part I examination consists of one theory paper in Basic Sciences, of three hours duration and shall be conducted at the end of the first academic year of the MDS course.

**Part II** Theory/Written examination: **300 Marks**

The Part II theory examination shall be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course and consist of three papers, each of three hours duration. Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The type of questions in the first two papers will be two long essay questions carrying 25 marks each and five short essay questions each carrying ten marks. There will be no options in the questions in the first 2 papers. Third paper will be an essay question paper with three essay questions carrying 50 marks each and the candidate is to answer any two of the essays. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. The syllabus for the theory papers of the concerned specialty should cover the entire field of the subject. Though the topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under designated papers, a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

The theory examinations shall be held sufficiently earlier than the practical/clinical examinations so that the answer books can be assessed and evaluated before the start of the practical/clinical examination. The total marks for the Part II theory examination shall be 300.

**Practical Examination : 200 Marks**

In case of practical examination, it should aim at assessing competence and skills of techniques and procedures. It should also aim at testing student's ability to make relevant and valid observations, interpretation and inference of laboratory or experimental or clinical work relating to his/her subject for undertaking independent work as a specialist. The total mark for practical/clinical examinations shall be 200.

**Viva voce : 100 Marks**

Viva voce examination shall aim at assessing depth of knowledge, logical reasoning, confidence and oral communication skills. The candidate may be given a topic for the pedagogy in the beginning of the clinical examination and asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes. The total marks shall be 100 of which 80 would be for the viva voce (20 marks/examiner) and 20 marks for the pedagogy.

### **3.4 Papers in the examination**

**Part I Examination** – conducted at the end of the first academic year

**Paper-I-Applied Basic Sciences:** Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics.

**Part-II Examination** – conducted at the end of the third academic year

**Paper-I-** Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology and Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases,

Epidemiology as related to Periodontics

**Paper-II-** Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and Oral implantology

**Paper-III-** Descriptive and analysing type question

### **3.5 Details of Theory examination**

Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows:

**Paper I:** Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology and Biochemistry, Pathology,

Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics.

**Paper I:** Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology & Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases,

epidemiology as related to Periodontics

**Paper II:** Periodontal diagnosis, therapy & Oral implantology

**Paper III:** Descriptive and analysing type essay questions (with emphasis on recent advances in periodontics)

### **3.6 MODEL QUESTION PAPERS**

**MDS Part I Examination**

**MDS Periodontology**

**PAPER I – Applied Anatomy, Physiology,**

**Biochemistry, Pathology,**

**Microbiology, Pharmacology and Biostatistics**

**(Answer all questions)**

Time: 3 hrs Maximum marks:100

**(10 x 10 =100marks)**

1. Describe the anatomy and histology of cementum. Add a note on pathologies affecting cementum
2. Enumerate blood-clotting factors. Describe the mechanism of blood clotting after periodontal surgery
3. Sterilization and disinfection.
4. Vitamin C and periodontal diseases
5. HIV infection and periodontal consideration.
6. Discuss the role of non steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in periodontics.
7. Cohort Study
8. Importance of biochemical tests in the diagnosis of periodontal diseases.
9. Macroscopic and microscopic features of gingiva
10. Collagen

**MDS Part II Examination  
MDS Periodontology**

**Paper-I-** Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology and

Pathogenesis

of Periodontaldiseases,epidemiology as related to

Periodontics

**(Answer all questions)**

Time: 3hrs

Max

marks:100

**Long essays**

**(2 x 25= 50 marks)**

1. Discuss genetic factors associated with periodontal disease.
2. Discuss the risk factors for aggressive periodontitis

**Short essays**

**(5x10=50 marks)**

3. Etiological factors and impact of smoking in periodontal disease
4. Microorganisms associated with specific periodontal disease
5. Describe chemotaxins for neutrophils
6. Molecular characterization of gingipain protease genes
7. Segregation analysis of early onset periodontitis

**MDS Part II Examination  
MDS Periodontology  
PAPER II – Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and  
Oral implantology  
(Answer all questions)**

Time: 3 hrs

Maximum

marks:100

**Long essays  
50marks)**

**(2 x 25 =**

1. Describe principle of sonic and ultra-sonic instruments.
2. Describe the process of Osseo integration and the reasons for its failure.

**Short essays**

**(5x10=50marks)**

3. Radiosurgery techniques and instruments
4. Matrix metalloproteinases
5. Burnout phenomenon
6. Implant bone interface
7. Guided bone regeneration

**MDS Part II Examination  
MDS Periodontology  
PAPER III – Descriptive and analyzing type essay**

questions

**( Answer any TWO questions)**

Time:3 hours

Maximum

marks: 100

**( 2 x 50 = 100 marks)**

1. Evidence Based Periodontal Therapy (50 marks)



2. Critically analyze the statement 'guided tissue regeneration with barrier membranes is not a total solution for periodontal reconstitution'. ( 50 marks)
3. Critically evaluate the advances in Periodontal aesthetic surgery (50 marks)

### 3.7 Internal assessment component

Not applicable.

### 3.8 Details of practical/clinical exams

The clinical examination shall be of two days duration

#### First day

Case discussion

- Long case-One
- Short case -One

Periodontal surgery - Periodontal flap surgery on a previously prepared case in one quadrant of the mouth after getting approval from the examiners

#### Second day

Post-surgical review and discussion of the case treated on the 1st day

Presentation of pedagogy/dissertation.

All the examiners shall participate in all the aspects of clinical examinations / Viva Voce

#### Distribution of Marks for Clinical examination(recommended)

a) Long Case discussion	50		
b) 2 short cases	50		
c) Periodontal surgery/ appropriate periodontal therapy	1.	Anesthesia	10
	2.	Incision	20
	3.	Debridement	25
	4.	Sutures	10
	5.	Pack (if any)	10
d) Post – operative review	25		
TOTAL	<b>200</b>		

**Viva Voce :80 Marks, Pedagogy 20 marks**

**Practical total :300 marks**

#### ***i. Viva-Voce examination marks***

**80**

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

#### ***ii. Pedagogy Exercise marks***

**20**

A topic will be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

### 3.9 Number of examiners needed (Internal & External) and their qualifications.

**Part I:** The University shall appoint one internal and one external examiner of the same specialty for evaluating the Part I answer scripts. The Part I answer papers shall be evaluated by external and internal examiners of the same speciality appointed by the

University adhering to the evaluators guidelines of KUHS.

**Part II:**

There shall be at least four examiners in each branch of study. Out of four, two (50%) should be external examiners and two shall be internal examiners. The qualification and

teaching experience for appointment as an examiner shall be as laid down by the DCI.

The external examiners shall ordinarily be invited from another recognized University from outside the state. An external examiner may ordinarily be appointed for the same

institute for not more than two years consecutively. Thereafter he may be reappointed

after an interval of one year. The same set of examiners shall ordinarily be responsible

for the practical and oral part of the examination.

The Head of the Department shall ordinarily be one of the examiners and the chairperson

of the Board of Examinations; second internal examiner shall rotate after every two consecutive examinations if there are more than two postgraduate teachers in the department other than the Head of the department. No person who is not an active Postgraduate teacher in that subject can be appointed as Examiner. However in case of retired personnel, a teacher who satisfies the above conditions could be appointed as examiner up to one year after retirement.

For the MDS examination, if there are no two qualified internal examiners in an institute

the second internal examiner can be from a neighbouring DCI and KUHS approved / recognized Dental College having PG course in the specific speciality. This examiner should

be an active PG teacher in the same speciality with the qualifications and experience recommended for a teacher for postgraduate degree programme. The examination can also

be conducted by one qualified internal examiner and three qualified external examiners

if there is no qualified second internal examiner.

Reciprocal arrangement of Examiners should be discouraged, in that, the internal examiner

in a subject should not accept external examinership of a college from which the external examiner is appointed in his subject in the same academic year.

**3.10 Details of Viva Voce : 100 marks**

i. Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication

skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

iii. Pedagogy : 20 marks

**4. INTERNSHIP**Not applicable in PG Course

## 5. ANNEXURES

### Checklist 1

#### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Preclinical Exercises

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty-in-charge:

Name of Exercise

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Quality of Exercise	
2	Ability to answer questions	
3	Punctuality in submission of exercise	
4	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty-in-charge

### 5.2 :Checklist 2

#### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Journal Review / Seminar Presentation

Name of Student: Date:

Name of the Faculty:

Name of Journal / Seminar:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Relevance of Topic	
2	Appropriate Cross references	
3	Completeness of Preparation	
4	Ability to respond to questions	
5	Effectiveness of Audio-visual aids used	
6	Time Scheduling	
7	Clarity of Presentation	
8	Overall performance	
TOTAL SCORE		

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty/ In Charge

### 5.3 :Checklist 3

#### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Clinical Case and Clinical Work

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	History	
	Elicitation	

	Completeness	
2	Examination	
	General Examination	
	Extraoral examination	
	Intraoral examination	
3	Provisional Diagnosis	
4	Investigation	
	Complete and Relevant	
	Interpretation	
5	Diagnosis	
	Ability to defend diagnosis	
6	Differential Diagnosis	
	Ability to justify differential diagnosis	
7	Treatment Plan	
	Accuracy	
	Priority order	
8	Management	
9	Overall Observation	
	Chair side manners	
	Rapport with patient	
	Maintenance of Case Record	
	Quality of Clinical Work	
	Presentation of Completed Case	
10	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

#### 5.4 :Checklist 4

### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Library Dissertation Work

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Guide:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Interest shown in selecting topic	
2	Relevance of Topic	

3	Preparation of Proforma	
4	Appropriate review	
5	Appropriate Cross references	
6	Periodic consultation with guide	
7	Completeness of Preparation	
8	Ability to respond to questions	
9	Quality of final output	
	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

## 5.5 :Checklist 5

### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Dissertation Work

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Guide/Co-guide:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Interest shown in selecting topic	

2	Relevance of Topic	
3	Preparation of Proforma	
4	Appropriate review	
5	Appropriate Cross references	
6	Periodic consultation with guide/co-guide	
7	Depth of analysis/Discuss	
8	Ability to respond to questions	
9	Department Presentation of findings	
10	Quality of final output	
	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

## 5.6 :CHECKLIST- 6

### CONTINUOUSEVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE/CO-GUIDE

Name of the Trainee:

Date

Name of the Faculty

Sl.No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Periodic consultation					

	with guide / co- guide					
2	Regular collection of case material					
3	Depth of Analysis / Discussion					
4	Department presentation of findings					
5	Quality of final output					
6	Others					
	TOTAL SCORE					

guide

Signature of the guide / co-

### 5.7 :CHECKLIST - 7

#### OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET

Name of the College:

Date:

Name of Department:

Check	PARTICULARS	Name of trainee
-------	-------------	-----------------



List No		First Year	Second Year	Third Year
1	Preclinical Exercises			
2	JournalReviewPresentation			
3	Seminars			
4	Library dissertation			
5	Clinical work			
6	Clinical presentation			
7	Teaching skill practice			
8	Dissertation			
	TOTAL			

**Signature of HOD  
Principal**

**Signature of**

The above overall assessment sheet used along with the logbook should form the basis for certifying satisfactory completion of course of study, in addition to the attendance requirement.

**Key:**

**Mean score:** Is the sum of all the scores of checklists 1 to 6

5.8 : LOG BOOK

**DEPARTMENT OF .....**

**MDS Programme**

**LOG BOOK OF**

**NAME.....**

**BIODATA OF THE CANDIDATE**

**EXPERIENCE BEFORE JOINING P.G. COURSE**

**DETAILS OF POSTING :**

- **FIRST YEAR**
- **SECOND YEAR**
- **THIRD YEAR**

**DETAILS OF LEAVE AVAILED**

**PRECLINICAL EXERCISES**

**LIBRARY DISSERTATION**

**RESEARCH WORK**

**PARTICIPATION IN CONFERENCES – CDE PROGRAMMES**

**DETAILS OF PARTICIPATION IN ACADEMIC PROGRAMME**

**SEMINARS /SYMPOSIA PRESENTED**

**JOURNAL CLUBS**

**TEACHING ASSIGNMENTS – UNDERGRADUATES /  
PARAMEDICAL.**

**SPECIAL DUTIES (IF ANY)**

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

**DAILY ACTIVITIES RECORD (BLANK PAGES)**

**ONE PAGE FOR EACH MONTH X 36 PAGES**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**SUMMARY**

5.8.1 :LOG BOOK-1

**ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES ATTENDED**

Name:

Admission Year:

College:

Date	Type of activity - Specify Seminar, Journal club, Presentation, UG teaching	Particulars







recommends the following minimum faculty requirements (Table 1) for starting and continuation of postgraduate training programmes. Any increase of admissions will also be based on the same pattern.

**Table 1: Minimum Faculty Requirements**

**Unit 1**

1. Minimum faculty requirement of 1<sup>st</sup> Unit in an undergraduate institute having basic infrastructure of 50 admissions

Department / Speciality	Professor (HOD)	Readers/ Associate Professors	Lecturers/Assistant Professor
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	1	3	4
Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	1	3	4
Periodontology	1	2	2
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics	1	2	2
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1	2	2
Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology	1	2	2
Oral Medicine & Radiology	1	2	2
Pediatric Dentistry	1	2	2
Public Health Dentistry	1	2	2

2. Minimum faculty requirement of 1<sup>st</sup> Unit in an undergraduate institute having basic infrastructure of 100 admissions

Department / Speciality	Professor (HOD)	Readers/ Associate Professors	Lecturers/Assistant Professor
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	1	3	6
Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	1	3	6
Periodontology	1	3	3
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics	1	2	3
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1	3	3
Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology	1	2	3
Oral Medicine & Radiology	1	2	3
Pediatric Dentistry	1	2	3
Public Health Dentistry	1	2	3

**3. Unit 2 :-**

Each department shall have the following additional teaching faculty, over and above the requirement of Unit 1.

Professor	1
Reader /Associate Professor	1

Lecturer / Assistant Professor	2
--------------------------------	---

- a. In addition to the faculty staff mentioned above there should be adequate strength of Senior Lecturers/ Lecturers available in the department. The department should also have adequate number of technical and other paramedical staff as prescribed by the Dental Council of India.
- b. A department which does not have a Professor and an Assistant Professor with requisite qualifications and experience as laid down by the DCI, shall not start a postgraduate course in that specialty.
- c. Faculty who is accepted as Postgraduate teacher in a dental institute starting MDS course will not be accepted for the next one year in any other dental institute.

### **Clinical / Laboratory Facilities and Equipments**

There should be adequate clinical material, space and sufficient number of dental chairs and units, adequate laboratory facilities and should regularly be updated keeping in view the advancement of knowledge and technology and research requirements. The department should have the minimum number of all equipments including the latest ones necessary for the training and as recommended by the DCI/KUHS for each specialty from time to time.

**SYLLABUS**  
**for Courses affiliated to the**  
**Kerala University of Health Sciences**  
Thrissur 680596



**Master of Dental Surgery (MDS)**  
**Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge**  
**Course Code: 241**  
**(2021-2022 Academic year onwards**  
**Modified as per DCI MDS Course (3<sup>rd</sup> Amendment )**  
**Regulations 2019)**



## **2. COURSE CONTENT**

### **2.1 Title of course:**

MDS Prosthodontics and Crown and Bridge

### **2.2 Objectives of course**

#### **1. Goals**

The goals of postgraduate training in various specialities are to train the BDS graduate who will:

- Practice respective specialty efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill.
- Exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards.
- Continue to evince keen interest in continuing professional education in the specialty and allied specialties irrespective of whether in teaching or practice.
- Willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague.
- To develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views, to adopt the most rational approach.

#### **2.Objectives**

The objective is to train a candidate so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him for a career in teaching, research and specialty practice.

A candidate must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject matter and develop competence in research and its methodology as related to the field concerned.

The above objectives are to be achieved by the time the candidate completes the course.

The objectives may be considered as under –

- i. Knowledge (Cognitive Domain)
- ii. Skills (Psychomotor Domain)
- iii. Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities.

#### **2.i.Knowledge**

- Demonstrate understanding of basic sciences relevant to the specialty.
- Describe etiology, pathophysiology, principles of diagnosis and management of common problem within the specialty in adults and children.
- Identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given case and take them into account for planning treatment.
- Recognize conditions that may be outside the area of specialty/competence and to refer them to an appropriate specialist.
- Update knowledge by self-study and by attending courses, conferences and seminars relevant to specialty.
- Undertake audit; use information technology and carryout research both basic and clinical with the aim of publishing or presenting the work at various scientific gatherings.

#### **2.ii. Skills**

- Take a proper clinical history, examine the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and order relevant tests and interpret them to come to a reasonable diagnosis about the condition.

- Acquire adequate skills and competence in performing various procedures as required in the specialty.

### **2.iii. Human values and ethical practice**

- Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of practice.
- Foster professional honesty and integrity.
- Deliver patient care, irrespective of social status, caste, creed, or religion of the patient.
- Develop communication skills, in particular skill to explain various options available in management and to obtain a true informed consent from the patient.
- Provide leadership and get the best out of his team in congenial working atmosphere.
- Apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying out human or animal research.
- Be humble and accept the limitations in his knowledge and skill and to ask for help from colleagues when needed.
- Respect patient's rights and privileges including patient's right to information and right to seek a second opinion.

### **2.iv. Communicative Abilities:**

- **To develop communication skills, in particular *and* to explain treatment options available in the management.**
- **To provide leadership and get the best out of his / her group in a congenial working atmosphere.**
- **Should be able to communicate in simple understandable language with the patient and explain the principles of prosthodontics to the patient. He/She should be able to guide and counsel the patient with regard to various treatment modalities available.**
- **To develop the ability to communicate with professional colleagues through various media like Internet, e-mails, videoconferences etc. to render the best possible treatment. Should demonstrate good explanatory and demonstrating ability as a teacher in order to facilitate learning among students.**

### **2.3 Medium of instruction:**

The medium of instruction for the course shall be English.

### **2.4 Course outline**

The syllabus for post-graduate course includes both Applied Basic Sciences and subjects of concerned specialty. The syllabus in Applied Basic Sciences shall vary according to the particular specialty, similarly the candidates shall also acquire adequate knowledge in other subjects related to their respective specialty.

### **2.5 Duration**

The course shall be of **three years** duration. All the candidates for the degree of MDS are required to pursue the recommended course for at least three academic years as full time candidates in an institution affiliated to and approved for Postgraduate studies by KUHS, observing the norms put forward by the DCI.

- i. There will be no reduction for the course duration for any of the students including service candidates, diploma holders and those who have done senior house surgery or equivalent research experience.

## 2.6 Syllabus

### Syllabus for MDS PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

A strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of subjects is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping subjects.

The concept of health care counselling shall be incorporated in all relevant areas.

### Syllabus for MDS Part I

#### APPLIED BASIC SCIENCES:

Should develop thorough knowledge on the applied aspects of Anatomy, Embryology, Histology particularly head and neck, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Virology, Pharmacology, Health and systematic diseases principles in surgery medicine and Anesthesia, Nutrition, Behavioral sciences, age changes, genetics, Dental Material Science, congenital defects and Syndromes and Anthropology, Biomaterial Sciences, Bio-engineering and Bio-medical and Research Methodology as related to Masters degree Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge including Implantology.

It is desirable to have adequate knowledge in Bio-statistics, Research Methodology and use of computers to develop necessary teaching skills in the specialty of Prosthodontics including crown and bridge.

#### APPLIED ANATOMY OF HEAD AND NECK:

**General Human Anatomy** –Gross Anatomy, anatomy of Head and Neck in detail: Cranial and facial bones, TMJ and function, muscles of mastication and facial expression, muscles of neck and back including muscles of deglutition and tongue, arterial supply and venous drainage of the head and neck, anatomy of the Para nasal sinuses in relation to the V<sup>th</sup> cranial nerve. General considerations of the structure and function of the brain, brief considerations of V, VII, XI, XII, cranial nerves and autonomic nervous system of the head and neck. The salivary glands, Pharynx, Larynx Trachea, Oesophagus, Functional Anatomy of masticatory muscles, Deglutition, speech, respiration, and circulation, teeth eruption, morphology, occlusion and function. Anatomy of TMJ, its movements and myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.

**Embryology** –Development of the face, tongue, jaws, TMJ, Paranasal sinuses, pharynx, larynx, trachea, esophagus, Salivary glands, Development of oral and Para oral tissues including detailed aspects of tooth formation.

**Growth & Development** –Facial form and Facial growth and development overview of Dentofacial growth process and physiology from foetal period to maturity and old age. General physical growth, functional and anatomical aspects of the head, changes in craniofacial skeletal development, relationship between development of the dentition and facial growth.

**Dental Anatomy** –Anatomy of primary and secondary dentition, concept of occlusion, mechanism of articulation, and masticatory function. Detailed structural and functional study of the oral and Para oral tissues, normal occlusion, development of occlusion in deciduous mixed and permanent dentitions, root length, root configuration & tooth-numbering systems.

**Histology** –histology of enamel, dentin, Cementum, periodontal ligament and alveolar bone, pulpal anatomy, histology and biological consideration. Salivary glands and Histology of epithelial tissues including glands. Histology of general and specific connective tissue including bone, Salivary glands, Histology of skin, oral mucosa, respiratory mucosa, connective tissue, bone, cartilage, cellular elements of blood vessels, blood, lymphatics, nerves, muscles, tongue and tooth.

**Cell biology** –Brief study of the structure and function of the mammalian cell Components of the cell and functions of various types of cells and their consequences with tissue injury.

## **APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY AND NUTRITION :**

Introduction, Mastication, deglutition, digestion and assimilation, Homeostasis, fluid and electrolyte balance, blood composition, volume, function, blood groups and hemorrhage, Blood transfusion, circulation, Heart, Pulse, Blood pressure, capillary and lymphatic circulation. Shock, respiration, control, anoxia, hypoxia, asphyxia, artificial respiration. Endocrine glands in particular reference to pituitary, parathyroid and thyroid glands and sex hormones. Role of calcium and Vit D in growth and development of teeth, bone and jaws. Role of Vit. A, C and B complex in oral mucosal and periodontal health. Physiology and function of the masticatory system. Speech mechanism, mastication, swallowing and deglutition mechanism, salivary glands and Saliva.

**Endocrines** – General principles of endocrine activity and disorders relating to pituitary, thyroid, pancreas, parathyroid, adrenals, gonads, including pregnancy and lactation. Physiology of saliva, urine formation, normal and abnormal constituents, Physiology of pain, Sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system, neuromuscular co-ordination of the stomatognathic system.

**Applied Nutrition** – General principles, balanced diet, effect of dietary deficiencies and starvation, Diet, digestion, absorption, transportation and utilization & diet for elderly patients.

## **APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY:**

General principles governing the various biological activities of the body, such as osmotic pressure, electrolytic dissociation, oxidation-reduction Carbohydrates, proteins, lipids and their metabolism, Enzymes, Vitamins, and minerals, Hormones, Blood, Metabolism of inorganic elements, Detoxification in the body & anti metabolites.

## **APPLIED PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS:**

Dosage and mode of administration of drugs. Action and fate of drugs in the body, Drug addiction, tolerance and hypersensitive reactions, Drugs acting on the central nervous system, general anesthetics, hypnotics, analeptics and tranquilizers. Local anesthetics, Chemotherapeutics and antibiotics, Antitubercular and antisyphilitic drugs, Analgesics and antipyretics, Antiseptics, styptics, Sialogogues and antisialogogues, Haematinics, Cortisones, ACTH, insulin and other antidiabetics vitamins: A, D, B – complex group C, K etc. Chemotherapy and Radiotherapy. Drug regime for antibiotic prophylaxis and infectious endocarditis and drug therapy following dental surgical treatments like placement of implants, pre and peri prosthetic surgery.

## **APPLIED PATHOLOGY:**

Inflammation, repair and degeneration, Necrosis and gangrene, Circulatory disturbances, Ischaemia, hyperaemia, chronic venous congestion, oedema, thrombosis, embolism and infarction. Infection and infective granulomas, Allergy and hypersensitive reactions, Neoplasms; Classification of tumors, Carcinogenesis, characteristics of benign and malignant tumors, spread of tumors. Applied histopathology and clinical pathology.

## **APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY:**

Immunity, knowledge of organisms commonly associated with diseases of the oral cavity (morphology cultural characteristics etc) of strepto, staphylo, Clostridia group of organisms, Spirochaetes, organisms of tuberculosis, leprosy, diphtheria, actinomycosis and moniliasis etc. Virology, Cross infection control, sterilization and hospital waste management.

## **APPLIED ORAL PATHOLOGY:**

Developmental disturbances of oral and Para oral structures, Regressive changes of teeth, Bacterial, viral and mycotic infections of the oral cavity. Dental caries, diseases of pulp and periapical tissues, Physical and chemical injuries of the oral cavity, oral manifestations of metabolic and endocrine disturbances, Diseases of the blood and blood forming organism in relation to the oral cavity, Periodontal diseases, Diseases of the skin, nerves and muscles in relation to the Oral cavity.

## **LABORATORY DETERMINATIONS:**

Blood groups, blood matching, R.B.C. and W.B.C. count, Bleeding and clotting time, PT, PTT and INR Smears and cultures – urine analysis and culture. Interpretation of RBS, Glycosylated Hb, GTT.

## **BIOSTATISTICS:**

Characteristics and limitations of statistics, planning of statistical experiments, sampling, collection, classification and presentation of data (Tables, graphs, pictograms etc) & Analysis of data, parametric and nonparametric tests.

**Introduction to Biostatistics** - Scope and need for statistical application to biological data. Definition of selected terms – scale of measurements related to statistics, Methods of collecting data, presentation of the statistical diagrams and graphs.

Frequency curves, mean, mode of median, Standard deviation and co-efficient of variation, Correlation – Coefficient and its significance, Binominal distributions normal distribution and Poisson's distribution, Tests of significance.

## **RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

Understanding and evaluating dental research, scientific method and the behaviour of scientists, understanding to logic – inductive logic – analogy, models, authority, hypothesis and causation,. Measurement and Errors of measurement, presentation of results, Reliability, Sensitivity and specificity diagnosis tests and measurements, Research Strategies, Observation, Correlation, Experimentation and Experimental design. Logic of statistical in(ter)ferences, balance judgements, judgement under uncertainty, clinical vs., scientific judgement, problems with clinical judgement, forming scientific judgements, the problem of contradictory evidence, citation analysis as a Means of literature evaluation, influencing judgement :

Protocol writing for experimental, observational studies, survey including hypothesis, PICO statement, aim objectives, sample size justification, use of control/placebo, standardization techniques, bias and its elimination,blinding, evaluation, inclusion and exclusion criteria.

## **APPLIED RADIOLOGY:**

Introduction, radiation, background of radiation, sources, radiation biology, somatic damage, genetic damage,protection from primary and secondary radiation, Principles of X-ray production, Applied principles of radiotherapy and after care.

### **ROENTGENOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES:**

Intra oral, extra oral roentgenography, Methods of localization digital radiology and ultra sounds.

Normal anatomical landmarks of teeth and jaws in radiograms, temporomandibular joint radiograms, neck radiograms.

Use of CT and CBCT in prosthodontics.

## **APPLIED MEDICINE:**

Systemic diseases and (its) their influence on general health and oral and dental health. Medical emergencies like syncope, hyperventilation, angina, seizure, asthma and allergy/anaphylaxis in the dental offices –

Prevention, preparation, medico legal consideration, unconsciousness, respiratory distress, altered consciousness, seizures, drug related emergencies, chest pain, cardiac arrest, premedication, prophylaxis and management of ambulatory patients, resuscitation, applied psychiatry, child, adult and senior citizens.

## **APPLIED SURGERY & ANESTHESIA:**

General principles of surgery, wound healing, incision wound care, hospital care, control of hemorrhage, electrolyte balance. Common bandages, sutures, splints, shifting of critically ill patients, prophylactic therapy, bone surgeries, grafts, etc, surgical techniques, nursing assistance, anesthetic assistance.Principles in speech therapy, surgical and radiological craniofacial oncology, applied surgical ENT and ophthalmology.

## **APPLIED PLASTIC SURGERY:**

Applied understanding and assistance in programs of plastic surgery for prosthodontics therapy.

## **APPLIED DENTAL MATERIALS:**

- Students should have understanding of all materials used for treatment of craniofacial disorders – Clinical, treatment, and laboratory materials, associated materials, technical considerations, shelf life, storage, manipulations, sterilization, and waste management.
  - Students shall acquire knowledge of testing biological, mechanical and other physical properties of all materials used for the clinical and laboratory procedures in prosthodontic therapy.
  - Students shall acquire full knowledge and practice of Equipments, instruments, materials, and laboratory procedures at a higher level of competence with accepted methods.
- All clinical practices shall involve personal and social obligation of cross infection control, sterilization and waste management.

## **Syllabus for MDS Part II**

### **ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHODONTICS AND IMPLANTOLOGY:**

#### **I. NON-SURGICAL AND SURGICAL METHODS OF PROSTHODONTICS AND IMPLANTOLOGY**

- a. Prosthodontic treatment for completely edentulous patients – Complete dentures, immediate complete dentures, single complete dentures, tooth supported complete dentures & Implant supported Prosthesis for completely edentulous patients for typical and atypical cases.
- b. Prosthodontic treatment for partially edentulous patients: - Clasp-retained acrylic and cast partial dentures, transitional dentures, immediate dentures, intra coronal and extra coronal precision attachments retained partial dentures & maxillofacial prosthesis for typical and atypical cases.

**Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients:** - Complete Dentures and Implant supported Prosthesis.

Complete Denture Prosthesis – Definitions, terminologies, G.P.T., Boucher's clinical dental terminology.

Scope of Prosthodontics – The Cranio Mandibular system and its functions, the reasons for loss of teeth, consequences of loss of teeth and treatment modality with various restorations and replacements.

- (a) **Edentulous Predicament**, Biomechanics of the edentulous state, Support mechanism for the natural dentition and complete dentures, Biological considerations, Functional and Para functional considerations, Esthetic, behavioral and adaptive responses, Temporomandibular joints changes.
- (b) **Effects of aging of edentulous patients** –aging population, distribution and edentulism in old age, impact of age on edentulous mouth – Mucosa, Bone, saliva, jaw movements in old age, taste and smell, nutrition, aging, skin and teeth, concern for personal appearance in old age.
- (c) **Sequelae caused by wearing complete denture** –the denture in the oral environment – Mucosal reactions, altered taste perception, burning mouth syndrome, gagging, residual ridge (reduction) resorption, denture stomatitis, flabby ridge, denture irritation hyperplasia, traumatic Ulcers, Oral cancer in denture wearers, nutritional deficiencies, masticatory ability and performance, nutritional status and masticatory functions.
- (d) **Temporomandibular disorders in edentulous patients** –Epidemiology, etiology and management, Pharmacotherapy, Physical modalities, and Bio-behavioral modalities.
- (e) **Nutrition Care for the denture wearing patient** –Impact of dental status on food intake, Gastrointestinal functions, nutritional needs and status of older adults, Calcium and bone health,

vitamin and herbal supplementation, dietary counseling and risk factor for malnutrition in patients with dentures and when teeth are extracted.

(f) **Preparing patient for complete denture patients** –Diagnosis and treatment planning for edentulous and partially edentulous patients – familiarity with patients, principles of perception, health questionnaires and identification data, problem identification, prognosis and treatment identification data, problem identification, prognosis and treatment planning – contributing history – patient's history, social information, medical status –systemic status with special reference to debilitating diseases, diseases of the joints, cardiovascular disorders, diseases of the skin, neurological disorders, oral malignancies, climacteric, use of drugs,mental health – mental attitude, psychological changes, adaptability, geriatric changes – physiologic,pathological, pathological and intra oral changes. Intra oral health – mucus membrane, alveolar ridges,palate and vestibular sulcus and dental health.

Data collection and recording, visual observation, radiography, palpation, measurement of sulci or fossae, extra oral measurement, the vertical dimension of occlusion, diagnostic casts.

Specific observations – existing dentures, soft tissue health, hard tissue health – teeth, bone.

Biomechanical considerations – jaw relations, border tissues, saliva, muscular development – muscle tone, neuromuscular co-ordination, tongue, cheek and lips. Interpreting diagnostic findings and treatment planning

(g) **Pre prosthetic surgery** –Improving the patients denture bearing areas and ridge relations.

(h) **Non surgical methods** –rest for the denture supporting tissues, occlusal correction of the old prosthesis, good nutrition, conditioning of the patients musculature,

i) **Surgical methods** –Correction of conditions, that preclude optimal prosthetic function – hyperplastic ridge – epulis fissuratum and papillomatosis, frenular attachments and pendulous maxillary tuberosities, ridge augmentation, maxillary and mandibular oral implants, corrections of congenital deformities, discrepancies in jaw size, relief of pressure on the mental foramen, enlargement of denture bearing areas, vestibuloplasty, ridge augmentation, replacement of tooth roots with Osseo integrated denture implants., Maxillary sinus augmentation, block graft, ridge splitting, pterygoid implants & zygomatic implants

(j) **Immediate Denture** –Advantages, Disadvantages, Contraindications,Diagnosis, treatment planning and Prognosis, Explanation to the patient, Oral examinations, Examination of existing prosthesis,Tooth modification, Prognosis, Referrals/adjunctive care, oral prophylaxis and other treatment needs.

First visit, preliminary impressions and diagnostic casts, management of loose teeth, custom trays, finalimpressions and master casts, two tray or sectional custom impression tray, location of posterior limit and jaw relation records, setting of the posterior denture teeth / verifying jaw relations and the patient try in.

Laboratory phase, setting of anterior teeth, Wax contouring, flasking and boil out, processing and finishing, surgical templates, surgery and immediate denture insertion, post operative care and patient instructions, subsequent service for the patient on the immediate denture.

(k) **Over dentures** (tooth supported complete dentures)–indications and treatment planning, advantages and disadvantages, selection of abutment teeth, loss of abutment teeth, tooth supported complete dentures. Non-coping abutments, abutment with copings, abutments with attachments, submerged vital roots, preparations of the retained teeth.

(l) **Single Dentures:** Single Mandibular denture to oppose natural maxillaryteeth, single complete maxillary denture to oppose natural Mandibular teeth to oppose a partially edentulous Mandibular arch with fixed prosthesis, partially edentulous Mandibular arch with removable partial dentures. Opposing existing complete dentures, preservation of the residual alveolar ridge, necessity for retaining maxillary teeth and preventing mental trauma.

(m) **Art of communication in the management of the edentulous predicament** –Communication–scope, a model of communication, why communication is important? What are the elements of effective communication? special significance of doctor / patient communication, doctor behavior, The

iatrosedative (doctor & act of making calm) recognizing and acknowledging the problem, exploring and identifying the problem, interpreting and explaining the problem, offering a solution to the problem for mobilizing their resources to operate in a most efficient way, recognizing and acknowledging the problem, interpreting and explaining the problem, offering a solution to the problem.

(n) **Materials prescribed in the management of edentulous patients** - Denture base materials, General requirements of biomaterials for edentulous patients, requirement of an ideal denture base, chemical composition of denture base resins, materials used in the fabrication of prosthetic denture teeth, requirement of prosthetic denture teeth, denture lining materials and tissue conditioners, cast metal alloys as denture bases – base metal alloys.

(o) **Articulators – Evolution of concepts**, Classification, selection, limitations, precision, accuracy and sensitivity, and Functions of the articulator and their uses. Recent advancements including virtual articulator.

(p) **Fabrication of complete dentures** –complete denture impressions–muscles of facial expressions and anatomical landmarks, support, retention, stability, aims and objectives of preservation, support, stability, aesthetics, and retention. Impression materials and techniques – need of 2 impressions the preliminary impression and final impressions. Developing an analogue / substitute for the maxillary denture bearing area – anatomy of supporting structures – mucous membrane, hard palate, residual ridge, shape of the supporting structure and factors that influence the form and size of the supporting bones, incisive foramen, maxillary tuberosity, sharp spiny process, torus palatinus, Anatomy of peripheral or limiting structures, labial vestibule, Buccal vestibule, vibrating lines. Preliminary and final impressions, impression making, custom tray and refining the custom tray, preparing the tray to secure the final impression, making the final impression, boxing impression and making the casts Developing an analogue / substitute for the Mandibular denture bearing area-anatomy of supporting structure, crest of the residual ridge, buccal shelf, shape of supporting structure, mylohyoid ridge, mental foramen, genial tubercles, torus mandibularis, Anatomy of peripheral or limiting structure – labial vestibule, Buccal vestibule, lingual border, mylohyoid muscle, retromylohyoid fossa, sublingual gland region, alveolingual sulcus, Mandibular impressions – preliminary impressions, custom tray, refining, preparing the tray, final impressions.

(q) **Mandibular movements, Maxillo mandibular relations and concepts of occlusion** – Gnathology, identification of shape and location of arch form–Mandibular and maxillary occlusion rims, level of occlusal plane and recording of trail denture base, tests to determine vertical dimension of occlusion, interocclusal & centric relation records. Biological and clinical considerations in making jaw relation records and transferring records from the patients to the articulator, Recording of Mandibular movements – influence of opposing tooth contacts, temporomandibular joint, muscular involvements, neuromuscular regulation of Mandibular motion, the envelope of motion, rest position. Maxillo – Mandibular relations – the centric, eccentric, physiologic rest position, vertical dimension, occlusion, recording methods – mechanical, physiological, Determining the horizontal jaw relation – Functional graphics, tactile or interocclusal check record method, Orientation / sagittal relation records, Arbitrary / Hinge axis and face bow record, significance and requirement, principles and biological considerations and securing on articulators.

(r) **Selecting and arranging artificial teeth and occlusion for the edentulous patient** – anterior tooth selection, posterior tooth selection, and principles in arrangement of teeth, and factors governing the position of teeth – horizontal & vertical relations. The inclinations and arrangement of teeth for aesthetics, phonetics and mechanics – to concept of occlusion.

(s) **The Try in** –verifying vertical dimension, centric relation, establishment of posterior palatal seal, creating a facial and functional harmony with anterior teeth, harmony of spaces of individual teeth position, harmony with sex, personality and age of the patient, co-relating aesthetics and incisal guidance.

(t) **Speech considerations with complete dentures & speech production** –structural and functional demands, neuropsychological background, speech production and the roll of teeth and



other oral structures – bilabial sounds, labiodental(s) sounds, linguodental sounds, linguoalveolar sound, articulatoric characteristics, acoustic characteristics, auditory characteristics, linguopalatal and linguoalveolar sounds, speech analysis and prosthetic considerations.

**(u) Waxing contouring and processing the dentures their fit and insertion and after care** – laboratory procedure – wax contouring, flasking and processing, laboratory remount procedures, **selective grinding**, finishing and polishing.

Critiquing the finished prosthesis – doctors evaluation, patients evaluation, friends evaluation, elimination of basal surface errors, errors in occlusion, interocclusal records for remounting procedures

– verifying centric relation, eliminating occlusal errors.

Special instructions to the patient – appearance with new denture, mastication with new dentures, speaking with new dentures, oral hygiene with dentures, preservation of residual ridges and educational material for patients, maintaining the comfort and health of the oral cavity in the rehabilitated edentulous patients. Twenty-four hours oral examination and treatment and (preventive) Prosthodontic – periodontic recall for oral examination 3 to 4 months intervals and yearly intervals.

**(v) Implant supported Prosthesis for partially edentulous patients** – Science of Osseo integration, clinical protocol (**diagnostic, surgical and prosthetic**) for treatment with implant supported over dentures, managing problems and complications. Implant Prosthodontics for edentulous patients: current and future directions.

Implant supported prosthesis for partially edentulous patients – Clinical and laboratory protocol:

Implant supported prosthesis, managing problems and complications

- Introduction and Historical Review
- Biological, clinical and surgical aspects of oral implants
- Diagnosis and treatment planning
- Radiological interpretation for selection of fixtures
- Splints for guidance for surgical placement of fixtures
- **Surgical and** Intra oral plastic surgery, if any
- Guided bone and Tissue regeneration consideration for implants fixture.
- Implant supported prosthesis for complete edentulism and partial edentulism
- Occlusion for implant supported prosthesis.
- Peri-implant tissue and Management of peri-implantitis
- Maintenance and after care
- Management of failed restoration.
- Work authorization for implant supported prosthesis – definitive instructions, legal aspects, delineation of responsibility.

### **Prosthodontic treatment for partially edentulous patients – Removable partial Prosthodontics**

a. **Scope, definition** and terminology, Classification of partially edentulous arches - requirements of an acceptable method of classification, Kennedy's classification, Applegate's rules for applying the Kennedy classification

b. **Components of RPD** –

i) major connector – mandibular and maxillary

ii) minor connectors, design, functions & form and location of major and minor connectors, tissue stops, finishing lines, reaction of tissue to metallic coverage

iii) Rest and rest seats – form of the Occlusal rest and rest seat, interproximal Occlusal rest seats, internal Occlusal rests, possible movements of partial dentures, support for rests, lingual rests on canines and incisor teeth, incisal rest and rest seat.

iv) Direct retainers- Internal attachments & extracoronal direct retainers. Relative uniformity of retention, flexibility of clasp arms, stabilizing reciprocal clasp, criteria for selecting a given clasp design, the basic principles of clasp design, circumferential clasp, bar clasp, combination clasp and other type of retainers.

v) Indirect Retainers – denture rotation about an axis, factors influencing effectiveness of indirect retainers, forms of indirect retainers, auxiliary Occlusal rest, canine extensions from Occlusal rests, canine rests, continuous bar retainers and linguoplates, modification areas, rugae support, direct –

indirect retention.

(vi) Teeth and denture bases – types, materials, advantages and dis-advantages, indications and contraindications and clinical use.

Principles of removable partial Denture design – Bio mechanical considerations, and the factors influencing after mouth preparations – Occlusal relationship of remaining teeth, orientation of Occlusal plane, available space for restoration, arch integrity, tooth morphology, response of oral structure to previous stress, periodontal conditions, abutment support, tooth supported and tooth and tissue supported, need for indirect retention, clasp design, need for rebasing, secondary impression, need for abutment tooth modification, type of major connector, type of teeth selection, patients past experience, method of replacing single teeth or missing anterior teeth.

Difference between tooth supported and tissue supported partial dentures. Essentials of partial denture design, components of partial denture design, tooth support, tissue support, stabilizing components, guiding planes, use of splint bar for denture support, internal clip attachments, overlay abutment as support for a denture base, use of a component partially to gain support.

**c. Education of patient**

**d. Diagnosis and treatment planning**

**e. Design, treatment sequencing and mouth preparation**

**f. Surveying** –Description of dental surveyor, purposes of surveying, Aims and objectives in surveying of diagnostic cast and master cast, Final path of insertion, factors that determine path of insertion and removal, Recording relation of cast to surveyor, measuring amount of retentive area Blocking of master cast – paralleled blockout, shaped blockout, arbitrary blockout and relief.

**g. Diagnosis and treatment planning** –Infection control and cross infection barriers – clinical and laboratory and hospital waste management, Objectives of prosthodontic treatment, Records, systemic evaluation, Oral examination, preparation of diagnostic cast, interpretation of examination data, radiographic interpretation, periodontal considerations, caries activity, prospective surgical preparation, endodontic treatment, analysis of occlusal factors, fixed restorations, orthodontic treatment, need for determining the design of components, impression procedures and occlusion, need for reshaping remaining teeth, reduction of unfavorable tooth contours, differential diagnosis : fixed or removable partial dentures, choice between complete denture and removable partial dentures, choice of materials

**h. Preparation of Mouth for removable partial dentures** –Oral surgical preparation, conditioning of abused and irritated tissues, periodontal preparation – objectives of periodontal therapy, periodontal diagnosis, control therapy, periodontal surgery.

**i. Preparation of Abutment teeth** –Classification of abutment teeth, sequence of abutment preparations on sound enamel or existing restorations, conservative restorations using crowns, splinting abutment teeth, utilization, temporary crowns to be used as abutment.

**j. Impression Materials and Procedures for Removable Partial Dentures** –Rigid materials, thermoplastic materials, Elastic materials, Impressions of the partially edentulous arch, Tooth supported, tooth tissue supported, Individual impression trays.

**k. Support for the Distal Extension Denture Base** –Distal extension removable partial denture, Factors influencing the support of distal extension base, Methods of obtaining functional support for the distal extension base.

**l. Laboratory Procedures** –Duplicating a stone cast, Waxing the partial denture framework, Anatomic replica patterns, Spruing, investing, burnout, casting and finishing of the partial denture framework, making record bases, occlusion rims, making a stone occlusal template from a functional occlusal

record, arranging posterior teeth to an opposing cast or template, arrangement of anterior teeth, waxing and investing the partial denture before processing acrylic resin bases, processing the denture, remounting and occlusal correction to an occlusal template, polishing the denture.

m. **Initial placement, adjustment and servicing of the removable partial denture** –adjustments to bearing surfaces of denture framework, adjustment of occlusion in harmony with natural and artificial dentition, instructions to the patient, follow – up services

n. **Relining and Rebasing the removable partial denture** –Relining tooth supported dentures bases, relining distal extension denture bases, methods of reestablishing occlusion on a relined partial denture.

o. **Repairs and additions to removable partial dentures** –Broken clasp arms, fractured occlusal rests, distortion or breakage of other components – major and minor connectors, loss of a tooth or teeth not involved in the support or retention of the restoration, loss of an abutment tooth necessitating its replacement and making a new direct retainer, Other types of repairs & repair by soldering.

p. **Removable partial denture considerations in maxillofacial prosthetics** –Maxillofacial prosthetics, intra oral prosthesis, design considerations, maxillary prosthesis, Obturators, speech aids, palatal lifts, palatal augmentations, mandibular prosthesis, treatment planning, framework design, class I resection, Class II resection, mandibular flange prosthesis, jaw relation records.

q. **Management of failed restorations and work authorization details.**

## II. MAXILLOFACIAL REHABILITATION:

Scope, terminology, definitions, cross infection control and hospital waste management, work authorization.

Behavioral and psychological issues in Head and neck cancer, Psychodynamic interactions between clinician and patient. **Cancer Chemotherapy:** Oral Manifestations, Complications, and management, **Radiation therapy of head and neck tumors:** Oral effects, Dental manifestations and dental treatment: Etiology, treatment and rehabilitation (restoration).

Acquired defects of the mandible, acquired defects of hard palate, soft palate, clinical management of edentulous and partially edentulous maxillectomy patients, Facial defects, Restoration of speech, Velopharyngeal function, cleft lip and palate, cranial implants, maxillofacial trauma, Lip and cheek support prosthesis, Laryngectomy aids, Obstructive sleep apnoea, Tongue prosthesis, Oesophageal prosthesis, radiation carriers, Burn stents, Nasal stents, Vaginal and anal stents, Auditory inserts, Trismus appliances, mouth controlled devices for assisting the handicapped, custom prosthesis, conformers, and orbital prosthesis for ocular and orbital defects. Osseo integrated supported facial and maxillofacial prosthesis. Resin bonding for maxillofacial prosthesis, cranial prosthesis Implant rehabilitation of the mandible compromise by radiotherapy, Prosthodontic treatment, Material and laboratory procedures for maxillofacial prosthesis.

## III. OCCLUSION

### EVALUATION, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF OCCLUSAL PROBLEMS:

Scope, definition, terminology, optimum oral health, anatomic harmony, functional harmony, occlusal stability, causes of deterioration of dental and oral health. Anatomical, physiological, neuro – muscular, psychological considerations of teeth; muscles of mastication; temporomandibular joint; intra oral and extra oral and facial musculatures and the functions of Cranio mandibular system.

Occlusal therapy, the stomatognathic system, centric relation, vertical dimension, the neutral zone, the occlusal plane, differential diagnosis of temporomandibular disorders, understanding and diagnosing intra articular problems, relating treatment to diagnosis of internal derangements of TMJ, Occlusal splints. Selecting instruments for occlusal diagnosis and treatment, mounting casts, Pankey-

Mann-Schuyler philosophy of complete occlusal rehabilitation, long centric, anterior guidance, restoring lower anterior teeth, restoring upper anterior teeth, determining the type of posterior occlusal contours, methods for determining the plane of occlusion, restoring lower posterior teeth, restoring upper posterior teeth, functionally generated path techniques for recording border movements intra orally, occlusal equilibration.

Bruxism, Procedural steps in restoring occlusion, requirements for occlusal stability, solving occlusal problems through programmed treatment planning, splinting, solving – occlusal wear problems, deep overbite problems, anterior overjet problems, anterior open bite problems. Treating – end to end occlusion, splaed anterior teeth, cross bite problems, Crowded, irregular, or interlocking anterior bite. Using Cephalometric for occlusal analysis, solving severe arch malrelationship problems, transcranial radiography, postoperative care of occlusal therapy.

#### **IV. FIXED PROSTHODONTICS**

Scope, definitions and terminology, classification and principles, design, mechanical and biological considerations of components – Retainers, connectors, pontics, work authorization.

□ **Diagnosis and treatment planning** –patients history and interview, patients desires and expectations and needs, systemic and emotional health, clinical examinations – head and neck, oral – teeth, occlusal and periodontal, Preparation of diagnostic cast, radiographic interpretation, Aesthetics, endodontics considerations, abutment selection – bone support, root proximities and inclinations, selection of abutments for cantilever, pier abutments, splinting, available tooth structures and crown morphology, TMJ and muscles of mastication and comprehensive planning and prognosis.

□ **Management of Carious teeth** –caries in aged population, caries control, removal caries, protection of pulp, reconstruction measure for compromised teeth – retentive pins, horizontal slots, retentive grooves, prevention of caries, diet, prevention of root caries and vaccine for caries.

□ **Periodontal considerations** –attachment units, ligaments, prevention of gingivitis, periodontitis. Microbiological aspect of periodontal diseases, marginal lesion, occlusal trauma, periodontal pockets in attached gingiva, interdental papilla, gingival embrasures, gingival/periodontal prosthesis, radiographic interpretations of Periodontia, intraoral, periodontal splinting – Fixed prosthodontics with periodontially compromised dentitions, placement of margin restorations.

□ **Biomechanical principles of tooth preparation** –individual tooth preparations - Complete metal Crowns – P.F.C., All porcelain – Cerestore crowns, dicor crowns, inceram etc. porcelain jacket crowns; partial 3/4, 7/8, telescopic, pin– ledge, laminates, inlays, onlays. Preparations for restoration of teeth–amalgam, glass ionomer and composite resins. Resin bond retainers, Gingival marginal preparations – Design, material selection, and biological and mechanical considerations – intracoronar retainer and precision attachments – custom made and prefabricated.

□ **Isolation and fluid control** – Rubber dam application(s), tissue dilation–soft tissue management for cast restoration, impression materials and techniques, provisional restorations, interocclusal records, laboratory support for fixed Prosthodontics, Occlusion, Occlusal equilibration, articulators, recording and transferring of occlusal relations, cementing of restorations.

□ **Resins, Gold and gold alloys, glass ionomer, restorations.**

□ **Restoration of endodontically treated teeth, Stomatognathic Dysfunction and management**

□ **Management of failed restorations**

**Osseo integrated supported fixed Prosthodontics** –Osseo integrated supported and tooth supported fixed Prosthodontics

□ **CAD – CAM Prosthodontics** (including 3D Printing)

## **V. TMJ – Temporomandibular joint dysfunction – Scope, definitions, and terminology**

Temporomandibular joint and its function, Orofacial pain, and pain from the temporomandibular joint region, temporomandibular joint dysfunction, temporomandibular joint sounds, temporomandibular joint disorders, Anatomy related, trauma, disc displacement, Osteoarthritis/Osteoarthritis, Hyper mobility and dislocation, infectious arthritis, inflammatory diseases, Eagle's syndrome (Styloid – stylohyoid syndrome), Synovial chondromatosis, Osteochondrosis disease, Osteonecrosis, Nerve entrapment process, Growth changes, Tumors, Radiographic imaging

- Etiology, diagnosis and cranio mandibular pain, differential diagnosis and management of orofacial pain – pain from teeth, pulp, dentin, muscle pain, TMJ pain – psychologic, physiologic – endogenous control, acupuncture analgesia, Placebo effects on analgesia, Trigeminal neuralgia, Temporal arteritis
- Occlusal splint therapy – construction and fitting of occlusal splints, management of occlusal splints, therapeutic effects of occlusal splints, occlusal splints and general muscles performance, TMJ joint uploading and anterior repositioning appliances, use and care of occlusal splints.
- Occlusal adjustment procedures – Reversible – occlusal stabilization splints and physical therapies, jaw exercises, jaw manipulation and other physiotherapy or irreversible therapy – occlusal repositioning appliances, orthodontic treatment, Orthognathic surgery, fixed and removable prosthodontic treatment and occlusal adjustment, removable prosthodontic treatment and occlusal adjustment. Indication for occlusal adjustment, special nature of orofacial pain, Psychopathological considerations, occlusal adjustment philosophies, mandibular position, excursive guidance, occlusal contact scheme, goals of occlusal adjustment, significance of a slide in centric, Preclinical procedures, clinical procedures for occlusal adjustment.

## **VI. ESTHETICS**

### **SCOPE, DEFINITIONS :**

**Morpho psychology and esthetics, structural esthetic rules** –facial components, dental components, gingival components and physical components. Esthetics and its relationship to function – Crown morphology, physiology of occlusion, mastication, occlusal loading and clinical aspect in bio esthetic aspects, Physical and physiologic characteristic and muscular activities of facial muscle, perioral anatomy and muscle retaining exercises Smile – classification and smile components, smile design, esthetic restoration of smile, Esthetic management of the dentogingival unit, intraoral materials for management of gingival contours, and ridge contours, Periodontal esthetics, Restorations – Tooth colored restorative materials, the clinical and laboratory aspects, marginal fit, anatomy, inclinations, form, size, shape, color, embrasures & contact point. Prosthodontic treatment should be practiced by developing skills, by treating various and more number of patients to establish skill to diagnose and treatment and after care with bio-mechanical, biological, bioesthetics, bio-phonetics. All treatments should be carried out in more numbers for developing clinical skills.

- Infection control, cross infection barrier – clinical & lab ; hospital & lab waste management

### **Teaching / Learning Activities:**

**The post graduate is expected to complete the following at the end of :  
I YEAR M.D.S.**

- Theoretical exposure of all applied sciences
- Pre-clinical** exercises involved in prosthodontic therapy for assessment
- Commencement of library assignment within six months
- To carry out short epidemiological study relevant to prosthodontics.
- Acquaintance with books, journals and referrals.
- To differentiate various types of articles published in and critically appraise based on standard reference guidelines.
- To develop the ability to gather evidence from published articles.

- To acquire knowledge of published books, journals and websites for the purpose of gaining knowledge and reference – in the field of **Oral and Maxillofacial Prosthodontics and Implantology**
- Acquire knowledge of instruments, equipment, and research tools in Prosthodontics.
- To acquire knowledge of Dental Material Science – Biological and biomechanical & bio-esthetics, knowledge of using material in laboratory and clinics including testing methods for dental materials.
- Submit a protocol for their dissertation before Institutional Review Board and Institutional Ethics Committee.
- Participation and presentation in seminars, didactic lectures.

## II YEAR M.D.S.

- Acquiring confidence in obtaining various phases and techniques in removable and fixed prosthodontics therapy
- Acquiring confidence by clinical practice with sufficient number of patients requiring tooth and tooth surface restorations
- Fabrication of adequate number of complete denture prosthesis following, higher clinical approach by utilizing semi-adjustable articulators, face bow and graphic tracing.
- Understanding the use of dental surveyor and its application in diagnosis and treatment plan in R.P.D.
- Adequate number of R.P.D's covering all partially edentulous situations.
- Adequate number of Crowns, Inlays, laminates, **FDP ( fixed dental prosthesis)** covering all clinical situations.
- Selection of cases and following principles in treatment of partially or complete edentulous patients by implant supported prosthesis.
- Treating single edentulous arch situations by implant supported prosthesis.
- Diagnosis and treatment planning for implant prosthesis.
- Ist stage and IInd stage implant surgery
- Understanding the maxillofacial **Prosthodontics, treating craniofacial and management of orofacial defects**
- Prosthetic management of TMJ syndrome
- Occlusal rehabilitation
- Management of failed restorations.
- Prosthodontic management of patient with psychogenic disorder.
- Practice of child and geriatric prosthodontics.
- Participation and presentation in seminars, didactic and non didactic Teaching and Training students.

## III YEAR M.D.S

- Clinical and laboratory practice continued from IInd year.
- Occlusion equilibration procedures – fabrication of stabilizing splint for parafunctional disorders, occlusal disorders and TMJ functions.
- Practice of dental, oral and facial esthetics
- The clinical practice of all aspects of Prosthodontic therapy for elderly patients.
- Implants Prosthodontics – Rehabilitation of Partial Edentulism, Complete edentulism and craniofacial rehabilitation.
- Failures in all aspects of Prosthodontics and their management and after care.
- Team management for esthetics, TMJ syndrome and Maxillofacial & Craniofacial Prosthodontics
- Management of Prosthodontic emergencies, resuscitation.
- Candidate should complete the course by attending a large number and variety of patients to master the prosthodontic therapy. This includes the practice management, examinations, treatment planning, communication with patients, clinical and laboratory techniques materials and instrumentation required in different aspects of prosthodontic therapy, Tooth and Tooth surface restoration, Restoration of root treated teeth, splints for periodontal rehabilitations and fractured jaws, complete dentures, R.P.D's, F.D.P's, Immediate dentures, over dentures, implant supported prosthesis, maxillofacial and body

prosthesis, occlusal rehabilitation.

- Prosthetic management of TMJ syndrome
- Management of failed restorations
- Should complete and submit Main Dissertation assignment 6 months prior to examination.
- Candidates should acquire complete theoretical and clinical knowledge through seminars, symposium, workshops and reading.
- Participation and presentation in seminars, didactic lectures

## PROSTHODONTIC TREATMENT MODALITIES

### 1) Diagnosis and treatment planning prosthodontics

### 2) Tooth and tooth surface restorations

- Fillings
- Veneers – composites and ceramics
- Inlays- composite, ceramic and alloys
- Onlay – composite, ceramic and alloys
- Partial crowns –  $\frac{3}{4}$  th,  $\frac{4}{5}$ th,  $\frac{7}{8}$ th, Mesial  $\frac{1}{2}$  crowns (Preclinical)
- Pin-ledge( optional)
- Radicular crowns
- Full crowns

### 3) Tooth replacements

- |                                                     | <b>Partial</b>                                                                                                          | <b>Complete</b>                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tooth supported            | Fixed partial denture                                                                                                   | Overdenture                                                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tissue supported           | Interim partial denture<br>Intermediate partial denture                                                                 | Complete denture<br>Immediate denture<br>Immediate complete denture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tooth and tissue Supported | Cast partial denture                                                                                                    | Overdenture                                                         |
| Precision attachment                                |                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Implant supported          | Cement retained Bar attachment                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Screw retained                                      | Ball attachment                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| Clip attachment                                     |                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tooth and implant          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| Supported                                           |                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| Screw retained                                      | Screw retained                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Cement retained                                     | Cement retained                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Root supported</b>      | Dowel and core                                                                                                          | Over denture                                                        |
| Pin retained                                        |                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Precision attachments      | Intra coronal attachments<br>Extra coronal attachments<br>Bar – slide attachments<br>Joints and hinge joint attachments |                                                                     |

### 4) Tooth and tissue defects (Maxillo- facial and Cranio-facial prosthesis)

#### A. Congenital Defects

- a. Cleft lip and palate
- b. Pierre Robin Syndrome
- c. Ectodermal dysplasia
- d. Hemifacial microstomia
- e. Anodontia
- f. Oligodontia
- g. Malformed teeth

cast partial dentures  
implant supported prosthesis  
complete dentures  
fixed partial dentures

#### B. Acquired defects

- a. Head and neck cancer patients – prosthodontic splints and stents
- b. Restoration of facial defects
  - Auricular prosthesis
  - Nasal prosthesis
  - Orbital prosthesis
  - Craniofacial implants
- c. Midfacial defects
- d. Restoration of maxillofacial trauma
- e. Hemimandibulectomy cast partial denture
- f. Maxillectomy implant supported Dentures
- g. Lip and cheek support prosthesis complete dentures
  - h. Ocular prosthesis
  - i. Speech and Velopharyngeal prosthesis
  - j. Laryngectomy aids
  - k. Esophageal prosthesis
  - l. Nasal stents
  - m. Tongue prosthesis
  - n. Burn stents
  - o. Auditory inserts
  - p. Trismus appliances

#### **5) T.M.J and Occlusal disturbances**

- a. Occlusal equilibration
- b. Splints - Diagnostic
  - Repositioners / Deprogrammers
- c. Anterior bite planes
- d. Posterior bite planes
- e. Bite raising appliances
- f. Occlusal rehabilitation

#### **6) Esthetic/Smile designing**

- a. Laminates / Veneers
- b. Tooth contouring (peg laterals, malformed teeth)
- c. Tooth replacements
- d. Team management

#### **7) Psychological therapy**



- a. Questionnaires
- b. Charts, papers, photographs
- c. Models
- d. Case reports
- e. Patient counseling
- f. Behavioral modifications
- g. Referrals

### **8) Geriatric Prosthodontics**

- a. Prosthodontics for the elderly
- b. Behavioral and psychological counseling
- c. Removable Prosthodontics
- d. Fixed Prosthodontics
- e. Implant supported Prosthodontics
- f. Maxillofacial Prosthodontics
- g. Psychological and physiological considerations

### **9) Preventive measures**

- a. Diet and nutrition modulation and counseling
- b. Referrals

**The bench work should be completed before the start of clinical work during the first year of the MDS Course**

#### **I. Complete dentures**

1. Arrangements on adjustable articulator for
  - Class I
  - Class II
  - Class III
2. Various face bow transfers to adjustable articulators
3. Processing of characterized anatomical dentures

#### **II. Removable partial dentures**

1. Design for Kennedy's Classification  
(Survey, block out and design)
  - a. Class I
  - b. Class II
  - c. Class III
  - d. Class IV
2. Designing of various components of RPD
3. Wax pattern on refractory cast
  - a. Class I
  - b. Class II
  - c. Class III

- d. Class IV
- 4. Casting and finishing of metal frameworks
- 5. Acrylisation on metal frameworks for Class I  
Class III with modification

### III. Fixed Partial Denture

1. Preparations on ivory teeth / natural teeth
  - FVC for metal
  - FVC for ceramic
  - Porcelain jacket crown
  - Acrylic jacket crown
  - PFM crown
  - 3/4<sup>th</sup> (canine, premolar and central)
  - 7/8<sup>th</sup> posterior
  - Proximal half crown
  - Inlay – Class I, II, V
  - Onlay – Pin ledged, pinhole
  - Laminates
2. Preparation of different die systems
3. Fabrication of wax patterns by drop wax build up technique
  - Wax in increments to produce wax coping over dies of tooth preparations on substructures
  - Wax additive technique
  - 3-unit wax pattern (maxillary and Mandibular)
  - Full mouth
4. Pontic designs in wax pattern
  - Ridge lap
  - Sanitary
  - Modified ridge lap
  - Modified sanitary
- Spheroidal or conical
5. Fabrication of metal frameworks
  - Full metal bridge for posterior (3 units)
  - Coping for anterior (3 unit)
  - Full metal with acrylic facing
  - Full metal with ceramic facing
  - Adhesive bridge for anteriors
  - Coping for metal margin ceramic crown
  - Pin ledge crown
6. Fabrication of crowns
  - All ceramic crowns with characterisation
  - Metal ceramic crowns with characterisation
  - Full metal crown
  - Precious metal crown
  - Post and core
7. Laminates
  - Composites with characterisation
  - Ceramic with characterisation
  - Acrylic
8. Preparation for composites
  - Laminates
  - Crown
  - Inlay
  - Onlay
  - Class I
- Class II
- Class III
- Class IV
- Fractured anterior tooth

### IV. Maxillofacial prosthesis

- Eye
- Ear
- Nose

- Face
- Body defects
- Cranial
- Maxillectomy
- Hemimandibulectomy
- Finger prosthesis
- Guiding flange ○ Obturator

**V. Implant supported prosthesis**

1. Step by step procedures – **Surgical and** laboratory phase

**VI. Other exercises**

1. TMJ splints – stabilization appliances, maxillary and Mandibular repositioning appliances
2. Anterior disocclusion appliances
3. Chrome cobalt and acrylic resin stabilization appliances
4. Modification in accommodation of irregularities in dentures
5. Occlusal splints
6. Periodontal splints
7. Precision attachments – custom made
8. Over denture coping
9. Full mouth rehabilitation (by drop wax technique, ceramic build up)
10. TMJ appliances – stabilization appliances

**ESSENTIAL SKILLS:**

\*Key

O – Washes up and observes

A – Assists a senior

PA – Performs procedure under the direct supervision of a senior specialist

PI – Performs independently

The following list of procedures are expected of the post graduate to complete in the post graduate programme under faculty guidance [PA] or independently [PI] . Each of the following procedures should be evaluated for the competencies like critical thinking, patient centered approach, use of evidence based approach, professionalism, systems based practice approach and communication skills of the student. The mentioned numbers denote minimal requirement. However, the head of the department has the discretion to fix the quota and assess them systematically. There may be procedures which the student has observed [O] or assisted [A]. The student can however make his entry into his log book or portfolio wherein he/she can make his comments with remarks of the facilitator in the form of a feedback which would reinforce his learning.

PROCEDURE	CATEGORY			
	O	A	PA	PI
Tooth and tooth surface restoration				
a) Composites – fillings, laminates, inlay, onlay				5
b) Ceramics – laminates, inlays, onlays				5
c) Glass Ionomer				5
<b>CROWNS</b>				
FVC for metal				10
FVC for ceramic				10
Precious metal crown or Galvanoformed crown	1	-	1	5
Intraradicular crowns (central, lateral, canine, premolar, and molar)	-	-	-	5
Crown as implant supported prosthesis	As many	5	5	5
<b>FIXED PARTIAL DENTURES</b>				
Porcelain fused to metal (anterior and posterior)				10
Multiple abutments – maxillary and Mandibular full arch				5
Incorporation of custom made and prefabricated precision attachments			2	
Adhesive bridge for anterior/posterior				5

<b>CAD – CAM Anterior/Posterior FPD</b>				<b>5</b>
Interim provisional restorations (crowns and FPDs)				for all crowns and bridges
Immediate fixed partial dentures (interim) with ovate pontic				<b>5</b>
Fixed prosthesis as a retention and rehabilitation means for acquired and congenital defects – maxillofacial Prosthetics				<b>5</b>
Implant supported prosthesis				<b>1</b>
Implant – tooth supported prosthesis				<b>1</b>
<b>REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURE</b>				
Provisional partial denture prosthesis				<b>10</b>
Cast removable partial denture (for Kennedy's Applegate classification with modifications)				<b>3</b>
Removable bridge with precision attachments and Telescopic crowns for anterior and posterior edentulous Spaces				<b>1</b>
Immediate RPD				<b>5</b>
Partial denture for medically compromised and Handicapped patients				<b>2</b>
<b>COMPLETE DENTURES</b>				
Anatomic characterized prosthesis (by using semi adjustable articulator)	-	-	-	<b>25</b>
Single dentures	-	-	-	<b>5</b>
Overlay dentures	-	-	-	<b>5</b>
Interim complete dentures as a treatment prosthesis for abused denture supporting tissues	-	-	-	<b>5</b>
Complete denture prosthesis (for abnormal ridge relation, ridge form and ridge size)	-	-	-	<b>5</b>
Complete dentures for patients with TMJsyndromes	-	-	-	<b>2</b>
Complete dentures for medically compromised and handicapped patients	-	-	-	<b>2</b>
<b>GERIATRIC PATIENTS</b>				
Handling geriatric patients requiring nutritional counseling, psychological management and management of co-morbidity including xerostomia and systemic problems. Palliative care to elderly.				
<b>IMPLANT SUPPORTED COMPLETE PROSTHESIS</b>				
Implant supported complete prosthesis (maxillary and Mandibular)	-	-	-	<b>1</b>
<b>MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS</b>				
e.g. Guiding flange/ obturators/ Speech and palatal lift prosthesis/ Eye/ Ear/Nose/ Face/Finger/Hand/Foot	5 different types as PI			
<b>TMJ SYNDROME MANAGEMENT</b>				
Splints – periodontal, teeth, jaws	-	-	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
TMJ supportive and treatment prosthesis	-	-	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
Stabilization appliances for maxilla and mandible with freedom to move from IP to CRCP	-	-	-	<b>1</b>
In IP without the freedom to move to CRCP	-	-	-	<b>1</b>
Repositioning appliances, anterior disocclusion appliances	-	-	-	<b>1</b>
Chrome cobalt and acrylic resin stabilization appliances for modification to accommodate for the irregularities in the dentition	-	-	-	<b>1</b>

Occlusal adjustment and occlusal equilibrium appliances	-	-	1	4
<b>FULL MOUTH REHABILITATION</b>				
Full mouth rehabilitation – restoration of esthetics and function of stomatognathic system-	-	-	1	2
<b>INTER-DISCIPLINARY TREATMENT MODALITIES</b>				
Inter-disciplinary management – restoration of Oro-craniofacial defects for esthetics, phonation, mastication and psychological comforts	-	-	1	2
<b>MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATION</b>				
Tooth and tooth surface restorations	-	-	-	5
Removable prosthesis	-	-	-	5
Crowns and fixed prosthesis	-	-	-	5
Maxillofacial prosthesis	-	-	-	2
Implant supported prosthesis	-	-	-	1
Occlusal rehabilitation and TMJ syndrome	-	-	-	2
Restoration failures of psychogenic origin	-	-	-	2
Restoration failures to age changes	-	-	-	2

## 2.7 Content of each subject in each year

Present in clause 2.6

## 2.8. Total number of hours

As per the regulations of the DCI

## 2.9. Branches if any with definition

Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

## 2.10. Teaching learning methods

### Method of Training

The training of a postgraduate student shall be full time but graded responsibilities in the management and treatment of patients entrusted to his/her care. The participation of the students in all facets of educational process is essential. Every candidate should take part in seminars, group discussions, case demonstrations, clinics, journal review meetings, and clinical meetings. Every candidate shall be required to participate in the teaching and training programme of undergraduate students and interns. Training should include involvement in laboratory and experimental work, and research studies. Every Institution undertaking Post Graduate training programme shall set up an Academic cell or a Curriculum Committee, under the chairmanship of a Senior faculty member, which shall work out the details of the training programme in each speciality in consultation with other Department faculty staff and also coordinate and monitor the implementation of these training Programmes.

Based on the above guidelines for a structured training programme for postgraduate courses, the basic tenets of a successful postgraduate teaching programme, are detailed under the following heads.

- **Formal Lectures** by the faculty on varied subjects including general areas and systems. Both senior and junior faculty can do this. However, the number of these classes should be maintained of low levels to encourage self-learning.

- **Symposia / Seminars** form an integral part of PG learning. A monthly symposium will generate approximate 30-35 symposia / course. These symposia can include department faculty and HODs as chairpersons and maximum involvement of both students and faculty should be ensured.
- **Clinical Discussions** form the core of PG training and can be assigned to various clinical units on rotating basis. However other faculty could also actively participate in the discussion. The discussions must be 3-4/week. One suggestion is to score the performance of the candidate by a small panel of faculty and convey the scores to the candidate / PG at the end of the session.
- **Journal Club /Clinical Club** should be conducted at least once in a week in each postgraduate department. Journal clubs not only imparts new information but also trains the candidate to objectively assess and criticize various articles which come out and should be useful in ensuring evidence based dentistry.
- **Guest Lectures** can be integrated into the PG program at least once in a month. Even the retired faculty can be invited for delivering the lectures and will ensure importing of greater wisdom to the candidates.
- **Orientation Classes** for newcomers should also be incorporated. These classes can even be assigned to junior faculty/senior PGs.
- **Clinical posting.** Each PG student should work in the clinics on regular basis to acquire adequate professional skills and competency in managing various cases to be treated by a specialist.
- **Clinico Pathological Conferences** should be held once a year involving the faculties of Oral Medicine and Radiology, Oral Pathology and concerned clinical department. The student should be encouraged to present the clinical details, radiological and histopathological interpretations and participation in the discussions.
- **Rotation postings in other departments** should be worked out by each department in order to bring in more integration between the speciality and allied fields.
- **Periodical Quiz** can be both informative and entertaining and should be encouraged and planned.
- **Computer Training and Internet Applications** are now becoming a must for both faculty and students. These areas should be strengthened as a next step. There can be a sort of internet information club in the departments.
- **Conferences/CDEs** – All postgraduate students should be encouraged to attend conferences and CDEs. They should also be asked to present papers wherever appropriate and should be rewarded by assigning scores for them.
- **Publication of scientific papers** – It is desirable and advisable to have at least two

publications in the State/National/International indexed dental journals.

▫ **Involvement in Teaching Activity** (Developing pedagogic skills)

– PG students can be assigned the job of teaching the undergraduate students and these will definitely improve the teaching skills in the postgraduate students. Teaching by PG students should be undertaken under the supervision of concerned teachers.

## **Examinations**

Evaluation is a continuous process, which is based upon criteria developed by the concerned authorities with certain objectives to assess the performance of the learner. This also indirectly helps in the measurement of effectiveness and quality of the concerned MDS programme. Evaluation is achieved by two processes

- 1) Formative or internal assessment
- 2) Summative or university examinations.

Formative evaluation is done through a series of tests and examinations conducted periodically by the institution. Summative evaluation is done by the university through examination conducted at the end of the specified course.

A candidate registered for MDS course must clear the final examination within six years of the date of admission. The examinations should be so organized that this shall be used as the mechanism to confirm that the candidate has acquired appropriate knowledge, skill and competence at the end of the training that he/she can act as a specialist and/or a medical teacher as per expectation. University examination will be held regularly by KUHS in April-May/October-November every year.

A candidate who wishes to study for MDS in a second specialty should have to take the full course of 3 years in that specialty and appear for the examinations.

### **2.11. No: of hours per subject**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.12. Practical training**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.13. Records**

Present in clause 2.21

### **2.14. Dissertation: As per Dissertation Regulations of KUHS**

Every candidate pursuing MDS degree course is required to carry out work on a selected research project under the guidance of a recognized postgraduate teacher. The results of such a work shall be submitted in the form of a dissertation.

The dissertation is aimed to train a postgraduate student in research methods and techniques. It includes identification of a problem, formulation of a hypothesis, search and review of literature, getting acquainted with recent advances, designing of a research study, collection of data, critical analysis, and comparison of results and drawing conclusions.

Every candidate shall submit to the University in the prescribed format a synopsis

containing particulars of proposed dissertation work after obtaining ethical clearance from the Institutional Ethical Committee **within six months from the date of commencement of the course or before the dates notified by the University.**

The synopsis shall be sent only through the Principal of the institution.

Such synopsis will be reviewed and the dissertation topic will be registered by the university. No change in the dissertation topic or guide/co-guide shall be made without prior approval of the University. The dissertation should not be just a repetition of a previously undertaken study but it should try to explore some new aspects. The dissertation should be written under the following headings:

- Introduction
- i. Aims and Objectives of the study
- ii. Review of Literature
- iii. Methodology
- iv. Results
- v. Discussion
- vi. Conclusion
- vii. Summary
- viii. References
- ix. Annexures

The written text of dissertation shall be not less than 50 pages and shall not exceed 150 pages excluding references, tables, questionnaires, and other annexures. It should be neatly typed (font size 13-Times New Roman or font size 13-Cambria) in 1.5 line spacing on one side of the paper (A4 size, 8.27" x 11.69") and bound properly. Spiral binding should be avoided. (Refer Section V and VII). The guide, co-guide if any, Head of the Department and the Head of the Institution shall certify the dissertation.

For uniformity, it was suggested that the colour of the hard bind of the dissertation for all branches of MDS course in the purview of KUHS shall be dark brown with letters of gold colour. The title, author, and year of study should also be imprinted or embossed on the spine of the book. **Three hard copies and one properly labeled soft copy in a CD (refer Section VII) of the dissertation thus prepared shall be submitted to KUHS on the 29<sup>th</sup> month of commencement of the course / 31<sup>st</sup> Oct. of the 3<sup>rd</sup> academic year, whichever falls first.**

Dissertation should preferably be sent to a minimum of three reviewers /examiners /assessors, of which two shall be from out side the state and one from the affiliated colleges of KUHS. Consent for acceptance for evaluation of dissertation should be obtained from the reviewer/examiner/assessor before the dissertation are despatched. Proforma for evaluation of dissertation should be sent along with the copies of the dissertation to the reviewers appointed by the university. The proforma should contain all the assessment criteria with the clause – **Accepted/Accepted with modifications/Rejected** and reasons for rejection by the examiner. This proforma should be sent back to the University within two weeks / within the date specified after receipt of dissertation.

The dissertation may be declared accepted if more than 50% of the reviewers (2 in the case of 3 reviewers) have accepted it. If modifications are to be made as specified, 3 hard copies and one soft copy of the dissertation after corrections made by the candidate should be submitted within 30 days to the University which may be sent back to the same examiner/s by the University for Acceptance after a fee has been levied from the candidate. If the dissertation has been rejected by more than 50% of the reviewers (2 in



the case of 3 reviewers), the dissertation may be reviewed by an Expert Reviewing Committee comprising of not less than two subject experts, Dean (Research) of KUHS and Guide of the candidate provided the Guide requests for a review, after a fee has been levied from the candidate. If rejected by the Reviewing Committee, the candidate should take up a new topic and undergo all the procedures of submitting the synopsis, fees, IEC clearance, etc as prescribed by the University. The candidate who takes up the new topic can appear only for the subsequent examination.

**Approval of dissertation work is an essential precondition for a candidate to appear in the MDS Part II University examination.** Hall tickets for the Part II examination should be issued to the candidate only if the dissertation has been accepted.

A candidate whose dissertation has been accepted by the examiners and approved by the University, but who is declared to have failed at the final examination will be permitted to reappear at the subsequent MDS examination without having to prepare a dissertation.

**Guide** – The academic qualification and teaching experience required for recognition by the University as a guide for dissertation work is as laid down by the Dental Council of India / KUHS.

**Co-guide** – A co-guide may be included provided the work requires substantial contribution from the same department or a sister department or from another institution recognized for teaching/training by KUHS/DCI. The co-guide should fulfill the academic qualification and teaching experience required for recognition by the University as a co-guide for dissertation work.

**Change of Guide** – In the event of a registered guide leaving the college for any reason or in the event of death of guide, guide may be changed with prior permission from the University.

### **2.15. Speciality training if any**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.16. Project work to be done if any**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.17. Any other requirements [CME, Paper Publishing etc.]**

Present in clause 2.6

### **2.18. Prescribed/recommended textbooks for each subject**

#### **Applied Basic Sciences**

SUBJECT	NAME OF AUTHOR	NAME OF BOOK
Anatomy	BD Chaurasia	BD Chaurasia's Human Anatomy
	William, Peter L	Grays Anatomy
Oral Anatomy	Ash, Major M	Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology and Occlusion
	Sicher, Harry, Du Brull ,	Oral Anatomy

	Llyod	
Oral Histology	Bhaskar B.N. Ed	Orbans Oral Histology and Embryology
	Avery, James K	Essentials of Oral Histology and Embryology
Embryology	Sadler	Langmans Medical Embryology
	Inderbeer Singh	Human Embryology
Physiology	Guyton Arthur and John L Hall	Text Book of Medical Physiology
	Ganong, William F	Review of Medical Physiology
Pharmacology	KD Tripathi	Essentials of Medical Pharmacology
	Hardman, Joel G	Goodman and Gillmans pharmacological basis of Therapeutics
Nutrition	Nizel	Nutrition in Preventive Dentistry: Science and Practice
General Pathology	Cotran, Ramzi S and Others	Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease
	Harsh Mohan	Textbook of Pathology
Oral Pathology	Shaffer, William and Others	Textbook of Oral Pathology
	Neville, Brad W and Others	Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology
Microbiology	Ananthanarayan and Panicker	Textbook of Microbiology
	Lakshman S	Essential Microbiology for Dentistry
Biostatistics	Dr. Symalan	Statistics in Medicine
	Soben Peter	Essentials of Preventive and Community Dentistry
	Sunder Rao and Richard J.	Introduction to Biostatistics and Research Methods

### **Dental Materials**

1. Dental Materials- Properties and manipulation- O'Brien
2. Restorative Dental Materials- Robert G. Craig
3. Notes on Dental Materials- EC Combe
4. Applied Dental Materials- McCabe
5. Philip's science of Dental Materials- Anusavice
6. Esthetics, Composite bonding technique and materials-Jorden
7. Phillips' science of Dental Materials- 2nd South Asian Edition

### **COMPLETE DENTURE**

1. Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients: Complete dentures and implant supported prostheses- Zarb George A. Ed and Charles L. Bolender
2. Essentials of complete denture Prosthodontics- Sheldon Winkler

3. Text book of Complete dentures- Arther O Rahn and Charles M. Heartwell
4. Swensons Complete dentures-Swenson, Merrill G.
5. Denture prosthetics: Complete dentures- Nagle and sears
6. Complete dentures Prosthodontics- John J Sharry
7. Treatment of edentulous patient- Victor O.Lucia
8. Clinical Dental prosthetics- Fenn and Lidelow
9. Dental lab procedures- Complete dentures – Morrow, Robert M and others
10. Complete denture- A clinical pathway- McEntee
11. Problems and solutions in complete denture Prosthodontics- Lamb, David J
12. A color atlas of Complete denture- John W Hobkirk
13. Color atlas and text of Complete denture-Grant
14. Clinical dental Prosthodontics- Penn NRW
15. Mastering the art of Complete denture- G Raser and R. Godd
16. Geriatric dentistry- Aging and oral health
17. Synopsis of Complete dentures- Charles W. Bartlett
18. Clinical problem solving in Prosthodontics- David W. Bartlett
19. Treatment of edentulous patients – J. Fraser, Mc Cord

### **REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURE**

1. Removable partial denture- Grasso and Miller
2. Mc. Crackens removable partial Prosthodontics- McGivney, Glen P, Castleberry, Dwight J
3. Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics- Stewart
4. Removable Denture Prosthodontics- Alan A Grant
5. Partial dentures- Terkla, Louis G, Laney, William R
6. Partial denture prosthetics – Neill D J and Walt J D
7. Partial dentures -Osborne
8. Atlas of Removable partial denture design- Stratton, Russel J, Wiebelt, Frank J
9. Dental lab procedures- Removable partial dentures- Rudd, Kenneth D and others
10. Removable denture construction- Butes, John P. and others
11. A color atlas of removable partial dentures – JD Davenport
12. Removable denture Prosthodontics- Lechner
13. Removable Partial denture- Revenue/Bochu
14. Removable Partial Prosthodontics: A case oriented manual of treatment planning- Lechner S.and Mac Gregor

### **FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE**

1. Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics- Rosensteil, Stephen F.
2. Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics- Herbert T, Shillingburg
3. Theory and practice of crown and bridge Prosthodontics- Tylman, Stanley D
4. Occlusion- Ash and Ramjford
5. Evaluation, diagnosis and treatment of occlusal problems- Dawson
6. Management of TMJ disorders and occlusion-Okesson
7. Planning and making crown and bridge- Bernad C N Smith
8. Esthetics of Anterior Fixed Prosthodontics- Chiche/Pinnualt
9. Change your smile- Goldstein
10. Text book of Occlusion- Mohl/ Zarb/ Rough
11. Ceramometal Fixed partial denture- Iracron

12. Precision fixed Prosthodontics- Clinical and laboratory aspects- Shconanbayer
13. Dental Ceramics- Mc Lean
14. Science and Art of Dental Ceramics- Vo. I , Vol. II- Mc Lean
15. Dental Lab procedures- Fixed partial dentures – Rhoads, John E and others
16. Introduction to Metal Ceramic Technology- Naylor, Patric W
17. Esthetic restoration: Improved dentist laboratory communication- Muia, Paul J and Petersburg
18. Esthetic approach to metal ceramic restoration for the mandibular anterior region- Muterthies, Klaus
19. Precision fixed Prosthodontics: Clinical and laboratory aspects- Martignoni M.
20. Aesthetic design for ceramic restoration- Korson, David
21. Modern practice in crown and bridge Prosthodontics- Johnston and Dykema
22. Modern Gnathological concept – updated- Victor O. Lucia
23. Complete mouth rehabilitation through crown and bridge Prosthodontics- Kazis H. and Kazis J
24. Occlusion and clinical practice- An evidence based approach-Klineberg and Jagger
26. Misch's Contemporary Implant Dentistry – 4 th Ed.

## **MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHETICS**

1. Prosthetic rehabilitation- Keith F. Thomas
2. Clinical Maxillofacial prosthesis- Taylor
3. Maxillofacial Prosthodontics- Chalian
4. Maxillofacial rehabilitation- John J. Beumer

## **IMPLANT PROSTHODONTICS**

1. Contemporary Implant Dentistry - Carl E. Misch
2. Principles and practice of oral implantology- Weiss
3. Practical implant dentistry- Arun K Garg
4. Implant Prosthodontics clinical and laboratory procedures-Stevens
5. Atlas of oral implantology- Norman Cranin
6. Endosteal dental implants- McKinney
7. Implant Prosthodontics- Surgical and prosthetic procedures- Fagan
8. Implant Prosthodontics- clinical and laboratory procedures- Fagan
9. Osseointegration and occlusal rehabilitation- Hobo, Sumiya and others
10. Oral rehabilitation with implant supported prostheses- Jimenez lopez, Vicente
11. Branemarkosseointegrated implant- Albrektsson and George A Zarb
12. Clinical atlas of dental implant surgery- Michael S. block
13. Dental implants- The art and science – Charles A Babbush
14. Guided bone regeneration in implant dentistry- Buser, Daniel and others
15. Tissue- integrated prostheses: Osseointegration in clinical dentistry- Per-Ingvar Branemark and others

### **2.19. Reference books**

As suggested by HOD

### **2.20. Journals**

1. Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry.

2. British Dental Journal
3. International Journal of Prosthodontics
4. Journal of Prosthodontics
5. Journal of American Dental Association
6. Dental Clinics of North America
7. Quintessence international
8. Australian Dental Journal
9. Journal of Indian Dental Association
10. Journal of Oral Implantology
11. Journal of Indian Prosthodontic Society

## **2.21. Logbook**

### ▫ **Work Diary / Log Book**

Logbooks serve as a document of the trainee's work. The trainee shall maintain this Logbook of the special procedures/operations observed/assisted/performed by him/her during the training period right from the point of entry and its authenticity shall be assessed weekly by the concerned Post Graduate Teacher / Head of the Department. This shall be made available to the Board of Examiners for their perusal at the time of his / her appearing at the Final examination. The logbook should record clinical cases seen and presented, procedures and tests performed, seminars, journal club and other presentations. Logbook entries must be qualitative and not merely quantitative, focusing on learning points and recent advances in the area and must include short review of recent literature relevant to the entry. A work diary containing all the various treatment done by the candidate in the course of the study should also be maintained. The work diary shall be scrutinized and certified by both the guide/co guide and Head of the Department and presented in the University practical/clinical examination.

## **3 EXAMINATIONS**

### **3.1 Eligibility to appear for exams**

Every candidate to become eligible to appear for the **MDS examination** shall fulfill the following requirements.

#### **a) MDS Part I Examination**

##### **Attendance**

Every candidate shall have fulfilled the attendance prescribed by the University(80%) during first academic year of the Postgraduate course.

##### **Library Dissertation**

Submission of Library Dissertation as per the regulations of KUHS is mandatory for a candidate to appear for the MDS part I examination.

## **b) MDS Part II (Final) Examination**

### **Attendance**

Every candidate should fulfill the attendance prescribed by the University during **each academic year** of the Postgraduate course. A candidate becomes eligible for writing the University examination only after the completion of 36 months from the date of commencement of the course. The candidates should have completed the training period before the commencement of examination.

### **Pass in MDS Part I Examination**

Every candidate shall have to pass the Part I examination to become eligible to appear for the Part II examination. The candidates shall have to pass the **Part-I** examination at least six months prior to the final (Part-II) examination.

### **Dissertation**

Approval of the dissertation is a mandatory requirement for a candidate to appear for the MDS Part II University examination.

### **Progress and Conduct**

Every candidate shall have participated in seminars, journal review meetings, symposia, conferences, case presentations, clinics and didactic lectures during each year as designed by the concerned department.

### **Work Diary and Logbook**

Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and logbook for recording his/her participation in the training programmes conducted by the department. The work diary and logbook shall be verified and certified by the Head of the department.

The certification of satisfactory progress by the Head of the Department and Head of the Institution shall be based on check list given in 5.1 to 5.8.

- **Students should note that in case they do not complete the exercises and work allotted to them within the period prescribed, their course requirements will be considered unfulfilled.**
- **Clinical Records, Work Diaries and Logbooks should be maintained regularly and approved by the guide, duly certified by the Head of the Department.**

### **3.2 Schedule of Regular/Supplementary exams**

The MDS Part I examination shall be held at the end of the first academic year and the MDS Part II examination at the end of the third academic year. The university shall conduct two examinations in a year at an interval of four to six months between two examinations. **Not more than two examinations shall be conducted in an academic year.**

**3.3 Scheme of examination showing maximum marks and minimum marks**The MDS examination shall consist of theory, practical / clinical examination, and Viva-voce and Pedagogy

**(i) Theory:** There shall be two theory examinations for the MDS course,

**Part I Examination** – at the end of the first academic year

**Part II Examination** –at the end of the third academic year

**Part-I Examination:** Shall consist of one theory paper

There shall be a theory examination in the Basic Sciences of three hours' duration at the end of the first academic year of the course. The question papers shall be set and evaluated by the faculty of the concerned speciality. The candidates shall have to secure a minimum of 50%marks in the Basic Sciences paper and shall have to pass the **Part-I** examination at least six months prior to the final (Part-II) examination.

**Part-II Examination:** Shall consist of

- (i) Theory - three papers, namely: –Paper I, Paper II & Paper III, each of three hours' duration.
- (ii) Practical and Clinical Examination;
- (iii) Viva-voce and Pedagogy.

**Theory: (Total 400 Marks)**

**(1) Part I University Examination (100 Marks):-**

There shall be 10 questions of 10 marks each (Total of 100 Marks)

**(2) Part II (3 papers, each of 100 Marks):-**

- (i) Paper-I: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each. (Total of 100 Marks)
- (ii) Paper-II: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each. (Total of 100 Marks)
- (iii) Paper III: 2 out of 3 essay questions (2 x 50 = 100 Marks)

**Practical and Clinical Examination:** 200 Marks

**Viva-voce and Pedagogy:** 100 Marks

**Written Examination (Theory): 400 Marks**

**Theory:**

There shall be two theory examinations for the MDS course.

Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - **100 Marks**

The Part I examination consists of one theory paper in Basic Sciences, of three hours' duration and shall be conducted at the end of the first academic year of the MDS course.

Part II ( Final) Theory/Written examination:**300 Marks**

The Part II theory examination shall be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course and consist of three papers, each of three hours duration.

Each paper shall carry 100 marks. The type of questions in the first two papers will be two long essay questions carrying 25 marks each and five short essay questions each carrying ten marks. There will be no options in the questions in the first 2 papers. Third paper will

be an essay question paper with three essay questions carrying 50 marks each and the candidate is to answer any two of the essays. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. The syllabus for the theory papers of the concerned specialty should cover the entire field of the subject.

Though the topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under designated papers, a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

The theory examinations shall be held sufficiently earlier than the practical/clinical examinations to facilitate evaluation of answer books.

The total marks for the Part II theory examination shall be 300.

### **Practical Examination: 200 Marks**

In case of practical examination, it should aim at assessing competence and skills of techniques and procedures. It should also aim at testing student's ability to make relevant and valid observations, interpretation and inference of laboratory or experimental or clinical work relating to his/her subject for undertaking independent work as a specialist. The total mark for practical/clinical examinations shall be 200.

### **Viva voce : 100 Marks**

Viva voce examination shall aim at assessing depth of knowledge, logical reasoning, confidence and oral communication skills. The candidate may be given a topic for the pedagogy in the beginning of the clinical examination and asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes. The total marks shall be 100 of which 80 would be for the viva voce (20 marks/examiner) and 20 marks for the pedagogy.

## **3.4 Papers in each year**

**Part I Examination** – conducted at the end of the first academic year

**Paper-I - Applied Basic Sciences:** Applied Anatomy, Nutrition & Biochemistry, Pathology & Microbiology, virology, AppliedDental anatomy & histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adultand geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

**Part-II Examination** – conducted at the end of the third academic year

**Paper-I-**Removable Prosthodontics and Implant supported prosthesis (Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics

**Paper-II-** Fixed Prosthodontics, Occlusion, TMJ and Esthetics

**Paper-III-** Essay – Descriptive and analyzing type questions

## **3.5 Details of theory exams**

Written examination shall consist of Part I, Basic Sciences, of three hours duration, conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination shall be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course and shall consist of Paper-I, Paper-II and Paper-III, each of three hours duration.

**Theory : (Total :400 Marks)**



**(1) Part I University Examination (100 Marks):-**

There shall be 10 questions of 10 marks each (Total of 100 Marks)

**(2) Part II (3 papers each of 100 Marks):-**

(i) Paper-I: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each.

(Total of 100 Marks)(ii) Paper-II: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each.

(Total of 100 Marks)

(iii) Paper III: 2 out of 3 essay questions (50 x 2 = 100 Marks)

Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows:

**MDS Part I**

**Paper I : Applied Basic Sciences:** Applied Anatomy, Nutrition & Biochemistry, Pathology & Microbiology, virology, AppliedDental anatomy & histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adultand geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

**MDS Part II**

**Paper I:** Complete denture & Removable Prosthodontics and Implant supported prosthesis (Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics

**Paper II:** Fixed Prosthodontics, Occlusion, TMJ and Esthetics.

**Paper III:** Essay- Descriptive and Analyzing type questions

**3.6 Model Question Paper**

**MDS Part I Examination**

**MDS Prosthodontics and Crown and Bridge**

**Paper I: Applied Basic Sciences:** Applied Anatomy, Nutrition & Biochemistry, Pathology & Microbiology, virology, AppliedDental anatomy & histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adultand geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

(Answer all questions)

Time 3 hours

Marks 100

**(10 x 10 = 100 marks)**

1. Describe the anatomy of the temporomandibular joint. Add a note on the muscles involved in the movements of TMJ.
2. Discuss the significance of nutrition in geriatric patients.
3. Discuss the recent advances in denture base materials.
4. Microscopic anatomy of maxillary denture bearing area
5. Role of saliva in Prosthodontics.
6. Healing of extraction socket.
7. Cohort study.
8. Recent advances in impression materials.
9. Chemical mediators of inflammation.
10. Disposal of hospital waste.

**MDS Part II Examination**  
**MDS Prosthodontics and Crown and Bridge**  
**Paper I : Complete denture & Removable Prosthodontics**  
**and Implant supported prosthesis (Implantology),**  
**Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics**  
(Answer all questions)

Time: 3 hours

Max marks: 100

**Long essays**

(2 x 25 = 50 marks)

1. Classify implant supported overdentures. Describe the biomechanical aspects and treatment planning of such overdentures.
2. Mention the various jaw relations to be registered for making a complete denture. Mention the common difficulties encountered in registering the relations. What are the methods of overcoming such difficulties?

**Short essays**

(5 x 10 = 50 marks)

3. Different types of block out procedures in the fabrication of a removable partial denture
4. Principles of designing direct retainer for a removable partial denture
5. Prosthodontic management of a patient requiring maxillectomy
6. Role of teeth arrangement in improving speech in complete denture wearers
7. Recent developments in dental cast surveyors

**MDS Part II Examination**  
**MDS Prosthodontics and Crown and Bridge**  
**Paper II –FIXED PARTIAL PROSTHODONTICS, OCCLUSION,**  
**TMJ AND AESTHETICS**  
(Answer all questions)

Time: 3 hrs

Max marks : 100

**Long essays**

( 2 x 25 = 50marks)

1. Describe the various designs and indications of gingival margin preparations of teeth for a fixed partial denture.
2. Classify splints and their role in the management of Temporomandibular disorders.

**Short essays ( 5x10=50marks)**

3. Various designs of tooth preparation for porcelain laminate veneers.
4. Principles of pontic design
5. Importance of provisional prostheses in fixed Prosthodontics
6. Biological failures in tooth supported fixed partial dentures
7. Canine protected occlusion

**MDS Part II Examination**  
**MDS Prosthodontics and Crown and Bridge**  
**Paper III – ESSAY(Descriptive and Analyzing type questions)**  
**(Answer any TWO of the following)**

Time: 3hours

Marks:100

- |                                            |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Splints used in prosthodontics.         | ( 50 marks)  |
| 2. Prosthetic options in implant dentistry | ( 50 marks ) |
| 3. CAD CAM in maxillofacial prosthetics    | (50 marks)   |

**3.7 Internal assessment component**

Not applicable.

**3.8 Details of practical/clinical exams**

The Practical / Clinical examination shall be conducted in 3 days. If there are more than 6 candidates, it shall be extended for one more day.

Each candidate shall be examined for a minimum of three days, six hours per day including viva voce. There must be four examiners out of which 50 percent of the examiners will be from other states.

The practical examination will include Complete Denture, Removable Partial Denture and Fixed Partial Denture.

**Day 1**

**1. Presentation of treated patients and records during their 3 years Training period 35 Marks**

- |                                                          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| a. C.D.                                                  | 1 mark   |
| b. R. P.D.                                               | 2 marks  |
| c. F.P.D. including single tooth and surface restoration | 2 marks  |
| d. I.S.P.                                                | 5 marks  |
| e. Occlusal rehabilitation                               | 5 marks  |
| f. T.M.J.                                                | 5 marks  |
| g. Maxillofacial Prosthesis                              | 5 marks  |
| h. Pre Clinic Exercises                                  | 10 marks |

**2. Presentation of Clinical Exam CD patient's prosthesis including insertion 75 Marks**

1.	Discussion on treatment plan and patient review	10 marks
2.	Tentative jaw relation records	5 marks
3.	Face Bow – transfer	5 marks
4.	Transferring it on articulators	5 marks
5.	Extra oral tracing and securing centric and protrusive/lateral, record	15 marks
6.	Transferring records on articulator and programming	5 marks
7.	Selection of teeth	5 marks
8.	Arrangement of teeth	10 marks
9.	Waxed up denture trial	10 marks

10.	Check of Fit, insertion and instruction of previously processed characterised, anatomic complete denture Prosthesis	5 marks
-----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------

**ALL STEPS WILL INCLUDE CHAIRSIDE, LAB AND VIVA VOCE**

<b>3. Fixed Partial Denture</b>	<b>35 Marks</b>
a. Case discussion including treatment planning and selection of patient for F.P.D.	5 Mark
b. Abutment preparation isolation and fluid control	15 marks
c. Gingival retraction and impressions (conventional/ CAD CAM impressions)	10 marks
d. Cementation of provisional restoration	5 marks
<b>4. Removable Partial Denture</b>	<b>25 Marks</b>
a. Surveying and designing of partial dentate cast.	5 marks
b. Discussion on components and material selection including occlusal schemes.	10 marks
<b>5. Implant supported prosthesis (2<sup>nd</sup> stage- protocol)</b>	<b>30 marks</b>
a. Case discussion including treatment planning and selection of patient for ISP	10 marks
b. II stage preparation, Abutment selection, placement, evaluation	10 marks
c. Implant impression and making of cast	10 marks
<b>B. Viva Voce :</b>	<b>100 Marks</b>
<b>I. Viva-Voce examination:</b>	80 marks
All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expressions, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.	
<b>II. Pedagogy :</b>	20 marks

**3.9 Number of examiners needed (Internal & External) and their qualifications**

**Part I:**

The University shall appoint one internal and one external examiner of the same specialty for evaluating the Part I answer scripts. The Part I answer paper shall be evaluated by external and internal examiners of the same speciality appointed by the University adhering to the evaluators guidelines of KUHS.

**Part II:**

There shall be at least four examiners in each branch of study. Out of four, two (50%) should be external examiners and two shall be internal examiners. The qualification and teaching experience for appointment as an examiner shall be as laid down by the DCI. The external examiners shall ordinarily be invited from another recognized University from outside the state. An external examiner may ordinarily be appointed for the same institute for not more than two years consecutively. Thereafter he may be reappointed after an interval of one year. The same set of examiners shall ordinarily be responsible for the practical and viva voce of the examination.

The Head of the Department shall ordinarily be one of the examiners and the chairperson

of the Board of Examinations; second internal examiner shall rotate after every two consecutive examinations if there are more than two postgraduate teachers in the department other than the Head of the department. No person who is not an active Postgraduate teacher in that subject can be appointed as Examiner. However, in case of retired personnel, a teacher who satisfies the above conditions could be appointed as examiner up to one year after retirement.

### 3.10 Details of viva

#### Viva Voce :100 Marks

i. Viva-Voce examination : 80marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy = 20marks

### 4.INTERNSHIP

Not applicable for PG Courses

### 5.ANNEXURES

#### 5.1 Checklist 1

##### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Preclinical Exercises

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty-in-charge:

Name of Exercise

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Quality of Exercise	
2	Ability to answer questions	
3	Punctuality in submission of exercise	
4	TOTAL SCORE	
Performance		Score
Poor		0
Below Average		1
Average		2
Good		3
Very good		4

Signature of Faculty-in-charge

## 5.2 :Checklist 2

### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Journal Review / Seminar Presentation

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty:

Name of Journal / Seminar:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
1	Relevance of Topic	
2	Appropriate Cross references	
3	Completeness of Preparation	
4	Ability to respond to questions	
5	Effectiveness of Audio-visual aids used	
6	Time Scheduling	
7	Clarity of Presentation	
8	Overall performance	
	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty/ In Charge

## 5.3 :Checklist 3

### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Clinical Case and Clinical Work

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty:

Sl. No:	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
---------	-----------------------------------------	-------

1	History	
	Elicitation	
	Completeness	
2	Examination	
	General Examination	
	Extraoral examination	
	Intraoral examination	
3	Provisional Diagnosis	
4	Investigation	
	Complete and Relevant	
	Interpretation	
5	Diagnosis	
	Ability to defend diagnosis	
6	Differential Diagnosis	
	Ability to justify differential diagnosis	
7	Treatment Plan	
	Accuracy	
	Priority order	
8	Management	
9	Overall Observation	
	Chair side manners	
	Rapport with patient	
	Maintenance of Case Record	
	Quality of Clinical Work	
	Presentation of Completed Case	
10	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

#### 5.4 :Checklist 4

#### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Library Dissertation Work

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Guide:

Sl.	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
-----	-----------------------------------------	-------

No:		
1	Interest shown in selecting topic	
2	Relevance of Topic	
3	Preparation of Proforma	
4	Appropriate review	
5	Appropriate Cross references	
6	Periodic consultation with guide	
7	Completeness of Preparation	
8	Ability to respond to questions	
9	Quality of final output	
	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

## 5.5 :Checklist 5

### Model Checklist for Evaluation of Dissertation Work

Name of Student:

Date:

Name of the Faculty/Guide/Co-guide:

Sl.	Items for observation during evaluation	Score
-----	-----------------------------------------	-------



No:		
1	Interest shown in selecting topic	
2	Relevance of Topic	
3	Preparation of Proforma	
4	Appropriate review	
5	Appropriate Cross references	
6	Periodic consultation with guide/co-guide	
7	Depth of analysis/Discuss	
8	Ability to respond to questions	
9	Department Presentation of findings	
10	Quality of final output	
	TOTAL SCORE	

Performance	Score
Poor	0
Below Average	1
Average	2
Good	3
Very good	4

Signature of Faculty

## 5.6 : CHECKLIST- 6

### CONTINUOUSEVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE/CO-GUIDE

Name of the Trainee:

Date

Name of the Faculty

Sl.No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Periodic consultation with guide / co- guide					
2	Regular collection of case material					
3	Depth of Analysis / Discussion					
4	Department presentation of findings					
5	Quality of final output					
6	Others					
	TOTAL SCORE					

Signature of the guide / co-guide

## 5.7 : CHECKLIST - 7

### OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET

Name of the College:

Date:

Name of Department:

Check List No	PARTICULARS	Name of trainee		
		First Year	Second Year	Third Year
1	Preclinical Exercises			
2	Journal Review Presentation			
3	Seminars			
4	Library dissertation			
5	Clinical work			
6	Clinical presentation			
7	Teaching skill practice			
8	Dissertation			

	TOTAL			
--	-------	--	--	--

**Signature of HOD**

**Signature of Principal**

The above overall assessment sheet used along with the logbook should form the basis for certifying satisfactory completion of course of study, in addition to the attendance requirement.

**Key:**

**Mean score:** Is the sum of all the scores of checklists 1 to 6

5.8 : LOG BOOK

**DEPARTMENT OF .....**

**MDS Programme**

**LOG BOOK OF**

**NAME.....**

**BIODATA OF THE CANDIDATE**

**EXPERIENCE BEFORE JOINING P.G. COURSE**

**DETAILS OF POSTING :**

- FIRST YEAR
- SECOND YEAR
- THIRD YEAR

**DETAILS OF LEAVE AVAILED**







**Key:**

O- WASHED UP AND OBSERVED - INITIAL 6 MONTHS OF ADMISSION

A - ASSISTED A MORE SENIOR SURGEON -1 YEAR MDS

PA - PERFORMED PROCEDURE UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF A SENIOR SURGEON - II YEAR MDS

PI - PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY - III YEAR MDS

Signature of the guide / co-guide

**Annexure : 5.9****Faculty**

a. In each department there should be a minimum required full time faculty members belonging to the disciplines concerned with requisite postgraduate qualification and experience for being a PG teacher as prescribed by the DCI. The requirements of the faculty should follow the norms framed by the DCI.

b. To strengthen and maintain the standards of postgraduate training, DCI and KUHS recommends the following minimum faculty requirements (Table 1) for starting and continuation of postgraduate training programmes. Any increase of admissions will also be based on the same pattern.

**Table 1: Minimum Faculty Requirements****Unit 1**

1. Minimum faculty requirement of 1<sup>st</sup> Unit in an undergraduate institute having basic infrastructure of 50 admissions

Department / Speciality	Professor (HOD)	Readers/ Associate Professors	Lecturers/Assistant Professor
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	1	3	4

Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	1	3	4
Periodontology	1	2	2
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics	1	2	2
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1	2	2
Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology	1	2	2
Oral Medicine & Radiology	1	2	2
Pediatric Dentistry	1	2	2
Public Health Dentistry	1	2	2

2 .Minimum faculty requirement of 1<sup>st</sup> Unit in an undergraduate institute having basic infrastructure of 100 admissions

Department / Speciality	Professor (HOD)	Readers/ Associate Professors	Lecturers/Assistant Professor
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	1	3	6
Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	1	3	6
Periodontology	1	3	3
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics	1	2	3
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1	3	3
Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology	1	2	3
Oral Medicine & Radiology	1	2	3
Pediatric Dentistry	1	2	3
Public Health Dentistry	1	2	3

### 3. Unit 2 :-

Each department shall have the following additional teaching faculty, over and above the requirement of Unit 1.

Professor	1
Reader /Associate Professor	1
Lecturer / Assistant Professor	2

a. In addition to the faculty staff mentioned above there should be adequate strength of Senior Lecturers/ Lecturers available in the department. The department should also have adequate number of technical and other paramedical staff as prescribed by the Dental Council of India.

b. A department which does not have a Professor and an Assistant Professor with requisite qualifications and experience as laid down by the DCI, shall not start a postgraduate course in that speciality.

c. Faculty who is accepted as Postgraduate teacher in a dental institute starting MDS course will not be accepted for the next one year in any other dental institute.

### Clinical / Laboratory Facilities and Equipments

There should be adequate clinical material, space and sufficient number of dental chairs and units, adequate laboratory facilities and should regularly be updated keeping in view the advancement of knowledge and technology and research requirements. The department



should have the minimum number of all equipments including the latest ones necessary for the training and as recommended by the DCI/KUHS for each specialty from time to time.